

**WEST CONTRA COSTA
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

BOARD OF TRUSTEES



MISSION STATEMENT

WCCUSD, in partnership with the community, serves the whole child, preparing every student to succeed in higher education, career, and life by pairing high quality academics with social, emotional, and wellness support.

“Whole Child, Whole Community”

MEETING OF
November 12, 2014

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION
MEETING AGENDA
NOVEMBER 12, 2014**

BOARD AGENDA PACKETS AND INFORMATION:

Complete Board meeting packets are available for review at the Administration Building, the District's six high schools, and at public libraries throughout West County.

Complete Board agendas and packets are available online at: www.wccusd.net.

Any writings or documents that are public records and are provided to a majority of the governing board regarding an open session item on this agenda will be made available for public inspection in the District office located at 1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, CA 94801 during normal business hours. In addition, such writings and documents may be posted on the District's website as noted above.

VIEWING THE BOARD MEETINGS:

Television:

Live television broadcast of regularly scheduled Board meetings is available by the City of Pinole on PCTV Channel 26/28, the City of Richmond KCRT Channel 28 and the City of Hercules Cable Channel 28. Please check the city websites for local listings of broadcast schedules.

You may also find the complete meeting available on a tape-delay basis through the Richmond City Web Page at: <http://www.kcrt.com> within a few days of the recording date.

Audio recordings of Board meetings are kept on file at the Administration Building, 1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, CA 94801 (510-231-1101).

The Board of Education would like to acknowledge Comcast, the cities of Pinole and Richmond, and WCCUSD staff for their generosity and efforts in helping to televise WCCUSD Board of Education meetings.

ATTENDING BOARD MEETINGS:

The public is warmly invited to attend and participate in all WCCUSD Board of Education meetings.

Location: **LOVONYA DEJEAN MIDDLE SCHOOL
3400 MACDONALD AVENUE
RICHMOND, CA 94805**

Time: The **Board of Education's Open Session meeting will begin at 6:30 PM.** The Board will convene at **5:30 PM** in the Multi-Purpose Room to receive comments from anyone wishing to address the Board regarding closed session items (Exhibit A). The Board will then adjourn to closed session and reconvene in open session to address the regular agenda (Exhibits B-G) at 6:30 PM.

Order of Business: **ORDER OF BUSINESS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT NOTICE**

Special Accommodations: Upon written request to the District, disability-related modifications or accommodations, including auxiliary aids or services, will be provided. Please contact the Superintendent's Office at 510-231-1101 at least 48 hours in advance of meetings.

"of children be more careful than anything."
e.e. cummings

B. OPENING PROCEDURES

B.1 Pledge of Allegiance

B.2 Welcome and Meeting Procedures

B.3 Roll Call

B.4 Presentation of Student Board Representative from Kennedy High School

B.5 Report/Ratification of Closed Session

* **B.6 Agenda Review and Adoption (Public Comment)**

* **B.7 Minutes:** October 1, 2014; October 15, 2014

C. BUSINESS ITEMS

CONSENT ITEMS (Routine Matters)

Consent Calendar Items designated by “CI” are considered routine and will be enacted, approved and adopted by one motion, unless a request for removal, discussion or explanation is received from any Board member or member of the public in attendance. Items the Board pulls for discussion or explanation will be addressed following Section E.

***CI C.1 Grants/Awards/Agreements**

Comment:

Formal acceptance is requested from the Board of Education to accept the grants/awards/agreements, as detailed, dated November 12, 2014.

Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:

As noted per grants summary

***CI C.2 Acceptance of Donations**

Comment:

The District has received donations as summarized, dated November 12, 2014.

Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:

As noted per grants summary

***CI C.3 Approval of Fund-Raising Activities**

Comment:

The planned fund-raising events for the 2014-15 school year are summarized, dated November 12, 2014.

Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:

Additional revenue for schools

***CI C.4 Contracts**

Comment:

Permission is requested of the Board of Education to approve contracts as detailed, dated November 12, 2014.

Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:

As noted per contracts summary

***CI C.5 Summary of Payroll and Vendor Warrant Reports**

Comment:

The summaries of Payroll and Vendor Warrants issued during the month of October 2014 are provided.

Total of payroll warrants (October 2014):	\$ 11,432,945
Total of vendor warrants (October 2014):	\$ 32,746,634

Recommendation:

Recommend approval of the payroll and vendor warrant reports

Fiscal Impact:

As noted above

***CI C.6 Notice of Completions: Bid 35410055-00 El Cerrito High School AC for Dance Studios and Multi-Use Rooms, Bid 16210028-00 Verde Elementary School Circulation & Parking Improvements, Bid 3621377-01 Pinole Valley High School Detention Basin, Bid 1461206-02 Ohlone Elementary School Interim Campus, and Bid 1451612-15 Olinda Elementary School Miscellaneous Repairs**

Comment:

Substantial completion notice has been received for: Bid 35410055-00, Bid 16210028-00, Bid 3621377-01, Bid 1461206-02, Bid 1451612-15.

Major construction projects are subject to acceptance by the governing board before a Notice of Completion can be processed, and final payment of the contract made. (BP 7470)

Staff recommends acceptance of the work completed by the following contractors:

Bell Products, Inc. Bid 35410055-00 El Cerrito High School AC for Dance Studios and Multi-Use Classrooms

Bay Cities Paving & Grading Bid 16210028-00 Verde Elementary School Circulation & Parking Improvements

Bay Cities Paving & Grading Bid 3621377-01 Pinole Valley High School Detention Basin

Trinet Construction Bid 1461206-02 Ohlone Elementary School Interim Campus

Streamline Builders Bid 1451612-15 Olinda Elementary School Miscellaneous Repairs

Recommendation:

Recommend approval of these notices of completion

Fiscal Impact:

None

***CI C.7 Certificated Board Authorization - Education Code 44258.3**

Comment:

Ed Code 44258.3 allows the Governing Board of a school district to authorize the holder of credentials in the following areas: multiple subject, standard elementary, single subject, and standard secondary, with his or her consent, to teach departmental classes in grades K-12 provided the teacher has adequate knowledge of subject matter.

Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:

None

***CI C.8 Routine Personnel Changes - Certificated**

Comment:

Routine personnel changes include actions to hire, promote, or terminate certificated employees in accordance with appropriate laws, established policies and procedures.

Recommendation:

Ratify and Approve Certificated Personnel Changes

Fiscal Impact:

None

***CI C.9 Routine Personnel Changes – Classified**

Comment:

Routine personnel changes include actions to hire, promote, or terminate classified employees in accordance with appropriate laws, established policies and procedures.

Recommendation:

Ratify and Approve Classified Personnel Changes

Fiscal Impact:
None

***CI C.10 Response to the 2014-15 Contra Costa Civil Grand Jury request for policies and procedures for the administration of medications**

Comment:

The West Contra Costa Unified School District received a request from the 2014-15 Contra Costa Civil Grand Jury for information about our District's policies and procedures for administering medications such as epinephrine, insulin and asthma rescue inhalers to children under our supervision on and off campus.

For each school in our District, we had to provide the number of food allergic, asthmatic and diabetic students that have been identified in the general student population and respond to the following questions:

- How are medically at-risk youth identified?
- What accommodations, if any, are required because of a student's medical condition?
- Are the accommodation terms acknowledged in a written record?
- Who keeps the record and where is it kept?
- How is the student's teacher informed?
- If the student has more than one teacher, are they all informed?

Also, we had to respond to how all stakeholders (administrators, substitute teachers, aides, office/clerical staff, yard/playground supervisors, librarians, classmates, chaperones for off-campus activities) are informed of a student's life threatening medical condition and who is authorized to administer medication and how confidentiality is maintained.

The District's response to the Grand Jury's request is provided. Backup documents are available upon request.

Recommendation:
Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:
None

***CI C.11 NCLB Supplemental Educational Services (SES) Tutoring Contracts**

Comment:

The No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Act of 2001 requires school districts to set aside an amount equivalent to 20% of the Title I entitlement for the purposes of providing Transportation for Choice and Supplemental Educational Services (SES). In WCCUSD 20% of the entitlement is \$1,435,711. Of this amount, \$55,000 is needed for Transportation for Choice leaving \$1,380,711 available for SES tutoring.

Each year the Department of Education sets the official per pupil allotment (PPA) for each district, which represents the maximum amount to be expended per participant for SES tutoring. The official rate for 2014-15 is \$981.48 per student; therefore, approximately 1,400 eligible students may be served.

Parent/guardians of all students participating in the free and reduced lunch program at the twenty-one Title I schools in year 2 and beyond of NCLB Program Improvement were informed of the opportunity to receive these tutoring services. An informational catalog and application were created in English and Spanish with descriptions of the programs offered by the State-approved providers. These materials were mailed to all eligible families in August. In addition, catalogs are available in the front office of all participating schools. Furthermore, many of the participating schools hosted provider fairs for their school communities.

Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:

Title I SES reservation up to \$1,435,711

***CI C.12 Resolution No: 33-1415: California Sikh American Awareness and Appreciation Month**

Comment:

The State Board of Education has proclaimed November 2014 as California Sikh American Awareness and Appreciation Month. The West Contra Costa Unified School District recognizes the contributions of Sikh Americans and encourages schools to conduct appropriate commemorative exercises to promote awareness of the contributions of Sikh Americans to California's history.

Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:

None

***CI C.13 Resolution No. 34-1415: American Education Week: November 16 – 22, 2014**

Comment:

American Education Week - November 16-22, 2014 - presents all Americans with a wonderful opportunity to celebrate public education and honor individuals who are making a difference in ensuring that every child receives a quality education.

WCCUSD schools will celebrate this week with relevant classroom and schoolwide activities.

Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:

None

***CI C.14 Special Education Memorandum of Understanding with Making Waves Academy**

Comment:

- On October 2, 2006, the Petitioners submitted a charter petition to the District to establish the Charter School, serving students grades 5-8.

- On November 15, 2006, the Board of Trustees of the District voted 4 to 1 to deny the Charter School's petition and adopted the District's Staff Written Findings regarding the Making Waves Academy Charter petition as the basis for denial of the petition.
- On or about January 11, 2007, Petitioners, consistent with Education Code section 47605, subdivision (j)(1), submitted a charter petition to the COE to establish the Charter School.
- On March 7, 2007, the Governing Board of the COE approved the Charter School's petition for establishment of the Charter School, serving students grades 5-8.
- The Charter School commenced operations at the beginning of the 2007-2008 school year as a charter school sponsored by the COE, operating within the jurisdictional boundaries of the District.
- On April 14, 2010, the Governing Board of the COE approved an amendment to the Charter to establish grades 9-12 beginning in the 2011-2012 school year.
- On or about April 16, 2012 a submission for renewal was awarded by the County Office of Education.

The MOU between WCCUSD and CCCOE has the purpose of clarifying the roles and responsibilities of the parties with regard to students who are enrolled and attend the Charter School and are or may be eligible for special education and related services under the IDEA.

This Agreement shall be for two (2) years, from September 1, 2014 to July 31, 2016.

Recommendation:

That the Board approve the Special Education Memorandum of Understanding with Making Waves

Fiscal Impact:

None

***CI C.15 Certification of Athletic Coaches – Fall Sports**

Comment:

Under California Education Code Section 5593, all athletic team coaches are required to be certified annually. Topics covered during the training include first aid, CPR, coaching techniques, adolescent psychology (as it relates to sports participation), and ethics. Provided are the lists of coaches from each high school for fall sports.

Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:

None

***CI C.16 Ratification and Approval of Engineering Services Contracts**

Comment:

Contracts have been initiated by staff using previously qualified consulting, engineering, architectural, or landscape architectural firms to assist in completion of the referenced projects. Many of the firms are already under contract and the staff-initiated work may be an extension of the firm's existing contract with the District. Public contracting laws have been followed in initially qualifying and selecting these professionals.

Recommendation:

Ratify and approve contracts

Fiscal Impact:

Total for this action: \$1,471,939. Funding sources are Bond Fund, Fund 40, and Fund 67.

***CI C.17 Approval of Negotiated Change Orders**

Comment:

Staff is seeking approval of Change Orders on the following current District construction projects: Downer ES New Playfield; Korematsu MS New Building; Dover ES Ph2 Parking & Site Improvements; Pinole Valley HS Ph2 Interim Campus; El Cerrito HS Stadium; Pinole Valley HS Ph1 Detention Basin; Utilities & Paving; Ohlone ES Phase 1 New Classroom; Kennedy HS Science Wing Renovation; Kennedy HS Richmond Swim Center; Pinole MS Soccer & Football Fields; Coronado ES New School; Montalvin Manor ES New Classroom Building; Ohlone ES FF&E; Pinole Valley HS Interim Campus Moving Services. Change Orders are fully executed by the District upon signature by the Superintendent's designee. Board approval is the final step required under state law in order to complete payment and contract adjustment.

In accordance with Public Contract Code 20118.4, the Board, by approving these Change Orders, finds that it would have been futile to publicly bid the work in question because of the tight time frames to complete this work without affecting the operations of the District, and that the public is best served by having this work completed by the contractor on the project.

Recommendation:

Approve negotiated Change Orders as noted

Fiscal Impact:

Total approval by this action: \$1,134,345.40

***CI C.18 Approval of Negotiated Change Orders – M&O**

Comment:

Staff is seeking approval of Change Orders on the following current District construction projects: Kennedy HS County Health Clinic. Change Orders are fully executed by the District upon signature by the Superintendent's designee. The Board approval is the final step required under state law in order to complete payment and contract adjustment.

In accordance with Public Contract Code 20118.4, the Board, by approving these Change Orders, finds that it would have been futile to publicly bid the work in question because of the tight time frames to complete this work without affecting the operations of the District, and that the public is best served to have this work completed by the contractor on the project.

Recommendation:

Approve negotiated Change Orders as noted

Fiscal Impact:

Total approval by this action: \$10,550.90

***CI C.19 Approve Measure J and D 2010, Measure E 2012, Bond Program Budget Expenditure Authorization**

Comment:

The District needs to update the Bond Program Budget to accommodate updated anticipated project costs, based on recently received bids. The expenditure authorization worksheet includes these proposed adjustments.

Several other current construction estimates exceed the approved project budgets; therefore an ongoing reconciliation will be needed as projects are bid, closed out, and/or additional expenditures are incurred.

Recommendation:

Approve Bond Program budget expenditure authorization.

Fiscal Impact:

Updated budgets for Bond Program

***CI C.20 Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee (CBOC) Appointment: Dr. Harlan-Ogbeide**

Comment:

The San Pablo City Council has forwarded a recommendation that Dr. Charlene Harlan-Ogbeide be the Council's appointee on the West Contra Costa Unified School District Citizens Bond Oversight Committee.

Recommendation:

Approve appointment as noted

Fiscal Impact:

None

***CI C.21 Independent Legal Counsel for CBOC**

Comment:

The leadership of the Citizens Bond Oversight has requested that the Board of Education provide independent legal counsel for the CBOC. Board Policy 7214.2 establishes the CBOC and governs the operation of the committee. That policy specifies that "the Committee shall not be entitled to legal representation by District legal counselor at District expense, unless permitted by the Board." Thus,

providing legal counsel require explicit Board approval.

Recommendation:

That the Board approve the “Proposed Scope of Legal Services for the Citizens Bond Oversight Committee” and direct the Superintendent to develop and distribute a request for qualification.

Fiscal Impact:

To Be Determined Upon Approval of the Selection

***CI C.22 Adoption of Resolution No. 40-1415: Support of Applications For Eligibility Determination and Funding Authorization to Sign Applications and Associated Documents**

Comment:

The District is proceeding with a number of applications for state funding from the Office of Public School Construction (“OPSC”). This resolution is in support of all of the District’s applications for modernization or new construction funding. It is also updates the District staff who will be Authorized Representatives to complete and sign applications for submission to OPSC.

Recommendation:

Adopt Resolution No. 40-1415: Support of Applications For Eligibility Determination and Funding Authorization to Sign applications and Associated Documents.

Fiscal Impact:

None at this time. Approval of this resolution will support OPSC funding applications which will provide state funding to the District’s Bond Program.

***CI C.23 Acceptance of Contra Costa County Office of Education Annual Report for Williams Settlement Legislation**

Comment:

As a part by the compliance requirements for the Williams Settlement Legislation, the Contra Costa County Office of Education has submitted its annual report for fiscal year 2014-2015. This report presents the results of school site visits within the first four weeks of school.

Recommendation:

Recommend Acceptance of Report

Fiscal Impact:

None

F. ACTION ITEMS

*** F.1 Resolution No. 37-1415: Resolution Directing Superintendent and Staff to Seek a Waiver of Education Code section 47605(b) from the State Board of Education**

Comment:

In the 2014-2015 school year, there are eight charter schools operating within the boundaries of the West Contra Costa Unified School District (“District”) with a combined enrollment of approximately 2,700

students. Three charter school petitions from Aspire Richmond California College Preparatory Academy, Aspire Richmond Technology Academy, and Amethod Public Schools: John Henry High School are currently pending before the Board, with a combined projected enrollment of approximately 1,132 students. Education Code section 47605(b) requires the District to grant or deny each pending petition within 60 days of the District's receipt of it.

The Board of Education finds that charter schools are having a disparate impact on the operation of the District. Therefore, the Board has proposed a resolution directing the Superintendent of the District and his staff to seek a waiver from Education Code section 47605(b) so that the Board is not required to grant or deny the pending charter school petitions, including a public hearing regarding the waiver at a special meeting on December 3, 2014.

Recommendation:

That the Board adopt Resolution No. 37-1415: Resolution Directing Superintendent and Staff to Seek a Waiver of Education Code section 47605(b) from the State Board of Education

Fiscal Impact:

To Be Determined

B. OPENING PROCEDURES - CONTINUED

* **B.8 WCCUSD Public Comment**

Members of the public are invited to speak to the Board about any matter that is not otherwise on the agenda and is related to issues affecting public education in the WCCUSD. **Approximately 30 minutes will be allocated for this item.** If there are more requests to speak than can be heard within this time limit, "WCCUSD Public Comment" will continue after Item G. Individuals wishing to speak must submit a "WCCUSD Public Comment" form prior to the beginning of this item on the agenda.

Depending on the number of persons who wish to speak, from one to three minutes will be allocated to each speaker at the discretion of the President of the Board in order to accommodate as many speakers as possible. The Board cannot dialogue on any issues brought before it by the public that have not been previously agendized, but may refer these to staff for response and/or placement on future agendas.

D. AWARDS, RECOGNITIONS, AND REPORTS

E. COMMITTEE COMMUNICATIONS

(Education Code 35145.5; Government Code 54950 et seq.)

* **E.1 Standing Reports**

Representatives of the following committees and employee unions are invited to provide a brief update to the Board. Representatives from these groups need to sign up to speak prior to the beginning of this item on the agenda by submitting a "Request to Address the Board" form. Five minutes may be allowed for each subcommittee or group listed below:

Academic Subcommittee
Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee
College and Career Readiness Academies
Community Budget Advisory Committee
Facilities Subcommittee
Ivy League Connection
Public Employees Local 1

Safety and School Climate Committee
School Supervisors Association Local 21
Technology Subcommittee
United Teachers of Richmond
West Contra Costa Administrators Association
Youth Commission

* **E.2 Superintendent's Report**

* **E.3 In Memory of Members of the School Community**

Comment:

The District would like to take time to recognize the contributions of members of our school community who have passed away. The District requests the community to submit names to be reported as a regular part of each agenda.

Dr. William Rhea served in the capacity as physician for the El Cerrito High football games. His generous and kind spirit was felt by both students and employees of the District. He will be remembered for his work at Oakland Children's Hospital and East Bay Pediatrics.

Ms. Mia Morel retired from Special Education earlier this year. She began teaching in 1991 and worked at Collins, the Harmon Center and most recently at Peres Elementary School.

Our thoughts go out to the family and friends in the loss of their loved one.

Recommendation:

For Information Only

Fiscal Impact:

None

F. ACTION ITEMS - CONTINUED

* **F.2 Amended Resolution No. 38-1415: Credential Assignment Options**

Comment:

This declaration has been amended from the May 28, 2014 agenda to reflect current needs of the District.

Pursuant to California Code of Regulations Section 80026 (e)(1) of Title 5, pertaining to Declaration of Need for Fully Qualified Educators by a school district shall be adopted by the governing board in a regularly-scheduled, public meeting of the board. The entire Declaration of Need for Fully Qualified Educators shall be included in the board agenda, and shall not be adopted by the board as a part of a consent calendar.

The board and the public must have the opportunity to see the number of Emergency and Limited Assignment permits that the district reasonably expects to request in each category and to understand the

reasons for such requests. This resolution will provide the District with assignment options of a temporary nature when a teacher with an appropriate credential is not available to the District.

The options are only available to teachers who hold a current basic credential.

Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact:

None

* **F.3 Resolution 29–1415: Resolution directing certain actions in connection with the Continuing Disclosure Obligations of the West Contra Costa Unified School District under its General Obligation Bond Program**

Comment:

The proposed Resolution would enable District staff to make a voluntary filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission under its 2014 Mandatory Continuing Disclosure Compliance Program (the “MCDC Program”). The SEC has announced that public agencies who have not made all of their complete continuing disclosure filings respecting their outstanding bond issues in full and on time will have a one-time opportunity to self-report any and all shortfalls. The deadline for filing is December 1, 2014. District staff has directed Disclosure Counsel, Nixon Peabody LLP and the District’s Dissemination Agent, KNN Public Finance, to research any shortfalls under the District’s General Obligation Bond Program that might be encompassed by the MCDC Program, and their combined report is included as Exhibit A to the Resolution. While not all of the listed shortfalls are considered “material” by Disclosure Counsel and the District, staff believes that the most conservative approach is to report all perceived shortfalls, despite materiality. The SEC has provided that public agencies who file complete reports under the MCDC Program will not incur any fines or penalties. The Resolution also directs District staff to work with Disclosure Counsel to develop policies and procedures intended to improve future compliance with the District’s continuing disclosure obligations.

Recommendation:

Approval of Resolution No. 29-1415 directing certain actions in connection with the Continuing Disclosure Obligations of the West Contra Costa Unified School District under its General Obligation Bond Program

Fiscal Impact:

None

* **F.4 Resolution No. 32-1415 Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of its General Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A, in an Aggregate Principal Amount not to Exceed \$135,000,000, Including Bond Subject to the Compounding of Interest, and Approving Certain Other Matters Relating to Said Bonds**

Comment:

The District’s financing team, including KNN Public Finance, the District’s financial advisor, and Piper Jaffray & Co., Stifel Nicolaus and Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co. LLC (collectively, the “Underwriters”), and Nixon Peabody LLP, have prepared documentation for the purpose of permitting the

District to issue its 2010 Series C Bonds and its 2012 Series B Bonds. The 2010 Series C Bonds will be issued pursuant to an authorization approved by 62.6% of the eligible voters of the District at an election on June 8, 2010, known as Measure D. The District has previously issued and sold \$140,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of bonds under Measure D, and the 2010 Series C Bonds will represent the fourth series of bonds issued under Measure D. The 2012 Series B Bonds will be issued pursuant to an authorization approved by 64.4% of the eligible voters of the District at an election on November 6, 2012, known as Measure E. The District has previously issued and sold \$85,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of bonds under Measure E, and the 2012 Series B Bonds will represent the second series of bonds issued under Measure E. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used for projects authorized under the measure.

The following documents are provided:

- Resolution authorizing issuance of the Bonds
- Contract of Purchase with underwriters
- Preliminary Official Statement

In order to accomplish the District's present construction and modernization program without significant delays, it is necessary to preserve the District's option to issue bonds with maturities longer than thirty years. Such a structure requires the Board, in turn, to comply with the provisions of Assembly Bill 182, comprising portions of Section 15146 of the Education Code ("A.B. 182"). A.B. 182 requires certain special disclosures, which are reflected in Exhibit D to this Resolution, and it also requires that the Resolution and those disclosures be submitted to the Board first as an information item at a regularly scheduled Board meeting, which occurred on October 15, 2014 and acted upon at the next consecutive regularly scheduled Board meeting.

The financing team will present to the Board the financing plan, an explanation of the necessity for bonds with maturities longer than thirty years, the information covered by this Resolution in compliance with A.B. 182 and describe the function of each of the provided documents.

Recommendation:

Approval of Resolution 32-1415 authorizing the issuance and sale of its General Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A, and approving certain other matters relating to said Bonds.

Fiscal Impact:

\$135,000,000 Bond proceeds, when issued.

* **F.5 Public Hearing on the Governing Board's Proposed Adoption of Resolution No. 36-1415 To Convey An Easement to Contra Costa County at the Riverside Elementary School Site, as Authorized by Sections 17556 *et seq.*, of the Education Code**

Comment:

Contra Costa County ("County") has requested that the District convey an easement for certain portions of the Riverside Elementary School Site for the pedestrian overcrossing proposed to be constructed in connection with the redesign of the San Pablo Dam Road interchange on I-80 ("Easement"). The District engaged a valuation consultant to determine the fair market value of the Easement which was determined to be \$133,500 ("FMV"). The County has agreed to pay the FMV for the Easement.

On September 17, 2014, the Board adopted Resolution No. 28-1415, declaring the Board's intent to convey the Easement. Thereafter, on October 13, 2014, the District published and posted Public Notice of this Public Hearing in accordance with Education Code § 17558. Education Code § 17559 requires that the District's Governing Board hold a public hearing prior to consideration of Resolution No. 36-1415 in order to receive any public comment or protest. Following the conduct of the Public Hearing, the Board must adopt Resolution No. 36-1415, by two-thirds of its members, in order to execute the deed to convey the Easement.

Recommendation:

Recommend the Board conduct a Public Hearing to obtain comments from taxpayers, parents and the public in general regarding the conveyance of the Easement to the County.

Fiscal Impact:

No fiscal impact or implications are associated with this matter

G. DISCUSSION ITEMS

*** G.1 General Obligation Bond/Post-Issuance Tax Compliance Procedures –AR 7214**

Comment:

The purpose of this Administrative Regulation is to establish Post-Issuance Tax Compliance Procedures to assist the District in complying with its federal tax obligations for the tax-exempt bonds that have been issued on its behalf. In many districts this procedure is adopted as a resolution. However, staff believes that by placing this directly into the Administrative Regulations, under the Board Policy #7214 for General Obligation Bonds, the procedure will be more visible on an ongoing basis to both staff and members of the public.

Recommendation:

Information – Administrative Regulations are attached to existing Board Policies

Fiscal Impact:

None

*** G.2 Project Status Report**

Comment:

The following are provided for review of Facilities Planning and Construction in the District's Bond Program and for information regarding individual projects:

- Engineering Officer's Report
- Construction Status Reports

Recommendation:

For Information Only

Fiscal Impact:

None

H. UNFINISHED REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD (continued from Item E)

I. COMMENTS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AND SUPERINTENDENT

J. THE NEXT SCHEDULED BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING

Lovonya DeJean Middle School – December 10, 2014

K. ADJOURNMENT

At 10:00 PM, any items remaining on the agenda that require immediate attention will be moved to this time. All other items will be tabled to another or the following Board meeting in order to make fair and attentive decisions. The meeting will adjourn at 10:30 PM. The meeting may be extended by a majority vote of the Board of Education.

The public may address items which are marked with an asterisk (*).

A. CLOSED SESSION

A.1 CALL TO ORDER

A.2 DISCLOSURE OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION
(Government Code 54957.7)

A.3 RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION AS SCHEDULED

See Exhibit A

(Government Code Section 54954.5)

The **Open Session** will resume at the end of the **Closed Session** in the Multi-Purpose Room at approximately 6:30 PM.

EXHIBIT A

(Government Code Section 54954.5)

CLOSED SESSION AGENDA

November 12, 2014

1. CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR

2. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL—EXISTING LITIGATION

[Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)]

- a. Palmer and Pollack v. WCCUSD
- b. California Charter School Association v. WCCUSD

3. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION/SIGNIFICANT EXPOSURE TO LITIGATION

[Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(2) or (d)(3)]

Two cases

4. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION/INITIATION OF LITIGATION

[Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(4)]

One case

5. LIABILITY CLAIMS (Government Code Section 54956.95)

6. CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS

- a. Superintendent/Dr. Bruce Harter

- b. Employee Organizations
 - UTR
 - Local One
 - School Supervisors Association
 - WCCAA

- c. Unrepresented Employees
 - Confidential and Management

7. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE APPOINTMENT

Executive Director
Internal Auditor

8. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION (Government Code Section 54957)

Superintendent's Evaluation

9. STUDENT DISCIPLINE (Education Code Section 35146)

Expulsions

**10. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE/COMPLAINT
(Government Code Section 54957)**

11. REPORT OF CLOSED SESSION ACTIONS

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Wendell C. Greer 
Associate Superintendent, K – Adult Operations

Agenda Item: B.4

Subject: Presentation of Student Board Representative from Kennedy High School

Background Information:

A Student Board Representative from Kennedy High School will attend the Board of Education on November 12, 2014. We would like to recognize and commend their participation.

Recommendation:

For Information Only

Fiscal Impact:

None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Approved _____

Not Approved _____

Tabled _____

**West Contra Costa Unified School District
Minutes of the Board of Education Meeting
Lovonya DeJean Middle School
3400 Macdonald Avenue
Richmond, CA 94805**

Agenda Item B.7

October 1, 2014

A. CLOSED SESSION

B. OPENING PROCEDURES

Clerk Todd Groves called the meeting to order at 5:45 P.M. The Board recessed into Closed Session. Clerk Groves called the Public Session to order at 6:37 P.M.

B.1 Pledge of Allegiance

Superintendent Harter led the pledge of allegiance.

B.2 Welcome and Meeting Procedures

Clerk Groves offered welcome and instructions to the public regarding the meeting.

B.3 Roll Call

Board Members Present: Randall Enos, Todd Groves, Madeline Kronenberg, Elaine Merriweather

Board Members Absent: Charles Ramsey

Staff Present: Magdy Abdalla, District Engineering Officer; Denise Cifelli, Sr. Administrative Secretary; Sheri Gamba, Associate Superintendent Business Services; Valerie Garrett, Adult Education Principal; Bruce Harter, Superintendent; Cliff Dorton, Electronics Technician; Keith Holtslander, Director Facilities & Construction; Nicole Joyner, Director Accountability; Mary Phillips, Chief Technology Officer; Nia Rashidchi, Assistant Superintendent Educational Services; Liz Torio, Director Educational Services; Reyna M. Touriel, Translator; Marcus Walton, Communications Director; Ken Whittemore, Assistant Superintendent Human Resources

B.4 Presentation of Student Board Representative from Gompers Alternative High School

Ms. Mayloni Despanie provided a report of activities at Gompers Alternative High School.

B.5 Report/Ratification of Closed Session

None

B.6 Agenda Review and Adoption

Superintendent Harter advised the Board that Item D.2, Public Hearing for Amethod Charter Management organization: John Henry High School (9-12) had been withdrawn and is tabled for a future meeting.

MOTION: Ms. Kronenberg moved approval of the agenda noting the removal of Item D.2 from the agenda. Mr. Enos seconded. Mr. Enos, Mr. Groves, Ms. Merriweather, Ms. Kronenberg, and Student Representative Mayloni Despanie (advisory vote only) voted yes. There were no abstentions and President Ramsey was absent. Motion carried 4-0-0-1.

B.7 Minutes: September 17, 2014

MOTION: Mr. Enos moved approval of the Minutes of September 17, 2014. Ms. Kronenberg seconded. Mr. Enos, Mr. Groves, Ms. Merriweather, Ms. Kronenberg, and Student Representative Mayloni Despanie (advisory vote only) voted yes. There were no abstentions and President Ramsey was absent. Motion carried 4-0-0-1.

B.8 Request to Address the Board – Andrés Soto, Hazardous Product Railway Transportation

Mr. Soto, organizer for Communities for a Better Environment, provided information about the hazardous materials currently being transported on rail lines in Richmond and the potential impact. He is interested in working with the District to draft a resolution to stop companies from bringing combustible materials into the area.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

None

B.9 WCCUSD Public Comment

Public Comment:

Toby Proeschler

Board Comment:

None

Item D.1 was taken out of order.

D.1 Celebrating Hispanic Heritage Month, September 15, 2014 – October 15, 2015 through WCCUSD student performances

The Board and staff joined the audience to enjoy performances by students from Downer Elementary School, Helms Middle School, and Richmond High School.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

None

C. BUSINESS ITEM

C.1 Grants/Awards/Agreements

C.2 Acceptance of Donations

C.3 Approval of Fund-Raising Activities

C.4 Contracts

C.5 Notice of Completion: Bid 1451612-04 Olinda Elementary and 1541223-11 Shannon Elementary Fire Alarm Replacement

C.6 CalPERS Retiree Benefit Resolutions

Resolution No. 17-1415 – Unrepresented Classified Confidential

Resolution No. 18-1415 – Public Employees Union (Local One)

Resolution No. 19-1415 – School Supervisors Association (SSA)

Resolution No. 20-1415 – Unrepresented Classified & Certificated Management

Resolution No. 21-1415 – West Contra Costa Administrators' Association (WCCAA)

C.7 CalPERS Retiree Health Care Resolutions – for those retiring prior to January 2007

Resolution No. 22-1415 – Unrepresented Classified Confidential

Resolution No. 23-1415 – Public Employees Union (Local One)

Resolution No. 24-1415 – School Supervisors Association (SSA)

Resolution No. 25-1415 – Unrepresented Classified & Certificated Management

Resolution No. 26-1415 – United Teachers of Richmond (UTR)

Resolution No. 27-1415 – West Contra Costa Administrators' Association (WCCAA)

C.8 Certificated Board Authorization - Education Code 44258.3 – Waivers and Consent

C.9 Routine Personnel Changes - Certificated

C.10 Routine Personnel Changes – Classified

C.11 Approve the following Reclassifications and New Job Descriptions effective July 1, 2014:
Staff Secretary

Operations Technician

Attendance Enrollment Technician

Special Education Technician

C.12 Approve the following Revised Job Description: Internal Auditor

C.13 Ratification and Approval of Engineering Services Contracts

C.14 Approval of Negotiated Change Orders

C.15 Ohlone Elementary School Multi-Purpose Building

- C.16 California Clean Energy Jobs Act Contract
- C.17 Red Ribbon Week Board Resolution No. 29-1415
- C.18 Naming Building 10 at DeAnza High School

MOTION: Mr. Enos moved Approval of Consent Items C. 1 - C.18. Ms. Kronenberg seconded. Mr. Enos, Mr. Groves, Ms. Merriweather, Ms. Kronenberg, Student Representative Mayloni Despanie (advisory vote only), voted yes. There were no abstentions and President Ramsey was absent. Motion carried 4-0-0-1.

D. AWARDS, RECOGNITIONS, AND REPORTS

D.1 Celebrating Hispanic Heritage Month, September 15, 2014 – October 15, 2015 through WCCUSD student performances

This item was moved to follow item B.9.

D.2 Public Hearing for Amethod Charter Management Organization: John Henry High School (9-12)

This item was tabled to a future meeting.

D.3 Public Hearing for Two Schools: Aspire Richmond Technology Academy and Aspire Richmond California College Preparatory Academy

Linda Delgado shared that on September 5, 2014 representatives from Aspire submitted petitions to open two Charter Schools in the fall of 2015; Aspire Richmond Technology Academy which is K-5 and Aspire Richmond California College Preparatory Academy serving grades 6-12. Kimi Kean, Aspire Superintendent, Bay Area, presented information for the Aspire group. Elise Darwish, Chief Academic Officer of Aspire, Professor Frank Worrell of UC Berkeley, and Javier Cabra, Principal of Aspire California College Preparatory Academy assisted with the presentation.

President Ramsey joined the meeting at 7:30 p.m.

Public Comment:

J.P. De Oliveira, Verence Velazquez, Colin Ehara, Judith Ojeda, Ismail Pina, and Nada Gugssa

Board Comment:

President Ramsey requested statistics on out of state schools where students are enrolled, not just admitted.

Mr. Groves requested information on Aspire's record of serving students with disabilities based on district's in which the schools are located, and whether or not the school will be requesting parcel tax dollars.

Mr. Enos asked how many of the schools' teachers are fully credentialed in the State of California, not only credentialed by the charter schools.

Ms. Kean committed to researching and providing answers to Board members questions.

Mr. Groves questioned how Aspire handles Public Records Act requests and whether or not they follow Brown Act guidelines. Ms. Darwish replied that they respond to requests according to the law, as well as Brown Act guidelines.

President Ramsey wanted to know where the Aspire Board meets and the number of members. Ms. Darwish responded.

Mr. Groves questioned Aspire's admissions policy, which Ms. Darwish explained.

Ms. Kronenberg asked about the persistence program to which Ms. Darwish and Mr. Cabral provided a response. She also wanted to know what innovations their programs brought to other districts, the length of time teachers have been with the local Aspire schools, and whether their teachers were unionized. Aspire staff provided clarification.

Ms. Merriweather wanted to know about the transitional kindergarten program. Ms. Kean advised they were currently piloting a program. Ms. Merriweather also questioned the stability of their financial plan to which Ms. Kean answered.

Mr. Groves questioned their coding curriculum. Ms. Darwish responded.

Student representative Mayloni Despanie left the meeting for the evening.

D.4 Response to Fiscal Audit of Adult Education Program

Mr. Greer introduced Dr. Valerie Garrett who presented information on the actions taken by the Adult Education program based on the recent audit findings. Dr. Garrett reviewed the findings and discussed some of the processes being implemented.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

Mr. Groves wanted to know about automated attendance. Dr. Garret provided information on the internal software program ASAP and how staff is using it. Mr. Groves also asked whether Adult Education was compliant with all conditions of federal funding received and whether or not social media was utilized. Dr. Garrett explained all the avenues being using to expand outreach.

Ms. Kronenberg stated that her interest lies in career-technical education and wanted to hear about planning to assist graduates in moving on to community college. Dr. Garrett explained and invited Ms. Kronenberg to attend one of the consortium meetings.

Dr. Harter introduced Dr. Garret's Vice Principal, Nicole Ruiz.

D.5 Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP) Goals & Progress Indicators Report #1

Superintendent Harter introduced Nicole Joyner who provided updates on the LCAP Progress Indicators. The next District LCAP meeting is scheduled for March 2015.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

Mr. Groves thanked everyone for all the hard work and acknowledged the challenges to pull all the information together. He recommended that the language around the targets be changed to reflect "at least" as opposed to a straight number or percentage.

President Ramsey noted that the data isn't worth much if something wasn't done with it.

E. COMMITTEE COMMUNICATIONS

E.1 Standing Reports

United Teachers of Richmond. President Robert Mann provided background on himself as he is new in his role with the organization, but taught in the District for the last eight years. He reported that the teachers have significant concerns around charter schools and will be at the next meeting to address on those concerns.

Safety and School Climate Subcommittee. Ms. Merriweather advised that the next meeting will be held October 9, 2014 at Lupine Elementary School and will begin at 9:00 am.

Technology Subcommittee. Ms. Phillips advised that the next meeting will be held October 13.

Youth Commission. Mr. Groves reported the next meeting planned for October 6 at Helms Middle School beginning at 6:30 pm.

Facility Subcommittee. President Ramsey stated that the next meeting will be October 14.

Academic Subcommittee. Ms. Rashidchi advised that the next meeting is planned for October 14 at DeAnza High beginning at 6:30 pm.

Community Budget Advisory Committee. Ms. Gamba stated that the next meeting will be October 23.

Ivy League Connection. President Ramsey talked about the need to get better at engaging students to attend meetings. He said that Yale admission representatives will be at El Cerrito High on October 2nd and stressed the importance of seniors attending.

E.2 Superintendent's Report

Superintendent Harter provided a report of activities in the District.

E.3 In Memory of Members of the School Community

Superintendent Harter recognized the contributions of members of the community who have passed away. President Ramsey asked everyone to stand for a moment of silence.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

None

F. ACTION ITEMS

F.1 Public Hearing and Resolution 31-1415: Grades K-12 Textbook and Instructional Materials Compliance for Fiscal Year 2014-2015

Dr. Harter provided background on the item. Ms. Liz Torio provided results from the teacher's survey which verified receipt of all textbooks and instructional materials. She reported that all deficiencies were addressed leaving the District 100% textbook compliant. Ms. Torio then requested the Board open the floor for public comment on the item.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

None

MOTION: Mr. Groves moved approval of Resolution 31-1415: Grades K-12 Textbook and Instructional Materials Compliance for Fiscal Year 2014-2015. Mr. Enos seconded. Mr. Enos, Mr. Groves, Ms. Merriweather, Ms. Kronenberg, and President Ramsey voted yes, with no abstentions and no absences. Motion carried 5-0-0-0.

G. DISCUSSION ITEMS

None

H. UNFINISHED REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD (continued from Item E)

None

I. COMMENTS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AND SUPERINTENDENT

Mr. Enos remarked about teachers who work well with the students and wanting to ensure that they are retained.

Ms. Kronenberg thanked the students and their families for the extraordinary performance they gave and reminded parents of Back-To-School Night for the high school students. She also invited the public to attend the upcoming Board Candidate Forums.

Ms. Merriweather stated how much she enjoyed the students' performances. She also thanked the staff for all their hard work.

President Ramsey had questions for Mr. Abdalla about meeting deadlines with construction at Valley View Elementary. Mr. Abdalla responded. Mr. Ramsey then asked Dr. Harter to furnish an updated schedule and expressed his disappointment in the lack of communication surrounding the extensions.

President Ramsey shared his appreciation to his colleagues for their service and working together. He adjourned the meeting in the names of his fellow Board members: Mr. Enos, Ms. Kronenberg, Ms. Merriweather and

Mr. Groves. President Ramsey noted how difficult the job of a Board member was and expressed to any future members to remember and respect the work that has gone before them.

J. THE NEXT SCHEDULED BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING
Lovonya DeJean Middle School – October 15, 2014

K. ADJOURNMENT
President Ramsey adjourned the meeting at 9:15 PM.

Motion vote count order: Yes-No-Abstain-Absent

BH:dc

**West Contra Costa Unified School District
Minutes of the Board of Education Meeting
Lovonya DeJean Middle School
3400 Macdonald Avenue
Richmond, CA 94805**

Agenda Item B.7

October 15, 2014

A. CLOSED SESSION

B. OPENING PROCEDURES

President Ramsey called the meeting to order at 5:45 P.M. The Board recessed into Closed Session. President Ramsey called the Public Session to order at 6:30 P.M.

B.1 Pledge of Allegiance

President Ramsey led the pledge of allegiance.

B.2 Welcome and Meeting Procedures

President Ramsey offered welcome and instructions to the public regarding the meeting.

B.3 Roll Call

Board Members Present: Randall Enos, Todd Groves, Madeline Kronenberg, Elaine Merriweather, Charles Ramsey

Staff Present: Jeff Carter, MIS Production Supervisor Human Resources; Steve Collins, SELPA Director; Linda Delgado, Coordinator Charter Schools; Luis Freese, Engineering Officer; Sheri Gamba, Associate Superintendent Business Services; Wendell Greer, Associate Superintendent K-Adult Schools; Bruce Harter, Superintendent; Debbie Haynie, Executive Secretary; Joshua Herrera, Electronics Technician; Keith Holtlander, Director Facilities & Construction; Mary Phillips, Chief Technology Officer; Reyna M. Touriel, Translator; Marcus Walton, Communications Director; Ken Whittemore, Assistant Superintendent Human Resources

B.4 Presentation of Student Board Representative from Hercules High School

Ms. Adriana Soza provided a report of activities at Hercules High School.

B.5 Report/Ratification of Closed Session

Superintendent Harter asked the Board to ratify action taken in Closed Session to appoint administrators:

Shelly Fields, Assistant Principal, DeAnza High School
José Irizarry, Assistant Principal, DeAnza High School

MOTION: Mr. Groves moved approval of action taken in Closed Session to appoint assistant principals Shelly Fields and José Irizarry to DeAnza High School. Mr. Enos seconded. Mr. Enos, Mr. Groves, Ms. Merriweather, Ms. Kronenberg, and President Ramsey voted yes, with no abstentions and no absences. Motion carried 5-0-0-0.

B.6 Agenda Review and Adoption

President Ramsey requested that items F.1 and D.3 be moved up on the agenda.

MOTION: Mr. Groves moved approval of the agenda as amended. Ms. Kronenberg seconded. Mr. Enos, Mr. Groves, Ms. Merriweather, Ms. Kronenberg, Student Representative Adriana Soza (advisory vote only), and President Ramsey voted yes, with no abstentions and no absences. Motion carried 5-0-0-0.

F.1 Naming Building 10 at De Anza High School

Superintendent Harter provided background regarding the Board appointed committee to consider the naming of the new Linked Learning building at DeAnza High School in memory of Judge Henry Ramsey, Jr. He said that the committee met and supported the recommendation. He said the recommendation is that the Board approve the building name.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

None

MOTION: Mr. Enos moved approval of the naming of Building 10 at DeAnza High School to the Judge Henry J. Ramsey, Jr. Building. Mr. Groves seconded. Mr. Enos, Mr. Groves, Ms. Merriweather, Ms. Kronenberg, and Student Representative Adriana Soza (advisory vote only) voted yes, with President Ramsey abstaining and no absences. Motion carried 4-0-1-0.

D.3 Public Hearing for Amethod Charter Management Organization: John Henry High School (9-12)

Ms. Delgado provided background regarding the submission of the charter school petition. She introduced Mr. Jose Lopez, Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Lopez commended Mr. Ramsey on his leadership to the District. He continued to discuss the charter's school approach to addressing the academic needs of inner city youth and securing a 9-12 campus in the Richmond community. He said that this campus would replicate their Oakland charter high school program and proceeded to provide details.

Public Comment:

Rosa Vargas, Yessenea Ulloa, Palo Osorio, Ricardo Paez, Albert Chun, Christopher Jimenez, Martha Jimenez, Christina Ochoa, Jordan Armendariz, Magaly Rojas, Paula Riddell, Nancy Sanchez

Board Comment:

None

Superintendent Harter said that this item would return at a future meeting for Board action.

B.7 Minutes: September 24, 2014

MOTION: Mr. Groves moved approval of the Minutes of September 24, 2014. Mr. Enos seconded. Mr. Enos, Mr. Groves, Ms. Merriweather, Ms. Kronenberg, Student Representative Adriana Soza (advisory vote only), and President Ramsey voted yes, with no abstentions and no absences. Motion carried 5-0-0-0.

B.8 WCCUSD Public Comment

Ebonie Dorsey

C. BUSINESS ITEM

C.1 Acceptance of Donations

C.2 Approval of Fund-Raising Activities

C.3 Summary of Payroll and Vendor Warrant Reports

C.4 Notice of Completion: Bid 1101612-06 Collins Elementary School Restrooms Renovations, Bid 1101612-03 Collins Elementary School Floor, Door & Hardware Replacement

C.5 Routine Personnel Changes - Certificated

C.6 Suicide Prevention Policy BP 5141.52

C.7 Ratification and Approval of Engineering Services Contracts

C.8 Approval of Negotiated Change Orders

C.9 Williams Lawsuit Complaints Quarterly Report

C.10 Approval of Board Member Travel

C.11 Resolution No. 35-1415: Recognizing Contributions of Veterans to the Country

MOTION: Mr. Groves moved Approval of Consent Items C. 1 - C.11. Mr. Enos seconded. Mr. Enos, Mr. Groves, Ms. Merriweather, Ms. Kronenberg, Student Representative Adriana Soza (advisory vote only), and President Ramsey voted yes, with no abstentions and no absences. Motion carried 5-0-0-0.

A brief recess was taken at this time.

Student Representative Adriana Soza left the meeting for the evening.

D. AWARDS, RECOGNITIONS, AND REPORTS

D.1 Employee Service Anniversary Recognition

Mr. Whittemore invited the Board and Cabinet to join him in congratulating the individual employees for their longevity with the District. He said that they represented the 3,266 employees currently working in the District. Together these individuals comprise over 2,890 years of service to students and the District. Mr. Whittemore recognized the honorees by name as they were awarded with their respective 20, 25, 30 and 35 year service pins.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

None

Public Comment in Support of Naming Building 10 at De Anza High School:

Nancy Schiff

President Ramsey left the dais and Clerk Groves assumed the gavel.

D.2 Update on Unaccompanied Immigrant Children

Associate Superintendent Greer introduced Mr. Matt Weisner, an immigration attorney with Catholic Charities of the East Bay. Mr. Weisner spoke of partnering with the District in an effort to provide protection of unaccompanied immigrant children who come into the country primarily from Latin and Central America. He said that approximately one hundred students have come to the District in the last six months. He provided background for many of the children who are often fleeing violence and persecution. Mr. Weisner said that the goals for the proposed efforts are to help children; provide legal screening at no cost to District, provide legal representation, conduct rights presentations to the individuals and their families, coordinate health benefits, as well as refer and place children with pro bono attorneys when Catholic Charities of the East Bay cannot represent them.

Public Comment:

None

President Ramsey returned and assumed gavel.

Board Comment:

Mr. Groves asked whether other school districts are providing data. Mr. Weisner responded with information about helping identify and providing targeted outreach. Mr. Weisner explained that he was asking the Board for support to target five or six schools where the need is greatest with no cost to the District. Mr. Greer explained that if the Board is in support, a Memorandum of Understanding will be signed by both the District and Catholic Charities of the East Bay.

President Ramsey spoke of fulfilling the community schools spirit and providing needed services.

D.3 Public Hearing for Amethod Charter Management Organization: John Henry High School (9-12)

This item was moved to followed item F.1.

D.4 Affordable Care Act District Study

Ms. Gamba explained some of the financial impact of the federal Affordable Care Act. She detailed a study performed by Keenan and Associates showing data for all employees during the 2013-14 school year to review and prepare an impact study and workforce analysis. Ms. Gamba explained how a part-time employee could be eligible for affordable care and the District's responsibility to comply. She explained that by 2015 the District will be required to make sure that eligible employees are offered health care plans. She detailed the data reviewed for the 4000+ employees. She said that plans are in place to review the data quarterly and offer employee options.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

None

E. COMMITTEE COMMUNICATIONS

E.1 Standing Reports

Safety and School Climate Committee. Ms. Merriweather reported on the recent meeting and discussion of the School to Prison Pipeline and a report from the Office of Neighborhood Safety. She said the committee also took a look at the Local Control Accountability Plan's inclusion of school safety components. The next meeting is scheduled for November 13, 2014 at Pinole Valley High School.

Technology Subcommittee. Ms. Kronenberg reported on October 13th meeting where members revisited the composition makeup of the committee. They also heard reports on technology equipment deployment as well as two programs to assist with teacher lesson planning. The next meeting scheduled for November 17.

Youth Commission. Mr. Groves reported on the October 6 meeting and robust discussion.

Academic Subcommittee. Mr. Collins recapped the October 14 meeting where the committee heard information regarding a focus on teacher training using the Illuminate program as well as online report cards. The next meeting will be held November 18 at DeAnza High School.

Community Budget Advisory Committee. Ms. Gamba said the next meeting will be held on October 23, 2014.

Facilities Subcommittee. President Ramsey recapped the recent meeting where committee members heard updates on fields projects, lessons learned on the Downer and Pinole Middle projects, as well as an update on the Tara Hills site needs assessment. He concluded by saying that the Valley View project will be going forward with bids in December.

E.2 Superintendent's Report

Superintendent Harter provided a report of activities in the District.

E.3 In Memory of Members of the School Community

Superintendent Harter recognized the contributions of members of the community who have passed away. President Ramsey asked the audience to stand for a moment of silence.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

None

F. ACTION ITEMS

F.1 Naming Building 10 at De Anza High School

This item was moved to followed item B.6.

G. DISCUSSION ITEMS

G.2 Project Status Report

Mr. Freese provided an update of construction projects in the District.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

President Ramsey asked for an update on the Downer and DeAnza fields projects at the next meeting.

G.1 Resolution No. 32-1415: Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of its General Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A, in an Aggregate Principal Amount not to Exceed \$135,000,000, Including Bond Subject to the Compounding of Interest, and Approving Certain Other Matters Relating to Said Bond

President Ramsey pointed out corrections necessary for the resolution and title. Attorney Lisel Wells of Nixon Peabody, LLP spoke about the form of the resolution and corrects. Discussion was held regarding corrections with the deletion of the word 'refunding' from the title. The correction was read into the record including language regarding General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, 2015 Series C, and it's General Obligation Bond 2012 Election.

Ms. Gamba introduced members of the finance team including Mr. Blake Boehm of KNN Public Finance, Ms. Lisel Wells of Nixon Peabody, LLP, Mr. Jeff Baratta of Piper Jaffary Public Finance, Mr. Graham Beck of Nixon Peabody, LLP, Mr. Rudy Salo of Nixon Peabody LLP, and Mr. Scott Henry of Stifel Financial Corp.

The presentation included information regarding authorization for an issuance and sale of \$135,000,000 in general obligation bonds and the timing of such a sale. This information will return in November for action by the Board. Mr. Boehm's presentation included the proposed bond sale parameters, proposed amortization, and issuance schedule.

Public Comment:

None

Board Comment:

Mr. Groves had questions regarding indicators to market changes between November 2014 and March 2015. Members of the finance team offered their perspectives.

President Ramsey had questions about the Preliminary Official Statement (POS) document to which Mr. Salo responded. Discussion was held regarding property foreclosures and information for investors' consideration. Opinions were offered regarding the length of time to continue including information about the Securities and Exchange Commission subpoena and any resolution. Ms. Wells said that general consensus of the team was to leave the information in the POS as disclosure at this time but to discontinue referring to if no further action is taken to move forward. Additional discussion and comments were made by Board and staff.

Ms. Kronenberg spoke about making her decision regarding the scheduling of the bond sale based on the timing and structure of the industry. She spoke in support of waiting for January 2015 as a stronger period.

Mr. Groves commended the finance team and agreed to heed their advice to delay a sale until after January 2015.

Mr. Enos agreed with waiting for the sale until the first of the year 2015, after the upcoming election and any changes to the makeup of the Board.

Ms. Merriweather also agreed to wait for the new year as well.

G.2 Project Status Report

This item was moved to follow item E.3.

H. UNFINISHED REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD (continued from Item E)

None

I. COMMENTS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION AND SUPERINTENDENT

Mr. Enos commended the medical staff at Kaiser who assisted his mother recently with a medical emergency. He said she is now at home recovering.

Mr. Groves spoke about the timeliness of the suicide prevention policy and its usefulness for staff to shoulder the burden for children.

Ms. Kronenberg said she was struck by the Catholic Charities presentation regarding undocumented students and schools responding to global issues. She said she was glad that the District will work with Catholic Charities to assist students.

Ms. Merriweather spoke about observing the PSAT and SAT performance and the focus of students taking the tests this week. She said that she saw students engaged in their work.

President Ramsey wished all the Board candidates well with the upcoming election. He spoke about how he started running for a school board seat as a young, unmarried man. He acknowledged the support of ex-wife Donna Ramsey

and daughters, Adrienne and Monica Ramsey, as well as his late father, Henry Ramsey, Jr. President Ramsey adjourned the meeting in the names of his children and ex-wife.

J. THE NEXT SCHEDULED BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING
Lovonya DeJean Middle School – November 12, 2014

K. ADJOURNMENT
President Ramsey adjourned the meeting at 9:13 PM.

Motion vote count order: Yes-No-Abstain-Absent

BH:dh

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Sheri Gamba *SG*
Associate Superintendent Business Services

Agenda Item: CI C.1

Subject: Grants/Awards/Agreements

Background Information:

Formal action is requested from the Board of Education to accept the grants/awards/agreements, as detailed on the attached sheet dated November 12, 2014.

Recommendation: Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact: As noted per grants summary.

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

West Contra Costa Unified School District
 November 12, 2014 Board Meeting

GRANT / AWARD / AGREEMENT NOTIFICATIONS

Project Name	Project Amount for Budget Period	Funding Agency	Comments
21st Century Comm Learning Centers Elem & Middle- Core	\$0 Amendment # 1	California Department of Education - After School Division	Ending date has been changed from 6/30/15 to 12/31/15
Resource # 4124	7/1/14 - 12/31/15		PCA # 14349-7A
Academic Enrichment and Equity at Dover	\$24,000	Quest Foundation	Music Teacher and Imagine Learning, Study Island and STMath Software
Resource # 9594	7/9/14 - 6/30/15		
14-15 Mental Health Average Daily (ADA)	\$339,524	California Department of Education - Special Ed Division	To help serve students with mental health related services required by their individual ed programs
Resource # 3327	7/1/14 - 9/30/16		PCA # 15197-01
California Partnership Academies (CPA) Prog DAHS Academy of Law Careers (0573)	\$71,280	California Department of Education - Career and College Transition Division	Funding for the Academy of Law Careers at De Anza High School
Resource # 7220	4/1/14 - 6/30/16		PCA # 23181-01
California Partnership Academies (CPA) Prog PVHS Environmental Studies (0149)	\$71,280	California Department of Education - Career and College Transition Division	Funding for the Environmental Studies Academy at Pinole Valley High School
Resource # 7220	4/1/14 - 6/30/16		PCA # 23181-02
California Partnership Academies (CPA) Prog RHS Engineering Partner Acad (0161)	\$71,280	California Department of Education - Career and College Transition Division	Funding for the Engineering Partnership Academy at Richmond High School
Resource # 7220	4/1/14 - 6/30/16		PCA # 23181-03

West Contra Costa Unified School District
 November 12, 2014 Board Meeting

GRANT / AWARD / AGREEMENT NOTIFICATIONS

Project Name	Project Amount for Budget Period	Funding Agency	Comments
California Partnership Academies (CPA) Prog RHS Health Science Academy (0160)	\$71,280	California Department of Education - Career and College Transition Division	Funding for the Health Science Academy at Richmond High School
Resource # 7220	4/1/14 - 6/30/16		PCA # 23181-04
California Partnership Academies (CPA) Prog RHS Multimedia Communication (0162)	\$71,280	California Department of Education - Career and College Transition Division	Funding for the Multimedia Communications Academy at Richmond High School
Resource # 7220	4/1/14 - 6/30/16		PCA # 23181-05
CETF - California Emerging Technology School to Home Grant	(26,200) Correction	School 2 Home - California Emerging Technology	The correct amount of the Grant is \$60,000
Resource 9616	7/1/14 - 12/31/16		

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Sheri Gamba *SG*
Associate Superintendent Business Services

Agenda Item: CI C.2

Subject: Acceptance of Donations

Background Information: The District has received donations as summarized on the attached sheet dated November 12, 2014. The estimated values for any non-cash donations (as indicated by an asterisk) are those provided by the donor. Staff recommends acceptance of these donations.

Recommendation: Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact: As noted per donations summary.

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

West Contra Costa Unified School District
November 12, 2014 Board Meeting

<u>Donor Name</u>	<u>Description or Purpose</u>	<u>Estimated Value</u>	<u>Receiving School or Department</u>
Target Take Charge of Education	Materials and Supplies	\$92.84	King Elementary
Mr. Vick Zalewski	Materials and Supplies	\$3,000.00	Crespi Middle
PG&E Corporation Foundation	Materials and Supplies	\$250.00	Hercules Middle
PG&E Corporation Foundation	Materials and Supplies	\$452.65	Hercules Middle

*Estimated values for the non-cash donations are provided by the donor
Donation Précis 111214

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Sheri Gamba *mg*
Associate Superintendent Business Services

Agenda Item: CI C.3

Subject: Approval of Fund-Raising Activities

Background Information: The planned fund-raising events for the 2014-15 school year is summarized on the attached sheet dated November 12, 2014.

Recommendation: Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact: Additional revenue for schools

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

West Contra Costa Unified School District
 November 12, 2014 Board Meeting

APPROVAL OF FUND-RAISERS

<u>School</u>	<u>Fund-Raising Activity</u>	<u>Activity Sponsor</u>
Hanna Ranch Elementary	Sale of Otis Cookies and Yankee Candles	Hanna Ranch PTA
	Sale of Jamba Juice	Hanna Ranch PTA
Lincoln Elementary	Family and Movie Nights	Lincoln PTA
Lincoln Elementary	Penny Drive	Lincoln PTA
Lincoln Elementary	Sale of Packed Ice Cream Bars	Lincoln PTA
Lincoln Elementary	Sale of Pencil and Toy Grams	Lincoln PTA
Lincoln Elementary	Book Fair	Lincoln PTA
Lincoln Elementary	Collecting Box Tops and Receive 10 cents for every Box Tops Received	Lincoln PTA
Lincoln Elementary	Collect Donations based on numbers of laps completed during Spring Fun Run	Lincoln PTA
Washington Elementary	Walk-a- Thon	Washington PTA
DeAnza High	Sale of Baked Foods and Body Arts	DAHS Leadership, Interact Club
Hercules Middle	Sale of Jamba Juice	Hercules Middle PTA
Pinole Valley High	Chipotle Dinner	PVHS Class of 2017
Pinole Valley High	Sale of Leadership T-Shirts	PVHS Leadership Class
Pinole Valley High	Sale of A's game Tickets	PVHS Class of 2016

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Sheri Gamba *SG*
Associate Superintendent Business Services

Agenda Item: CI C.4

Subject: Contracts

Background Information: Permission is requested of the Board of Education to approve the following contracts as detailed on the attached sheets dated November 12, 2014.

Recommendation: Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact: As noted per contracts summary

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION		
Motion by: _____	Seconded by: _____	
Approved _____	Not Approved _____	Tabled _____

West Contra Costa Unified School District
November 12, 2014 Board Meeting

CONTRACTS

The following contracts are recommended for approval.

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>COST & FUNDING</u>	<u>PURPOSE</u>
Educational Services	10/21/14 Thru 6/30/15	Dovetail Learning	\$18,657 Title II	Increase existing \$75,000 contract to add services at Montalvin Elementary School. Currently Dovetail Learning is providing toolbox behavior intervention strategies at Stege, Grant, Coronado, Chavez and Lincoln Elementary Schools. Dovetail will provide two 6-hour new teacher trainings, one 2-hour new classified staff training, one 2-hour circle of friends training, and eight to ten 2-hour teacher cohort meetings with supplies and related items. Dovetail will also provide teacher stipends for cohort participation and data collection. Each school will receive 2 hours of teacher training, 2 hours of classified staff training, 2 hours of parent training, as well as materials necessary for the delivery of the program.
Curriculum	8/1/14 Thru 6/30/15	Bay Area Community Resources	\$80,000 LCFF	Create programming to address issues of bullying and other school climate issues as reported by the California Healthy Kids Survey results. Create programming to increase the number of caring and supportive relationships on campus. Provide individual and group mental health support in an effort to foster school connectedness, decrease incidents of harassment, bullying, and violence per the school climate plan for the De Anza High School campus. In addition, programming to include case management and conflict mediation.
Associate Superintendent K-12	10/15/14 Thru 6/30/15	Greater Richmond Inter-Faith Program (GRIP)	\$68,130 Homeless Neglected & Delinquent	To provide an equitable education under the McKinney-Vento act through the expedition of school enrollment, case management and outreach programs for the homeless children and their families. The Greater Richmond Interfaith Program in collaboration with the West Contra Costa Unified School District shall coordinate services with group homes and local shelters to ensure the identification and aid of homeless children and youth in the district. Provide case management services to 60 homeless students and their families per month. Provide van transportation to school sites and social service agencies. Provide referral services to social service programs and enroll in community engagement programs directed by their needs.
Curriculum	10/27/14 Thru 6/30/15	YMCA of the East Bay	\$54,000 LCAP S3Replacement	The YMCA, through the James Morehouse Project, will provide student support services at El Cerrito High School (ECHS) with funding from ECHS LCAP S3 Replacement Funds. Specifically, the YMCA/JMP will provide: 1. Individual Weekly & Crisis Counseling 2. Peer Conflict Mediation 3. Youth Development Groups The JMP will coordinate closely with school administration, maintaining documentation of project services and ensuring proper data collection and required reporting.
Business Services	10/29/14 Thru 6/30/15	Ramsey & Ehrlich LLP	\$350,000	Increase existing \$150,000 contract to provide legal representation to Charles Ramsey, Board President, in response to subpoena by the Securities and Exchange Commission.
Business Services	10/1/14 Thru 6/30/15	Barg Coffin Lewis & Trapp LLC	\$20,000	Provide representation of Sheri Gamba in deposition by the Securities and Exchange Commission.
Business Services	10/1/14 Thru 6/30/15	Swanson & McNamara	\$100,000	Provide representation of Madeline Kronenberg, Board Member, in response to subpoena by the Securities and Exchange Commission.
Business Services	10/31/14 Thru 6/30/15	F1 Discovery	\$15,000	Increase existing contract of \$10,000 to cover additional data production and retention fees.

Curriculum

8/1/14
Thru
6/30/15

Bay Area Community
Resources

\$104,685
LCFF

Provide programming and services to support a safe and supportive school climate. Services to include: wellness counseling and youth development. One on one counseling and groups, youth development groups to include but not limited to: anti-bullying, healthy relationships, prevention education and substance abuse. Health Center Manager, Mental Health Services Coordinator and Health Center Assistant to oversee activities.

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Sheri Gamba
Associate Superintendent Business Services

Agenda Item: CI C.5

Subject: Summary of Payroll and Vendor Warrant Reports

Background Information:

Attached are the summaries of Payroll and Vendor Warrants issued during the month of October 2014.

Total of payroll warrants (October 2014):	\$ 11,432,945
Total of vendor warrants (October 2014):	\$ 32,746,634

Recommendation: Recommend approval of the payroll and vendor warrant reports

Fiscal Impact: As noted above

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION		
Motion by: _____	Seconded by: _____	
Approved _____	Not Approved _____	Tabled _____

West Contra Costa Unified School District

Month of : October 2014

Payrolls	Warrant From	Numbers To	Total Warrants Current	Total Warrants Previous	Total Warrants To Date
Variable	686697	689392	326,480	1,356,079	1,682,559
Regular	689508	690634	1,856,889	3,412,105	5,268,994
Special	689393	689503	44,792	68,098	112,891
				0	
Variable EFT	450228	451456	518,728	4,366,638	4,885,365
Regular EFT	451704	454643	8,579,285	16,416,350	24,995,635
Special EFT	451457	451703	69,390	32,784	102,174
Typed #1	688695	688696	6,284	509,054	517,529
Typed #2	689504	689505	868		
Typed #3	689506	689507	1,323		
Typed #4					
Typed #5					
Typed #6					
Typed #7					
BENEFITS				0	0
Cancelled	Various	Various	28,906	0	28,906
Totals			11,432,945	4,238,618	37,594,053

Salary detail is available in the Payroll office upon request.


 Vincent Morales, Payroll Supervisor

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEEKLY VENDOR WARRANT REPORT

2014-2015

PAYMENT

PAGE-1

DATE: October 7, 2014

FUND#	FUND DESCRIPTION	TOTAL WARRANTS THIS REPORT	TOTAL PREVIOUS WARRANTS	TOTAL WARRANTS TO DATE
7701	GENERAL	1,592,840	8,220,873	9,813,713
7706	CAFETERIA	201,905	1,092,991	1,294,896
7707	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	857	33,185	34,042
7708	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY	44,555	557,722	602,277
7710	BUILDING	493,759	21,212,993	21,706,752
7711	CAPITAL FACILITIES		45,835	45,835
7712	SELF INSURANCE PROPERTY & LIABILITY		1,676,462	1,676,462
7713	STATE SCHOOL LEASE/PURCHASE			0
7714	COUNTY SCHOOL FACILITIES			0
7715	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY			0
7719	CHARTER SCHOOL			0
7725	MRAD			0
7728	DEBT SERVICE			0
7744	RETIREE BENEFITS	4,927	63,931	68,858
7770	ADULT EDUCATION	2,652	20,552	23,204
7785	DEFERRED MAINTENANCE	29,980	239,809	269,789
7790	BOND INTEREST & REDEMPTN		0	0
7701	PAYROLL REVOLVING	3,827,384	28,804,918	32,632,302
	TOTALS	6,198,859	61,969,271	68,168,130

Christina
Prepared By

[Signature]
Accounting Supervisor

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEEKLY VENDOR WARRANT REPORT

2014-2015

PAYMENT

PAGE-2

DATE: October 15, 2014

FUND#	FUND DESCRIPTION	TOTAL WARRANTS THIS REPORT	TOTAL PREVIOUS WARRANTS	TOTAL WARRANTS TO DATE
7701	GENERAL	1,093,450	9,813,713	10,907,163
7706	CAFETERIA	51,094	1,294,896	1,345,990
7707	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	176	34,042	34,218
7708	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,621	602,277	616,898
7710	BUILDING	5,767,985	21,706,752	27,474,737
7711	CAPITAL FACILITIES		45,835	45,835
7712	SELF INSURANCE PROPERTY & LIABILITY		1,676,462	1,676,462
7713	STATE SCHOOL LEASE/PURCHASE		0	0
7714	COUNTY SCHOOL FACILITIES		0	0
7715	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY		0	0
7719	CHARTER SCHOOL		0	0
7725	MRAD		0	0
7728	DEBT SERVICE		0	0
7744	RETIREE BENEFITS		68,858	68,858
7770	ADULT EDUCATION	1,773	23,204	24,977
7785	DEFERRED MAINTENANCE		269,789	269,789
7790	BOND INTEREST & REDEMPTN		0	0
7701	PAYROLL REVOLVING		32,632,302	32,632,302
	TOTALS	6,929,099	68,168,130	75,097,229

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEEKLY VENDOR WARRANT REPORT

2014-2015

PAYMENT

PAGE-3

DATE: October 21, 2014

FUND#	FUND DESCRIPTION	TOTAL WARRANTS THIS REPORT	TOTAL PREVIOUS WARRANTS	TOTAL WARRANTS TO DATE
7701	GENERAL	3,052,135	10,907,163	13,959,298
7706	CAFETERIA	93,768	1,345,990	1,439,758
7707	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	4,665	34,218	38,883
7708	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY		616,898	616,898
7710	BUILDING	2,769,017	27,474,737	30,243,754
7711	CAPITAL FACILITIES	345	45,835	46,180
7712	SELF INSURANCE PROPERTY & LIABILITY	2,079	1,676,462	1,678,541
7713	STATE SCHOOL LEASE/PURCHASE		0	0
7714	COUNTY SCHOOL FACILITIES		0	0
7715	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY		0	0
7719	CHARTER SCHOOL		0	0
7725	MRAD		0	0
7728	DEBT SERVICE		0	0
7744	RETIREE BENEFITS		68,858	68,858
7770	ADULT EDUCATION	1,471	24,977	26,448
7785	DEFERRED MAINTENANCE		269,789	269,789
7790	BOND INTEREST & REDEMPTN		0	0
7701	PAYROLL REVOLVING		32,632,302	32,632,302
	TOTALS	5,923,480	75,097,229	81,020,709

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEEKLY VENDOR WARRANT REPORT

2014-2015

PAYMENT

PAGE-4

DATE: October 28, 2014

FUND#	FUND DESCRIPTION	TOTAL WARRANTS THIS REPORT	TOTAL PREVIOUS WARRANTS	TOTAL WARRANTS TO DATE
7701	GENERAL	2,970,373	13,959,298	16,929,671
7706	CAFETERIA	51,834	1,439,758	1,491,592
7707	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	997	38,883	39,880
7708	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY	25,505	616,898	642,403
7710	BUILDING	3,943,151	30,243,754	34,186,905
7711	CAPITAL FACILITIES		46,180	46,180
7712	SELF INSURANCE PROPERTY & LIABILITY	8,389	1,678,541	1,686,930
7713	STATE SCHOOL LEASE/PURCHASE		0	0
7714	COUNTY SCHOOL FACILITIES		0	0
7715	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY		0	0
7719	CHARTER SCHOOL		0	0
7725	MRAD		0	0
7728	DEBT SERVICE		0	0
7744	RETIREE BENEFITS		68,858	68,858
7770	ADULT EDUCATION	8,559	26,448	35,007
7785	DEFERRED MAINTENANCE	6,000	269,789	275,789
7790	BOND INTEREST & REDEMPTN		0	0
7701	PAYROLL REVOLVING	232,734	32,632,302	32,865,036
	TOTALS	7,247,542	81,020,709	88,268,251

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEEKLY VENDOR WARRANT REPORT

2014-2015

PAYMENT

DATE: October 8, 2014

PAGE-5

FUND#	FUND DESCRIPTION	TOTAL WARRANTS THIS REPORT	TOTAL PREVIOUS WARRANTS	TOTAL WARRANTS TO DATE
7701	GENERAL		16,929,671	16,929,671
7706	CAFETERIA		1,491,592	1,491,592
7707	CHILD DEVELOPMENT		39,880	39,880
7708	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY		642,403	642,403
7710	BUILDING		34,186,905	34,186,905
7711	CAPITAL FACILITIES		46,180	46,180
7712	SELF INSURANCE PROPERTY & LIABILITY		1,686,930	1,686,930
7713	STATE SCHOOL LEASE/PURCHASE		0	0
7714	COUNTY SCHOOL FACILITIES		0	0
7715	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY		0	0
7719	CHARTER SCHOOL		0	0
7725	MRAD		0	0
7728	DEBT SERVICE		0	0
7744	RETIREE BENEFITS		68,858	68,858
7770	ADULT EDUCATION		35,007	35,007
7785	DEFERRED MAINTENANCE		275,789	275,789
7790	BOND INTEREST & REDEMPN		0	0
7701	PAYROLL REVOLVING	935,328	32,865,036	33,800,364
	TOTALS	935,328	88,268,251	89,203,579

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
WEEKLY VENDOR WARRANT REPORT

2014-2015

PAYMENT

DATE: October 29, 2014

PAGE-6

FUND#	FUND DESCRIPTION	TOTAL WARRANTS THIS REPORT	TOTAL PREVIOUS WARRANTS	TOTAL WARRANTS TO DATE
7701	GENERAL		16,929,671	16,929,671
7706	CAFETERIA		1,491,592	1,491,592
7707	CHILD DEVELOPMENT		39,880	39,880
7708	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY		642,403	642,403
7710	BUILDING		34,186,905	34,186,905
7711	CAPITAL FACILITIES		46,180	46,180
7712	SELF INSURANCE PROPERTY & LIABILITY		1,686,930	1,686,930
7713	STATE SCHOOL LEASE/PURCHASE		0	0
7714	COUNTY SCHOOL FACILITIES		0	0
7715	SPECIAL RESERVE FOR NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY		0	0
7719	CHARTER SCHOOL		0	0
7725	MRAD		0	0
7728	DEBT SERVICE		0	0
7744	RETIREE BENEFITS		68,858	68,858
7770	ADULT EDUCATION		35,007	35,007
7785	DEFERRED MAINTENANCE		275,789	275,789
7790	BOND INTEREST & REDEMPTN		0	0
7701	PAYROLL REVOLVING	5,512,326	33,800,364	39,312,690
	TOTALS	5,512,326	89,203,579	94,715,905

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Sheri Gamba
Associate Superintendent Business Services

Agenda Item: CI C.6

Subject: Notice of Completions: Bid 35410055-00 El Cerrito High School AC for Dance Studios and Multi-Use Classrooms, Bid 16210028-00 Verde Elementary School Circulation & Parking Improvements, Bid 3621377-01 Pinole Valley High School Detention Basin, Bid 1461206-02 Ohlone Elementary School Interim Campus, and Bid 1451612-15 Olinda Elementary School Miscellaneous Repairs.

Background Information:

Substantial completion notice has been received for: Bid 35410055-00, Bid 16210028-00, Bid 3621377-01, Bid 1461206-02, Bid 1451612-15.

Major construction projects are subject to acceptance by the governing board before a Notice of Completion can be processed, and final payment of the contract made. (BP 7470)

Staff recommends acceptance of the work completed by the following contractors:

Bell Products, Inc. Bid 35410055-00 El Cerrito High School AC for Dance Studios and Multi-Use Classrooms
Bay Cities Paving & Grading Bid 16210028-00 Verde Elementary School Circulation & Parking Improvements
Bay Cities Paving & Grading Bid 3621377-01 Pinole Valley High School Detention Basin
Trinet Construction Bid 1461206-02 Ohlone Elementary School Interim Campus
Streamline Builders Bid 1451612-15 Olinda Elementary School Miscellaneous Repairs

Recommendation: Recommend approval of these notices of completion.

Fiscal Impact: None.

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO
NAME WEST CONTRA COSTA
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
STREET
ADDRESS 1108 BISSELL AVENUE
CITY &
STATE RICHMOND, CALIF 94801

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice pursuant to Civil Code Section 3093, must be filed within 10 days after completion. The completion of work is deemed to be the date of such acceptance by the Governing Board of the District (civil code 3086)

Notice is hereby given that:

1. The undersigned is owner of the property hereinafter described:
2. The full name of the owner is: Governing Board, West Contra Costa Unified School District.
3. The full address of the owner is: 1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, Calif. 94801.
4. A work of improvement on the property hereinafter described was completed and accepted on November 12, 2014.
5. The work done was: Project 35410055-00 El Cerrito HS Air Conditioning for Dance Studios and Multi-Use Classrooms.
6. The name and address of the contractor for such work of improvement was Bell Products, Inc., 722 Soscol Avenue, PO Box 396, Napa, CA 94559. Date of Contract: 4/15/2014.
7. The name of the Bonding Company that provided Surety for said contractor relative to work to be performed is: Great American Insurance Company.
8. The property on which said work of improvement was completed is located within the West Contra Costa Unified School District, County of Contra Costa, State of California, and is described and located as follows: El Cerrito High School, 540 Ashbury Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530.

Dated: November 12, 2014

Director, General Services
West Contra Costa USD

VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, say: I am the Director, General Services the declarant of the foregoing notice of completion; I have read said notice of completion and know the contents thereof; the same is true of my own knowledge.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on November 12, 2014, at Richmond, California.

Director, General Services
West Contra Costa USD

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO
NAME WEST CONTRA COSTA
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
STREET
ADDRESS 1108 BISSELL AVENUE
CITY &
STATE RICHMOND, CALIF 94801

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice pursuant to Civil Code Section 3093, must be filed within 10 days after completion. The completion of work is deemed to be the date of such acceptance by the Governing Board of the District (civil code 3086)

Notice is hereby given that:

1. The undersigned is owner of the property hereinafter described:
2. The full name of the owner is: Governing Board, West Contra Costa Unified School District.
3. The full address of the owner is: 1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, Calif. 94801.
4. A work of improvement on the property hereinafter described was completed and accepted on 9/11/13.
5. The work done was: Project 1621223-12 Verde ES Restroom Renovations.
6. The name and address of the contractor for such work of improvement was Streamline Builders 1700 25th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122 Date of Contract: 5/30/13.
7. The name of the Bonding Company that provided Surety for said contractor relative to work to be performed is: American Safety Casualty Insurance Company.
8. The property on which said work of improvement was completed is located within the West Contra Costa Unified School District, County of Contra Costa, State of California, and is described and located as follows: Verde ES, 2000 Giaramita St., Richmond, CA 94801

Dated: September 11, 2013

Director, General Services
West Contra Costa USD

VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, say: I am the Director, General Services the declarant of the foregoing notice of completion; I have read said notice of completion and know the contents thereof; the same is true of my own knowledge.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on September 11, 2013, at Richmond, California.

Director, General Services
West Contra Costa USD

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO
NAME WEST CONTRA COSTA
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
STREET
ADDRESS 1108 BISSELL AVENUE
CITY &
STATE RICHMOND, CALIF 94801

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice pursuant to Civil Code Section 3093, must be filed within 10 days after completion. The completion of work is deemed to be the date of such acceptance by the Governing Board of the District (civil code 3086)

Notice is hereby given that:

1. The undersigned is owner of the property hereinafter described:
2. The full name of the owner is: Governing Board, West Contra Costa Unified School District.
3. The full address of the owner is: 1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, Calif. 94801.
4. A work of improvement on the property hereinafter described was completed and accepted on November 12, 2014.
5. The work done was: Project 3621377-01 Pinole Valley HS Detention Basin.
6. The name and address of the contractor for such work of improvement was Bay Cities Paving & Grading, 5029 Forni Drive, Concord, CA 94520. Date of Contract: 10/9/2013.
7. The name of the Bonding Company that provided Surety for said contractor relative to work to be performed is: Liberty Mutual Insurance Company.
8. The property on which said work of improvement was completed is located within the West Contra Costa Unified School District, County of Contra Costa, State of California, and is described and located as follows: Pinole Valley High School, 2900 Pinole Valley Road, Pinole, CA 94564.

Dated: November 12, 2014

Director, General Services
West Contra Costa USD

VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, say: I am the Director, General Services the declarant of the foregoing notice of completion; I have read said notice of completion and know the contents thereof; the same is true of my own knowledge.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on November 12, 2014, at Richmond, California.

Director, General Services
West Contra Costa USD

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO
NAME WEST CONTRA COSTA
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
STREET
ADDRESS 1108 BISSELL AVENUE
CITY &
STATE RICHMOND, CALIF 94801

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice pursuant to Civil Code Section 3093, must be filed within 10 days after completion. The completion of work is deemed to be the date of such acceptance by the Governing Board of the District (civil code 3086)

Notice is hereby given that:

1. The undersigned is owner of the property hereinafter described:
2. The full name of the owner is: Governing Board, West Contra Costa Unified School District.
3. The full address of the owner is: 1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, Calif. 94801.
4. A work of improvement on the property hereinafter described was completed and accepted on November 12, 2014.
5. The work done was: Project 1461206-02 Ohlone ES Interim Campus.
6. The name and address of the contractor for such work of improvement was Trinet Construction, 2560 Marin Street, San Francisco, CA 94124 Date of Contract: 6/2/2014.
7. The name of the Bonding Company that provided Surety for said contractor relative to work to be performed is: Ohio Casualty Insurance Company.
8. The property on which said work of improvement was completed is located within the West Contra Costa Unified School District, County of Contra Costa, State of California, and is described and located as follows: Ohlone ES, 1616 Pheasant Dr., Hercules, CA 94547.

Dated: November 12, 2014

Director, General Services
West Contra Costa USD

VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, say: I am the Director, General Services the declarant of the foregoing notice of completion; I have read said notice of completion and know the contents thereof; the same is true of my own knowledge.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on November 12, 2014, at Richmond, CA.

Director, General Services
West Contra Costa USD

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO
NAME WEST CONTRA COSTA
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
STREET
ADDRESS 1108 BISSELL AVENUE
CITY &
STATE RICHMOND, CALIF 94801

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice pursuant to Civil Code Section 3093, must be filed within 10 days after completion. The completion of work is deemed to be the date of such acceptance by the Governing Board of the District (civil code 3086)

Notice is hereby given that:

1. The undersigned is owner of the property hereinafter described:
2. The full name of the owner is: Governing Board, West Contra Costa Unified School District.
3. The full address of the owner is: 1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, Calif. 94801.
4. A work of improvement on the property hereinafter described was completed and accepted on October 15, 2014.
5. The work done was: Project 1451612-15 Olinda ES Miscellaneous Repairs.
6. The name and address of the contractor for such work of improvement was Streamline Builders, 1700 25th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122. Date of Contract: 5/21/2014.
7. The name of the Bonding Company that provided Surety for said contractor relative to work to be performed is: Hudson Insurance Company.
8. The property on which said work of improvement was completed is located within the West Contra Costa Unified School District, County of Contra Costa, State of California, and is described and located as follows: Olinda Elementary School, 5855 Olinda Rd., Richmond, CA 94803.

Dated: October 15, 2014

Director, General Services
West Contra Costa USD

VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, say: I am the Director, General Services the declarant of the foregoing notice of completion; I have read said notice of completion and know the contents thereof; the same is true of my own knowledge.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on October 15, 2014, at Richmond, California.

Director, General Services
West Contra Costa USD

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Kenneth L. Whittemore, *KLW* **Agenda Item:** CI C.7
Assistant Superintendent Human Resources
Subject: Certificated Board Authorization - Education Code 44258.3

Background Information: Ed Code 44258.3 allows the Governing Board of a school district to authorize the holder of credentials in the following areas: multiple subject, standard elementary, single subject, and standard secondary, with his or her consent, to teach departmental classes in grades K-12 provided the teacher has adequate knowledge of subject matter.

Recommendation: Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Approved _____

Not Approved _____

Tabled _____

Recommendations for Variable Term Waivers and Teacher Consent Authorization

November 12, 2014

Teacher Consents

Teacher	Site	Assignment
Brett Lackey	Mira Vista Elementary School	Urban Agriculture
Mark Armen	Korematsu Middle School	English
Jackeline E Reyes	El Cerrito High School	Leadership

Title 5 §80005(b) allows an employing agency to select an individual that holds a credential based on a bachelor's degree and a teacher preparation program including student teaching and approved subject are knowledge and training.


Waivers

Teacher	Site	Assignment
Jennifer L Rober	De Anza High School	Hospital Health Services

Definition: Variable term waivers provide applicants with additional time to complete the requirements for the credential that authorizes the service or provide employing agencies with time to fill the assignment with an individual who either holds an appropriate credential or qualifies under one of the assignment options. (Assignment pending fingerprint clearance when applicable)

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Kenneth L. Whittemore,  **Agenda Item:** CI C.8
Assistant Superintendent Human Resources
Subject: Routine Personnel Changes - Certificated

Background Information:

Routine personnel changes include actions to hire, promote, or terminate certificated employees in accordance with appropriate laws, established policies and procedures.

Recommendation: Ratify and Approve Certificated Personnel Changes

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____
Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

November 12, 2014

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE RATIFICATION

NEW HIRES			
Name	Site	Position	Hire Date
Berrechid, Karim	Valley View	4th/5th SEI	8/14/2014
Bolden, Reginald	Nystrom	6th SEI	8/14/20014
Burdette, Deborah	Fairmont	2nd SEI	8/14/2014
Cuppi, Amanda	Coronado	4th SEI	8/14/2014
Erickson, Melissa	Collins	3rd SEI	8/14/2014
Ferretti, Danielle	Hanna Ranch	2nd SEI	8/14/2014
Head, Breanna	Lupine Hills	SH - Full Inclusion	8/14/2014
Hoda, Sara	Coronado	Kindergarten SEI	8/14/2014
Hughes, Eric	Wilson	NSH	8/14/2014
Hunter, Derek	Lake	4th/5th SEI	8/14/2014
Macias, Aydee	Tara Hills	Kindergarten SEI	8/14/2014
Malfatti, Rachel	Lupine Hills	4th SEI	8/14/2014
Matos, Karsen	Stege	3rd SEI	8/14/2014
McBride, Loretta	Stege	1st SEI	8/14/2014
Newton, Chelsea	Lincoln	3rd SEI	8/14/2014
Ruiz-Macias, Kristopher	Kennedy High	English/ELD SEI	8/14/2014
Russ-Jones, Elizabeth	Riverside	RSP SEI	8/14/2014
Tank, Jacqueline	Nystrom	5th SEI	8/14/2014
Reyes, Marina	Valley View	Transitional Kindergarten-NSH	8/22/2014
Geldore, Philmosa	King	RSP SEI	9/10/2014
Zamora, Jose	Kennedy High	Chemistry/Physics/Algebra SEI	9/10/2014
Lichtenwalner, Pamela	Korematsu Middle	SH - Full Inclusion Autism	9/11/2014
Wooten, Jeremi	Murphy	Severely Handicapped	9/15/2014
Bethea, Pandora	Crespi	English SEI	9/20/2014
Katibah, Anna	Itinerant	Band SEI	9/24/2014
Alumbaugh, Arlan	De Anza High	RSP SEI	10/1/2014
Schmidt, Arthur	De Anza High	U.S. History/Journalism SEI	10/1/2014
Baylen, Kaili	Grant	NSP SEI	10/2/2014
Lim, Alice Agnes	Transition	Severely Handicapped	10/2/2014
Morada, Jayfee	Hercules High	Severely Handicapped	10/2/2014
Segovia, Jaime	Itinerant	Counselor Secondary Schools	10/9/2014
Syer, Kim	Peres	60% Intervention Teacher	10/16/2014

RESIGNATIONS			
Name	Site	Position	Term Date
Adsit, Paula	Itinerant	40% Speech	10/24/2014


RETIREMENTS			
Name	Site	Position	Term Date
Powell, Cheryl	Lake	6th SEI	9/30/2014

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Kenneth L. Whittemore, 
Assistant Superintendent Human Resources

Agenda Item: CI C.9

Subject: Routine Personnel Changes – Classified

Background Information:

Routine personnel changes include actions to hire, promote, or terminate classified employees in accordance with appropriate laws, established policies and procedures.

Recommendation: Ratify and Approve Classified Personnel Changes

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Approved _____

Not Approved _____

Tabled _____

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

November 12, 2014

Classified Employee Ratification

NEW HIRES				
Arroyo	Ildefonso	Heating/Ventilating Mechanic	Maintenance	9/15/2014
Chin	Dora	Research & Testing Assist	Assessment	9/2/2014
Collins	Paul	Theater Technician Manager	De Anza High School	9/2/2014
Feng	Peter	Coordinator Electronic Communication	Communications	9/17/2014

PROMOTIONS				
Aguero	Michelle	Typist Clerk III	Assessment	9/2/2014
Cash	Latanya	Classroom Support Aide	Fairmont Elementary	8/25/2014
Castenada	Victor	Maintenance Supervisor	Maintenance	9/22/2014
Estrada	Aimee	Food Service Aide	Wilson Elementary	9/9/2014
Hajcak	Sylvester	Custodian - Floater	Custodian Districtwide	9/2/2014
Maravilla	Gonzalo	Warehouse Worker/Driver	General Service/Wehouse	9/23/2014
Martin	Wesley	Campus Security Officer II	Richmond High	9/15/2014
Martinez-Gant	Toni	Typist Clerk II	Pinole Valley High	9/16/2014
Mccarthy	Ryan	Classroom Support Aide	Madera Elementary	9/2/2014
Talley	Laura	Human Resources Clerk	Human Resources	9/8/2014
Valencia	Lourdes	Fiscal Fund Supervisor	Adult Education Serra	9/4/2014

ON LEAVE				
Garcia	Nancy	Staff Secretary	Transfer Office	9/1/2014
Banta	Stacy	Special Education Assist	Collins Elementary	9/2/2014
Melero	Sylvia	Special Education Assist	Shannon Elementary	9/1/2014
Molden	Kendra	Special Education Assist	Transition	9/15/2014

RETURN FROM LEAVE				
Lea	Sherry	Instructional Asst. Sped	Hercules Middle	9/4/2014
Mcloughlin	Mary	Instructional Asst. Sped	Helms Middle	9/15/2014

RESIGNATIONS				
Cash	Latina	Classroom Support Aide	Fairmont Elementary	9/22/2014
King	Dawaun	Classroom Support Aide	De Anza High	9/22/2014
McCandless	Alejandra	El TK Instructional Assist Bil.	Ford Elementary	9/12/2014
Pacini	Monica	Instructional Aide Bilingual	Murphy Elementary	9/1/2014
Phillips	Janice	Information Literacy Assist	Juan Crespi Junior High	9/30/2014
Scott	Raynelda	Graduate Tutor	Sheldon Elementary	9/1/2014
Waters	Tyesha	Classroom Support Aide	Ellerhorst Elementary	9/19/2014

TERMINATIONS				
Camel	Dorice	Food Service Worker/Cashier	Kennedy High	9/1/2014
Ramos	Fernando	Graduate Tutor	Bayview Elementary	9/1/2014
Stephens Jackson	Adrienne	Classroom Support Aide	De Jean Middle	9/1/2014

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Steve Collins
SELPA Director

Agenda Item: CI C.10

Subject: Response to the 2014-15 Contra Costa Civil Grand Jury request for policies and procedures for the administration of medications.

Background Information:

The West Contra Costa Unified School District received a request from the 2014-15 Contra Costa Civil Grand Jury for information about our district's policies and procedures for administering medications such as epinephrine, insulin and asthma rescue inhalers to children under our supervision on and off campus.

For each school in our district, we had to provide the number of food allergic, asthmatic and diabetic students that have been identified in the general student population and respond to the following questions:

- How are medically at-risk youth identified?
- What accommodations, if any, are required because of a student's medical condition?
- Are the accommodation terms acknowledged in a written record?
- Who keeps the record and where is it kept?
- How is the student's teacher informed?
- If the student has more than one teacher, are they all informed?

Also, we had to respond to how all stakeholders (administrators, substitute teachers, aides, office/clerical staff, yard/playground supervisors, librarians, classmates, chaperones for off-campus activities) are informed of a student's life threatening medical condition and who is authorized to administer medication and how confidentiality is maintained.

The District's response to the Grand Jury's request is provided. Backup documents are available upon request.

Recommendation: Board Approval

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

How are medically at-risk youth identified?

Medically at-risk youth are identified to district staff by the student's parent. This can occur when a parent speaks to the administrator, office staff, teacher, other staff members and district specialists, or contacts the off-site district nurse. Each year the parent is asked to complete the white Emergency Card and return it to their school. This can inform the school site of health issues including Epi-pen (Epinephrine Auto Injector) use for Severe Allergies, Inhaler use for asthma and Insulin dependent diabetics. The district nurse is informed by site staff, usually the administrator or the office manager, of student health needs indicated by the parent. This notification may come in email, voicemail, or phone call to the district nurses.

What accommodations, if any are required because of a student's medical condition?

Accommodations for student health conditions are individual and vary by medical diagnosis, severity of condition, and academic needs.

Students with an Epi-pen, when identified, will be supported in their safety by the District Credentialed Nurse(s) providing training to designated staff to provide emergency "administration" of epinephrine via auto-injector for anaphylaxis.

Inhaler use in the school is supported by staff training by district nurses when requested. A student may have their inhaler in the school office and be brought to them when they are having symptoms. Student use of inhalers is supervised by a trained adult, standing by and available to follow up with parent contact or emergency call. A student may visit the office for a regular self-administration of their medication with the office staff observing, monitoring and recording, as with before Physical Education. Student may carry their inhaler with them, when families provide an administration of medication Self-Administration of Prescribed Medication (Inhaled) form, completed, and returned to the school office. This form provides the parent's opinion that student can self-care for his/her asthma. Students with frequent need for inhaler will be provided an IHP and 504/IEP meeting held with parent/student; individual accommodations provided.

Diabetic students with Insulin use at school will be self-administering their Insulin injections with standby adult support, or will be provided their Insulin by a licensed nurse. WCCUSD does not have unlicensed assistive persons administering Insulin. Licensed nurses includes the California Credentialed District Nurses (BSN or higher, Registered Nurses with Public Health Nurse Certificates), or Licensed Vocational Nurses hired from a local agency.

Diabetics are provided accommodations which include, but are not limited to, written Individualized Health Plan (IHP), staff training, stand-by support of trained staff members,

access to bathroom, drink and rescue snacks in class time, ability to test his blood sugar where he/she is located, test adjustment for blood sugars outside of range.

Are the accommodation terms acknowledged in a written record?

Accommodations are discussed and determined during 504 and IEP meetings and are made a part of the written plan for the student.

Who keeps the record and where is it kept?

A record of accommodations is kept by the school in student's cumulative folder, with the 504 coordinator (when a 504 is needed) and with the IEP case manager (if student has an IEP.) The district nurse and parents also have copies.

How is the student's teacher informed?

Student's teacher(s) is/are informed by one or more of the following: school administrator, 504 coordinator, IEP case manager, parents, student and or district nurse.

If the student has more than one teacher are they all informed?

Yes. School administrator, IEP case manager, and or site 504 coordinator are required to inform all teachers of all accommodations for specific student. District Nurse provides health care plan to all teachers.

How are all stakeholders (administrators, substitute teachers, aides, office/clerical staff, yard/playground supervisors, librarian, classmates, chaperones for off-campus activities) informed of a student's life threatening medical condition?

There is considerable variability in the way in which the above referenced stakeholders are informed of a student's chronic health issues. The appropriate stakeholders are informed via different methods based on the medical condition(s). Furthermore, not all above mentioned stakeholders are informed all the time. Information is dispensed to stakeholders to provide safety, but to also maintain student privacy as much as possible and in adherence to HIPAA and FERPA guidelines.

In the case of students with asthma (who are prescribed inhalers for use at school), the information typically goes to the school office staff and to the teacher. If a student has severe asthma, the school will consult with a district school nurse and a health care plan will be written to support the student. The health care plan will then be shared with administrators and yard supervisors.

In the case of students with severe allergies and Epi-pens prescribed, stakeholders are informed via staff trainings on allergies (includes why, how, and when to administer epinephrine). Typically administrators, teachers, yard supervisors, and office staff/clerks are asked to attend Epi-pen trainings, which are given by the district nurses.

In the case of students with diabetes who are insulin-dependent, stakeholders are informed via the 504 site supervisor, IEP case manager, or a district nurse. A review of the student's diabetes medical management plan is conducted by a district nurse, as well as any services that they have (i.e. LVN or health aide). Training on diabetes (includes general info, signs and symptoms of hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia, blood sugar testing, and glucagon administration) is also offered to key stakeholders (office staff/clerks, administrators, teachers).

It is at the discretion of the student/family to share health information with classmates. It is the responsibility of the teacher to share information with substitute teachers.

Questions regarding medication administration, training and storage of medications.

Who is authorized to administer medications?

Because the small number of district nurses serve district-wide, they are usually unavailable to administer medications. Trained, volunteer, unlicensed school personnel may administer medication to students if the healthcare provider prescribing the medication has stated in writing that the medication may be administered by such personnel, and the parents have also consented in writing. (Please see page 10 of the accompanying Bulletin for the Administration of Medication During School Hours).

An LVN, contracted through a local nursing registry, may only give medications to some students with specific medical conditions. The LVN(s) are not allowed to administer medication to other students not specified in the contract with West Contra Costa Unified School District.

How this person / these people is/are trained?

How often are they retrained? By whom?

Personnel are trained yearly, or as often as personnel request, by the district nurse(s).

Please provide a copy of the training record, including the protocol.

Please see pertinent answers, beginning with the document "Epi-Pen Training" following the Bulletin for Administration of Medication During School Hours.

Is the student allowed to self-medicate?

Yes, if a written authorization is sent to school, signed by both the provider and the parent allowing the student to self-administer medication. Please see page 6, G., and pages 12-15 in the Bulletin for Administration of Medication During School Hours.

Where are the medications stored?

Medications are brought to school by the parent and are stored in a locked cupboard, or drawer at the school. Please see page 6, H. in the Bulletin for Administration of Medication During School Hours.

How is confidentiality maintained?

Confidentiality is maintained according to HIPPA and FIRPA guidelines and information is shared with staff and other people according to parental discretion and need for safe care of the student at school. At times parents may ask that information be shared with a limited amount of people and other parents may ask that as many people as possible are aware of their child's condition.

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Nia Rashidchi **Agenda Item:** CI C.11
Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services
Subject: NCLB Supplemental Educational Services (SES) Tutoring Contracts

Background Information:

The No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Act of 2001 requires school districts to set aside an amount equivalent to 20% of the Title I entitlement for the purposes of providing Transportation for Choice and Supplemental Educational Services (SES). In WCCUSD 20% of the entitlement is \$1,435,711. Of this amount, \$55,000 is needed for Transportation for Choice leaving \$1,380,711 available for SES tutoring.

Each year the Department of Education sets the official per pupil allotment (PPA) for each district, which represents the maximum amount to be expended per participant for SES tutoring. The official rate for 2014-15 is \$981.48 per student; therefore, approximately 1,400 eligible students may be served.

Parent/guardians of all students participating in the free and reduced lunch program at the 21 Title I schools in year 2 and beyond of NCLB Program Improvement were informed of the opportunity to receive these tutoring services. An informational catalog and application were created in English and Spanish with descriptions of the programs offered by the State-approved providers. These materials were mailed to all eligible families in August. In addition, catalogs are available in the front office of all participating schools. Furthermore, many of the participating schools hosted provider fairs for their school communities.

Recommendation: Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact: Title I SES reservation up to \$1,435,711

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

2014-15 Supplemental Educational Services (SES) Providers

! # 1 Touch-Screen Tablet Computer Tutoring
! 1 Computadora Gratis para Ti ! Inc.
!! 1 A 1 Tutoria Tablet Computer !!
!!! 1st Choice Android Smart-Phone Tutoring
!!! Apple iPad & Android Tablet Tutoring !!!
#1 Academia de Servicio de Tutoria
A+ Educational Centers
A Better Tomorrow Education
A Tree of Knowledge Educational Services
Achieve HighPoints
Achieve Learning & Resource Center
Achievement Matters, Inc.
Adaptive Learning
ATS Project Success
Carter, Reddy & Associates, Inc.
Club Z! In-Home Tutoring Services, Inc.
Community College Foundation
Education Futures Corp.

Elevate Learning
Future Stars Tutoring Services Center
iPad Tutoring
J-Vision, Inc.
Keep Hope Alive Project
Kumon Math and Reading Centers
Learn It Online
Learning Curve
MyMath.Net, Inc.
One on One Learning Corp.
Preferred Choice
Professional Tutors of America Inc.
Spectrum Solutions
Studentnest.com
Sylvan Learning of the Bay Area
TutorWorks Inc.
Voice of Hope
West Contra Costa Mathematics Achievement

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Nia Rashidchi, Assistant Superintendent
Educational Services

Agenda Item: CI C.12

Subject: Resolution No: 33-1415: California Sikh American Awareness and Appreciation Month

Background Information:

The State Board of Education has proclaimed November 2014 as California Sikh American Awareness and Appreciation Month. The West Contra Costa Unified School District recognizes the contributions of Sikh Americans and encourages schools to conduct appropriate commemorative exercises to promote awareness of the contributions of Sikh Americans to California's history.

Recommendation: Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Approved _____

Not Approved _____

Tabled _____

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
RESOLUTION NO. 33-1415**

SIKH AMERICAN AWARENESS AND APPRECIATION MONTH NOVEMBER 2014

WHEREAS, California and our nation are enriched by the unparalleled diversity of our residents, and;

WHEREAS, among this unprecedented diversity in California, there reside an estimated 200,000 Americans of Sikh origin, comprising nearly 40 percent of the nation's estimated Sikh population, and;

WHEREAS, Sikh immigrants have resided in California for more than a century, with the first Sikh immigrants believed to have labored on railroad construction projects, in lumber mills, and in the agricultural heartlands of the Sacramento, San Joaquin, and Imperial Valleys, and;

WHEREAS, the first Sikh temple (Gurdwara) in California was established in Stockton in 1912, and Sikh temples have since been established in communities throughout California, and;

WHEREAS, while Sikh Americans have distinguished themselves in numerous areas of endeavor, they have demonstrated particular success in the areas of agriculture, trucking, medicine, and in the creating of family-owned businesses, and;

WHEREAS, the Bay Area boasts one of the largest confirmed populations of Sikh and Punjabi Americans in the nation and the second largest Gurdwara in the United States where they provide help to the homeless and needy people around the world especially during disasters.

THEREFORE, be it resolved that the West Contra Costa Unified School District Board of Education recognizes and acknowledges the significant contribution made by the Californians of Sikh heritage to our state and by adoption of this resolution, seeks to afford all residents the opportunity to better understand, recognize and appreciate the rich history and shared principle of Sikh Americans, their religion and the tenets of their faith, and the important role that Sikh Americans play in furthering mutual understanding and respect among all peoples.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Education of the West Contra Costa Unified School District on this twelfth day of November 2014 by the following vote:

AYE's _____ NO's _____ ABSENT _____ ABSTAIN _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly introduced, passed, and adopted by the Board of Education of the West Contra Costa Unified School District, Contra Costa County, at a meeting of said Board on the twelfth day of November 2014.

President of the Board of Education

Secretary of the Board of Education

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Nia Rashidchi, Assistant Superintendent **Agenda Item:** CI C.13
Educational Services
Subject: Resolution No. 34-1415: American Education Week: November 16 – 22, 2014

Background Information:

American Education Week - November 16-22, 2014 - presents all Americans with a wonderful opportunity to celebrate public education and honor individuals who are making a difference in ensuring that every child receives a quality education.

WCCUSD schools will celebrate this week with relevant classroom and schoolwide activities.

Recommendation: Recommend Approve

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

**West Contra Costa Unified School District
Resolution No. 34-1415**

**American Education Week
November 16-22, 2014**

WHEREAS, public schools are the backbone of our democracy, providing young people with the tools they'll need to maintain our nation's precious values of freedom, civility, and equality; and

WHEREAS, schools are the primary influence in children's lives from their families; and

WHEREAS, by equipping young Americans with both practical skills and broader intellectual abilities, schools give them hope for, and access to, a productive future; and

WHEREAS, education employees – be they custodians or teachers, bus drivers or librarians – timelessly serve our children and communities with care and professionalism; and

WHEREAS, schools are community linchpins, bringing together adults and children, educators and volunteers, business leaders and elected officials in a common enterprise; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Education and West Contra Costa Unified School District proclaims the week of November 16-22, 2014 as the 93rd observance of American Education Week; and be it further

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Education of the West Contra Costa Unified School District on the twelfth day of November 2014, by the following vote:

AYES _____ NOES _____ ABSENT _____ ABSTAIN _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was duly introduced, passed, and adopted by the Board of Education at a meeting held on November 12, 2014.

President of the Board of Education

Secretary of the Board of Education

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Wendell Greer **Agenda Item:** CI · C.14
Associate Superintendent of Schools
Subject: Special Education Memorandum of Understanding with Making Waves Academy

Background Information:

- On October 2, 2006, the Petitioners submitted a charter petition to the District to establish the Charter School, serving students grades 5-8.
- On November 15, 2006, the Board of Trustees of the District voted 4 to 1 to deny the Charter School's petition and adopted the District's Staff Written Findings regarding the Making Waves Academy Charter petition as the basis for denial of the petition.
- On or about January 11, 2007, Petitioners, consistent with Education Code section 47605, subdivision (j)(1), submitted a charter petition to the COE to establish the Charter School.
- On March 7, 2007, the Governing Board of the COE approved the Charter School's petition for establishment of the Charter School, serving students grades 5-8.
- The Charter School commenced operations at the beginning of the 2007-2008 school year as a charter school sponsored by the COE, operating within the jurisdictional boundaries of the District.
- On April 14, 2010, the Governing Board of the COE approved an amendment to the Charter to establish grades 9-12 beginning in the 2011-2012 school year.
- On or about April 16, 2012 a submission for renewal was awarded by the County Office of Education.

The MOU between WCCUSD and CCCOE has the purpose of clarifying the roles and responsibilities of the parties with regard to students who are enrolled and attend the Charter School and are or may be eligible for special education and related services under the IDEA.

This Agreement shall be for two (2) years, from September 1, 2014 to July 31, 2016.

Recommendation:

That the Board approve the Special Education Memorandum of Understanding with Making Waves.

Fiscal Impact:

None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

**SPECIAL EDUCATION MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN THE WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
AND
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION
FOR THE PROVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES TO
MAKING WAVES ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("Agreement") is entered into as of September 1, 2014, by and between the Board of Trustees of the West Contra Costa Unified School District ("District") and Contra Costa County Office of Education ("COE"), a public entity that chartered Making Waves Academy Charter School ("Charter School"), a public charter school operating within the jurisdictional boundaries of the District. This Agreement will set forth the responsibilities of the parties with respect to the delivery and financing of special education services to students enrolled in the Charter School. The District and the COE are collectively referred to as the "parties."

I. RECITALS

- A. On October 2, 2006, the Petitioners submitted a charter petition to the District to establish the Charter School, serving students grades 5-8.
- B. On November 15, 2006, the Board of Trustees of the District voted 4 to 1 to deny the Charter School's petition and adopted the District's Staff Written Findings regarding the Making Waves Academy Charter petition as the basis for denial of the petition.
- C. On or about January 11, 2007, Petitioners, consistent with Education Code section 47605, subdivision (j)(1), submitted a charter petition to the COE to establish the Charter School.
- D. On March 7, 2007, the Governing Board of the COE approved the Charter School's petition for establishment of the Charter School, serving students grades 5-8.
- E. The Charter School commenced operations at the beginning of the 2007-2008 school year as a charter school sponsored by the COE, operating within the jurisdictional boundaries of the District.
- F. On April 14, 2010, the Governing Board of the COE approved an amendment to the Charter to establish grades 9-12 beginning in the 2011-2012 school year.
- G. On or about April 16, 2012 a submission for renewal was awarded by the County Office of Education.

- H. Under Education Code section 47646, the COE, as the local educational agency ("LEA") that granted the charter, is obligated to: (1) ensure that all children with disabilities enrolled in the Charter School receive special education and designated instruction and services in a manner that is consistent with their individualized education program and is in compliance with the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act ("IDEA") (20 U.S.C. § 1400 *et. seq.*); (2) and ensure that the Charter School that is deemed a public school for purposes of public education receives an equitable share of special education funding and services.
- I. The District is a duly-formed single district Special Education Local Plan Area ("SELPA") under Education Code section 56205.
- J. It is the intent of the parties that the District provide special education services to students with disabilities enrolled in the Charter School.
- K. Nothing in this Agreement shall impose upon the District any liability as a sponsoring LEA under the Charter School Act (Education Code section 47600 *et. seq.*), including but not limited to liability under Education Code section 47604 subdivision (c).
- L. This Agreement has the purpose of clarifying the roles and responsibilities of the parties with regard to students who are enrolled and attend the Charter School and are or may be eligible for special education and related services under the IDEA.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the COE and the District do hereby agree as follows:

II. TERM

This Agreement shall be for two (2) years, from September 1, 2014 to July 31, 2016. The term of this Agreement may be amended by mutual written agreement of the parties at any time.

III. DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

The District's designated representative shall be the Superintendent and shall have the authority to act on behalf of the District. The COE's designated representative shall be the Superintendent of Schools and shall have the authority to act on behalf of the COE.

IV. COOPERATION BY THE CHARTER SCHOOL

The COE is responsible to ensure, and to take all steps necessary to ensure, that the Charter School cooperates with the District in good faith with regard to the District's provision of special education services under the terms of this Agreement.

V. SECTION 504 AND THE ADA

The parties agree that this Agreement is intended to address the responsibilities of the parties with respect to the provision and financing of special education services under the IDEA and does not cover services or accommodations required under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ("Section 504"), nor under the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA").

VI. SPECIAL EDUCATION FUNDING

- A. Pass Through Special Education Funds.** The Charter School, which has been deemed a public school for purposes of special education, shall participate in state and federal funding for special education in the same manner as any other public school of the COE. (Ed. Code, § 47646(a).) The parties agree that, pursuant to the division of responsibilities set forth in this Agreement, the District has agreed to provide special education and related services for the Charter School, consistent with the services it provides eligible students at its own public schools. Consistent with this division of responsibility, the COE shall pass through any and all state and federal special education funding allocated for Charter School students through its SELPA, the Contra Costa SELPA.
- B. Insufficient Funds.** In the event that any and all state and federal special education funding allocated for the Charter School are insufficient to cover the costs of the District's provision of special education services to the Charter School's students, the COE shall owe the District the actual costs incurred for provision of unfunded and underfunded special education services. The District will invoice COE for the amount due within ninety (90) days of the end of the 2011-2012 school.
- C. Payment for Services In Excess of District's Days of Service.** Making Waves pay any unfunded services of school days, not COE.

VII. PROVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION AND RELATED SERVICES

A. General Provisions

- 1. Intent of the Parties.** The COE intends to ensure that all students with disabilities who attend the Charter School are provided a free appropriate public education ("FAPE") in compliance with the IDEA (20 U.S.C. § 1400, *et seq.*) and California Education Code section 56000, *et seq.*

2. **Provision of Services.** Individuals with exceptional needs attending the Charter School shall be served in the same manner as individuals with exceptional needs are served in public schools of the District. (Ed. Code, § 56145.)
3. **Delegation of Responsibility.** The COE and District agree that the District shall provide special education services, including but not limited to occupational therapy, speech and language services, and resource services, to students enrolled in the Charter School as required by an individual student's individualized education program ("IEP").
4. **Staffing Requirements.** All special education services must be provided by qualified personnel meeting state certification, licensing, registration or other applicable requirements. (34 C.F.R. § 300.156.)

B. Enrollment and Assessment

1. **Student Records.** The COE hereby designates the employees of the District as having a legitimate educational interest such that they are entitled upon request to access to the Charter School's education records under the Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA") and related state laws regarding student records. At a minimum, such records include emergency contact information, health and immunization data, attendance summaries, IEPs, disciplinary reports, and academic performance data from all statewide student assessments pursuant to Education Code sections 60605 and 60851.
2. **Enrollment Information.** The COE will ensure that Making Waves Academy Charter School will provide the District with a list of special education students enrolled in the Charter School at the beginning of each school year and shall update the list on a quarterly basis.
3. **Assessment.** District staff shall conduct all necessary special education assessments of Charter School students, including but not limited to initial assessments, annual assessments and triennial assessments, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing. All such assessments will be conducted by qualified personnel and comply with state and federal law and regulations. (20 U.S.C. 1414(a)-(c); 34 C.F.R. §§ 300.300-305; Ed. Code, § 56320; Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 3023.) Neither the District nor the Charter School may conduct any assessment without first obtaining the written consent of the Parent/Guardian. (20 U.S.C. 1414(a)(1)(D); 34 C.F.R. 300.300; Ed. Code, § 56321.)

C. Individualized Education Programs (IEPs)

1. **IEP Membership.** The District shall be responsible for having District service providers, assessors, and/or designated representative(s) of the District in attendance at the IEP meetings.
2. **IEP Team Meetings.** Responsibility for arranging necessary IEP meetings shall be allocated in accordance with the District's general practice and procedure and applicable law. The Parent/Guardian shall be given a copy of the procedural safeguards upon notice of each IEP meeting. (Ed. Code, § 56341.)
3. **IEPs.** The COE will ensure that Making Waves will provide the District with current IEPs for all special education students enrolled in the Charter School at the beginning of each school year and shall update the list on a quarterly basis.
4. **IEP Contents.** Each IEP must include, but is not limited to: a statement of the child's present levels of educational performance; measurable annual goals; the special education and related services and supplementary aids and services to be provided to the child; an explanation of the extent, if any, to which a child will not participate with non-disabled children; the dates, frequency, location and duration of services for the child; and a statement of how the child's progress toward his or her annual goals will be measured. (20 U.S.C. § 1414(d)(1)(A); 34 C.F.R. § 300.320; Ed. Code, § 56345.)

D. Program and Services

1. **Eligibility and Placement.** Decisions regarding eligibility, goals/objectives, program, placement and exit from special education shall be the decision of the IEP team. Services and placements shall be provided to all eligible Charter School students in accordance with the policies, procedures and requirements of the District and applicable law.
2. **Independent Study.** No Charter School student eligible for special education and related services may participate in independent study, unless his or her IEP provides for such participation. The determination regarding the appropriateness of independent study for a particular student shall be made by the IEP team. (Ed. Code, § 51745(c).)
3. **Referral to Nonpublic or Private Schools.** The District bears no responsibility for the costs associated with placement at nonpublic schools, private schools or residential placements without consultation with and prior written approval of the District. If a parent unilaterally

places a student at a nonpublic school, private school or in a residential placement, the COE shall immediately notify the District upon learning such information.

VIII. DISCIPLINE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

If a Charter School student is suspended for more than 10 days in any school year and/or commits an expellable offense, the COE will ensure that Making Waves will immediately notify the District. The COE remains responsible for any and all student discipline matters. Upon adequate notice, the District will provide the manifestation determination process for the student.

IX. COMPLAINTS AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- A. Parent Concerns.** Whenever a Parent/Guardian raises a concern regarding special education services, COE will ensure that Making Waves will immediately inform the District.
- B. Complaints.** The COE will ensure that Making Waves will cooperate fully with reasonable requests from the District for information and documentation related to such complaints.
- C. Due Process Hearings.** The District and COE shall work together to defend any due process hearing brought by a student enrolled in the Charter School, in which the District is named. In the event that the COE determines that representation by legal counsel is needed, the District/COE shall be jointly represented by legal counsel provided at COE's expense, unless there is a conflict of interest. In the case separate counsel is needed by the District, the District shall be responsible for the separate costs of its legal counsel.

The COE shall cooperate fully with reasonable requests from the District for information and documentation related to due process hearings in which the District is a party.

X. MUTUAL INDEMNIFICATION

- A. Indemnification of District.** The COE agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the District from and against any and all claims, demands, losses and expenses (including without limitation any and all attorneys fees and consultant fees) arising out of or resulting from the COE's or Charter School's negligent or wrongful acts or omissions in the performance of this Agreement.
- B. Indemnification of COE.** The District agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the COE and Making Waves from and against any and all claims,

demands, losses and expenses (including without limitation any and all attorneys fees and consultant fees) arising out of or resulting from District's negligent or wrongful acts or omissions in the performance of this Agreement.

XI. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- A. Default.** In the event that the Charter School or COE fails to comply with the terms of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, failure to cooperate with the COE in regards to its obligation to provide special education services, the District will serve written notice on the COE that the COE is not in compliance with this Agreement and provide ten (10) calendar days to cure said non-compliance ("Notice to Cure"). Service of the Notice to Cure may be completed by regular U.S. mail or by facsimile transmission, to COE's Superintendent of Schools, at the following address and/or fax number:

Contra Costa County Office of Education
Joseph A. Ovick, Ed. D.
Superintendent of Schools
77 Santa Barbara Road
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

Should the COE fail to cure its lack of compliance, within ten (10) calendar days of the District's written notice, the COE shall be in default. If the COE is in default, the District shall be entitled to any or all remedies available to the District in law or equity.

- B. Venue.** The validity of this Agreement and any of its terms or provisions as well as the rights and duties of the parties shall be governed by the laws of the state of California, and venue shall lie only in Contra Costa County Superior Court.
- C. Modifications.** No modifications, amendments, changes, or variations or any kind to this Agreement are authorized without written consent, evidenced by execution of an amendment by an authorized representative of the District.
- D. Interpretation.** The language herein shall be construed as jointly proposed and jointly accepted, and in the event of any subsequent determination of ambiguity, all parties shall be treated as equally responsible for such ambiguity.
- E. Integrated Agreement.** This Agreement is intended by the parties as the final expression of their agreement with respect to such terms as are included herein and as the complete and exclusive statement of its terms and may not be contradicted by evidence of any prior agreement or of a contemporaneous oral agreement, nor explained or supplemented by evidence of consistent additional terms. Each of the parties acknowledges that no one has made any promise, representation or warranty whatsoever, express or implied, written or oral, not

contained herein to induce them to execute this Agreement, and that this Agreement is not executed in reliance upon any such promise, representation or warranty.

- F. Severability.** If any provision or any part of this Agreement is for any reason held to be invalid or unenforceable or contrary to public policy, law or statute and/or ordinance, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and shall remain valid and fully enforceable.
- G. Survival of Covenants.** Notwithstanding termination of the Agreement, the indemnification provisions shall survive and be fully enforceable notwithstanding the termination date of the Agreement.
- H. Notices.** All notices required by this Agreement may be sent by United States mail; postage pre-paid, to the parties as follows:

West Contra Costa
Unified School District
Bruce Harter, Ph. D.
Superintendent
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, CA 94801

Contra Costa County
Office of Education
Joseph A. Ovick, Ed. D.
Superintendent of Schools
77 Santa Barbara Road
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

Any notices required by this Agreement sent by facsimile transmission or electronic mail to the facsimile and electronic mail addresses above shall be considered received on the business day they are sent, provided they are sent during in the receiving party's business hours and provided receipt is confirmed by telephone, facsimile, or electronic mail, and further provided the original is promptly placed into the United States mail, postage pre-paid, and addressed as indicated above.

- I. Warranty.** Each person below warrants and guarantees that he is legally authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the designated entity and that such execution shall bind the designated entity to the terms of this Agreement.
- J. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterpart such that the signatures may appear on separate signature pages. Facsimile or photocopy signatures shall have the same force and effect as original signatures.

WEST CONTRA COSTA
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

By: _____
Bruce Harter, Ph.D.
Superintendent

By: _____
Joseph A. Ovick, Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools

Date: _____

Date: _____

Approved and ratified this _____ day of _____, 2014, by the Board of Education of the West Contra Costa Unified School District by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:


Abstentions:

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Wendell Greer 
Associate Superintendent, K – Adult Education

Agenda Item: CI C.15

Subject: Certification of Athletic Coaches – Fall Sports

Background Information:

Under California Education Code Section 5593, all athletic team coaches are required to be certified annually. Topics covered during the training include first aid, CPR, coaching techniques, adolescent psychology (as it relates to sports participation), and ethics. Attached are the lists of coaches from each high school for fall sports.

Recommendation: Approval

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Approved _____

Not Approved _____

Tabled _____

Certification of Coaches Form

 x Fall Winter Spring

I certify that the following individuals are fully qualified and have met all requirements listed in CCR, Section 5593

	NAME	SPORT
1	Davis, Donny	Football
2	Johnson, Tim	Football
3	Kahn, Kenny	Football
4	Keough, Ian	Football
5	Robinson, Ralph	Football
6	Webb, Antuan	Football
7	Yow, Bruce	Football
8	Bishop, Scott	Volleyball
9	Lewis, Barbara	Tennis
10	Holland, Jeremiah	Volleyball
11	Lee, Jessica	Volleyball
12	Midgett, Allegra	Volleyball
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Principal: David Luongo

School: El Cerrito High School

Signature: 

Date: 10/21/2014

Certification of Coaches Form

X Fall Winter Spring

I certify that the following individuals are fully qualified and have met all requirements listed in CCR, Section 5593

	NAME	SPORT
1	Jason Strickland	Athletic Director
2	Jason Strickland	Cross Country
3	Brandon Lawrence	Cross Country
4	Andrew Ting	Girls Golf
5	Mike Harris	Girls Tennis
6	Tom Manglona	Girls Volleyball
7	Karen Rose	Girls Volleyball
8	Jahmila Leonard	Cheerleading
9	Gerald Montgomery	Football
10		
11	Gerald Montgomery II	Football
12	Mike Montgomery	Football
13	Alcus Bill Jr.	Football
14	Thomas Wright	Football
15	Mathew Lemmon	Football
16	Hayley Zeelen	Water Polo
17	Kyle Whitmore	Cross Country
18		
19		
20		

Principal: P. Mansingh

School: HHS

Signature: 

Date: 10/1/14

Certification of Coaches Form

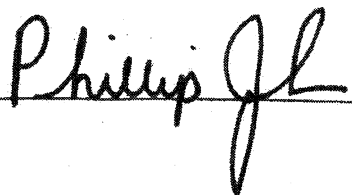
 X Fall Winter Spring

I certify that the following individuals are fully qualified and have met all requirements listed in CCR, Section 5593

	NAME	SPORT
1	Alexander, Dajuan	Varsity FootBall
2	Chatman, Horace	Cross Country
3	Jackson, Raephel	Varsity Football
4	Perry, David	JV FB
5	Middleton, Adjoa	JV VB
6	Sumler, Carl	CC
7	Mitchell, Kenitra	Cheer
8	Campbell, Harry	Varsity VB
9	Sims, Jonathan	Var FB
10	Wright II, Charles	Var FB
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Principal: Phillip Johnson

School: Kennedy

Signature: 

Date: 10/24/14

West Contra Costa Unified School District
Associate Superintendent, Secondary Education

Certification of Coaches Form

Fall Winter Spring

I certify that the following individuals are fully qualified and have met all requirements listed in CCR, Section 5593

	NAME	SPORT
1	Lucas Bodwin	Football
2	Eric Chandler	Football
3	Marcus Davis	Football
4	Bryan Fisher	Football
5	Anthony Geddins	Football
6	David Johnson	Football
7	Marvin Jones	Football
8	Ameer Ross	Football
9	Bertram Staton	Football
10	Byron Varnado	Football
11	Chris Smith-McLen	Football
12	Raymond Dryer	Football
13	Jeffrey Jaymont	Girls' Tennis
14	Tiffany Valdehuesa-Goode	Cross-Country
15	David McLean	Cross-Country
16	Will Heyward	Girls' Volleyball
17	Jonathan Wu	Girls' Volleyball
18	Jim Ulversoy	Water Polo
19	Jen Porter Gulick	Water Polo
20	Danielle Parierra	Water Polo

Principal: Kibby Kleiman

School: Pinole Valley

Signature: 

Date: 10/17/14

Certification of Coaches Form

Fall Winter Spring

I certify that the following individuals are fully qualified and have met all requirements listed in CCR, Section 5593

	NAME	SPORT
1	TASHAKA MERRIWEATHER	FOOTBALL
2	DEXTER PARISH	FOOTBALL
3	ANDY ODISIO	FOOTBALL
4	MASON BROWN	FOOTBALL
5	SAM GUYETT	FOOTBALL
6	TYLER CHUCK RANDOLPH DEL	GIRLS TENNIS
7	ROSARIO	GIRLS VOLLEYBALL
8	STEVE PHAN	GIRLS VOLLEYBALL
9	VICTORIA TUKEVA	CHEERLEADING
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Principal: Jose De Leon

School: Richmond

Signature: 

Date: 10/20/14

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Lisa LeBlanc **Agenda Item:** CI C.16
Associate Superintendent of Operations
Subject: Ratification and Approval of Engineering Services Contracts

Background Information:

Contracts have been initiated by staff using previously qualified consulting, engineering, architectural, or landscape architectural firms to assist in completion of the referenced projects. Many of the firms are already under contract and the staff-initiated work may be an extension of the firm's existing contract with the District. Public contracting laws have been followed in initially qualifying and selecting these professionals.

Recommendation: Ratify and approve contracts.

Fiscal Impact: Total for this action: \$1,471,939. Funding sources are Bond Fund, Fund 40, and Fund 67.

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____
Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

Project/Funding	Dates	Firm	Contract Cost	Reference
Coronado Elementary School Campus Replacement Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:1121341-00)	September 2014 through August 2015	S&G Construction Management	\$552,455	Construction Management Services
De Anza High School Campus Replacement Project Fund 67 (PID:3521208-01)	July 2013 through February 2014	Deems Lewis McKinley	\$9,000	Fire Damage Repairs Architectural and Engineering Services.
Fairmont Elementary School Campus Replacement Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:1231349-00)	November 2014 through December 2014	A3GEO, Inc.	\$7,500	Geotechnical Engineering Services for Seismic Hazard Analyses.
Highland Elementary School Campus Replacement Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:1221357-04)	November 2014 through December 2014	Quattrocchi Kwok Architects	\$23,625	Feasibility Study Services.
Highland Elementary School Campus Replacement Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:1221357-04)	November 2014 through December 2014	A3GEO, Inc.	\$7,980	Additional Geotechnical Engineering Services.
Mira Vista Elementary School Topographic Survey Project Fund 40	November 2014 through December 2014	Clark Civil Engineering	\$17,500	Topographic Boundary Services.
Montalvin Elementary School Classroom Building Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:1401347-00)	November 2014 through April 2015	Security By Design	\$16,960	Additional Security System Design Services.

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

Nystrom Elementary School Campus Replacement Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:1441205-02)	November 2014 through June 2015	HY Architects, Inc.	\$65,665	Furniture and Equipment Design and Planning Services.
Nystrom Elementary School Campus Replacement Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:1441205-02)	January 2015 through December 2015	S&G Construction Management, Inc.	\$536,607	Construction Management Services.
Ohlone Elementary School West Campus Replacement Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:1461206-04)	October 2014 through December 2014	Kleinfelder	\$13,300	Additional Geotechnical Construction Observation and Testing Services.
Pinole Middle School Fire Lane Project Bond Measure Funded	November 2014 through December 2014	Alan Kropp & Associates	\$27,500	Geotechnical Investigation Services.
Pinole Valley High School Existing Campus Demolition and Abatement Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:3621377-03)	November 2014 through December 2014	Conestoga-Rovers & Associates	\$15,900	Additional Environmental Engineering Services.
Pinole Valley High School Interim Campus Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:3621377-02)	October 2014 through December 2014	Excellent Guard Services Inc.	\$50,000	Security Services.
Richmond Swim Center Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:3601364-01)	July 2014 through October 2014	Architects MA	\$11,270	Additional Design Services.
Steger Elementary School Campus Replacement Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:1571381-02)	November 2014 through December 2014	A3GEO, Inc.	\$2,900	Additional Geotechnical Engineering Services.

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION**

ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

Valley View Elementary School Campus Replacement Project Fund 67 (PID:1601382-03)	April 2014 through August 2014	Deems Lewis McKinley	\$20,127	Fire Damage Architectural and Engineering Services.
Valley View Elementary School Campus Replacement Project Bond Measure Funded (PID:1601382-03)	November 2014 through December 2014	Deems Lewis McKinley	\$33,650	Structural Evaluation for Seismic Funding Application.
Bond Program Management Bond Measure Funded (PID:6151396-00)	November 2014 through April 2015	Blue Print Express	\$60,000	Reproduction Services.

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION --- BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Lisa LaBlanc **Agenda Item:** CI C.17
Associate Superintendent of Operations
Subject: Approval of Negotiated Change Orders

Background information:

Staff is seeking approval of Change Orders on the following current District construction projects: Downer ES New Playfield; Korematsu MS New Building; Dover ES Ph2 Parking & Site Improvements; Pinole Valley HS Ph2 Interim Campus; El Cerrito HS Stadium; Pinole Valley HS Ph1 Detention Basin; Utilities & Paving; Ohlone ES Phase 1 New Classroom; Kennedy HS Science Wing Renovation; Kennedy HS Richmond Swim Center; Pinole MS Soccer & Football Fields; Coronado ES New School; Montalvin Manor ES New Classroom Building; Ohlone ES FF&E; Pinole Valley HS Interim Campus Moving Services. Change Orders are fully executed by the District upon signature by the Superintendent's designee. Board approval is the final step required under state law in order to complete payment and contract adjustment.

In accordance with Public Contract Code 20118.4, the Board, by approving these Change Orders, finds that it would have been futile to publicly bid the work in question because of the tight time frames to complete this work without affecting the operations of the District, and that the public is best served by having this work completed by the contractor on the project.

Recommendation:

Approve negotiated Change Orders as noted.

Fiscal Impact: Total approval by this action: \$1,134,345.40

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

November 12, 2014 Change Order Approval Summary

	Project	Company	Original Contract	Previously Approved CO's	CO's Pending Approval	Change Percent	Total CO's	Total CO Percent of Original Contract	Adjusted New Contract	Change Order Numbers
1	Downer ES - New Playfield	Maggiore & Ghilotti, Inc.	\$563,226.00	\$924.97	\$28,163.00	5.000%	\$29,087.97	5.16%	\$592,313.97	2
2	Korematsu MS - New Building	Arntz Builders, Inc.	\$42,762,406.00	\$328,839.29	\$5,563.94	0.01%	\$380,906.52	0.89%	\$43,143,312.52	29
					\$8,166.59	0.02%				30
					\$5,566.19	0.01%				31
					\$10,560.06	0.02%				32
					\$8,305.22	0.02%				33
					\$13,905.23	0.03%				34
3	Dover ES -Ph-2 Parking and Site Improvements	Evra Construction	\$715,000.00	\$0.00	\$37,603.00	5.26%	\$37,603.00	5.26%	\$752,603.00	1
4	Pinole Valley HS - Ph2A Interim Campus	JUV, Inc.	\$5,530,000.00	\$642,604.25	\$169,214.00	3.06%	\$962,641.25	17.41%	\$6,492,641.25	15
					\$150,823.00	2.73%				16
5	El Cerrito HS - Stadium	Wright Contracting Inc.	\$13,438,000.00	\$96,737.00	\$10,850.00	0.08%	\$122,987.00	0.92%	\$13,560,987.00	13
					\$0.00	0				14
					\$13,873.00	0.10%				15
					\$1,527.00	0.01%				16
6	Pinole Valley HS - Ph1 Detention Basin, Utilities and Paving	Bay Cities Paving and Grading	\$2,126,744.11	\$661,882.38	\$332,968.58	15.66%	\$994,850.96	46.78%	\$3,121,595.07	4
7	Ohlone ES - Phase 1 New Classroom	Zovich Construction	\$16,961,000.00	\$1,933,966.51	\$25,569.00	0.15%	\$2,156,261.51	12.71%	\$19,117,261.51	119
					\$5,303.00	0.03%				120
					\$3,615.00	0.02%				121
					\$187,808.00	1.11%				122
8	Kennedy HS - Science Wing Renovation	BHM Construction, Inc.	\$4,136,303.00	\$205,867.00	\$6,339.00	0.15%	\$219,004.00	5.29%	\$4,355,307.00	34
					\$6,798.00	0.16%				35
9	Kennedy HS - Richmond Swim Center	Arntz Builders, Inc.	\$7,642,921.00	\$6,147.27	\$3,937.35	0.05%	\$14,407.71	0.19%	\$7,657,328.71	3
10	Pinole MS - Soccer & Football Fields	Roebbelen Contracting	\$3,959,000.00	\$3,946.00	\$4,323.09	0.06%	\$13,039.00	0.33%	\$3,972,039.00	4
11	Coronado ES - New School	Lathrop Construction Associates, Inc.	\$26,974,910.00	\$88,914.00	\$2,004.00	0.01%	\$115,704.00	0.43%	\$27,090,614.00	5
					\$2,821.00	0.01%				6
					\$666.00	0.00%				7
					\$21,299.00	0.08%				8
12	Montalvin Manor ES - New Classroom Building	W.A. Thomas Co., Inc.	\$2,843,000.00	\$178,032.55	\$1,536.00	0.05%	\$180,264.55	6.34%	\$3,023,264.55	11
					\$696.00	0.02%				12
13	Ohlone ES - FF& E	Concepts	\$443,101.42	\$3,897.58	\$1,890.31	0.43%	\$5,787.89	1.31%	\$448,889.31	2
14	Pinole Valley HS - Interim Campus Moving Services	NC Moving & Storage Solutions	\$84,845.30	\$0.00	\$53,558.84	63.13%	\$53,558.84	63.13%	\$138,404.14	1

Total Board Action	\$1,134,345.40
---------------------------	-----------------------

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION --- BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Lisa LeBlanc *[Signature]* **Agenda Item:** CI C.18
Associate Superintendent for Operations
Subject: Approval of Negotiated Change Orders – M&O

Background information:

Staff is seeking approval of Change Orders on the following current District construction projects: Kennedy HS County Health Clinic. Change Orders are fully executed by the District upon signature by the Superintendent's designee. The Board approval is the final step required under state law in order to complete payment and contract adjustment.

In accordance with Public Contract Code 20118.4, the Board, by approving these Change Orders, finds that it would have been futile to publicly bid the work in question because of the tight time frames to complete this work without affecting the operations of the District, and that the public is best served to have this work completed by the contractor on the project.

Recommendation:

Approve negotiated Change Orders as noted.

Fiscal Impact: Total approval by this action: \$10,550.90

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

November 12, 2014 Change Order Approval Summary - M&O

	Project	Company	Contract Number	Original Contract	Previously Approved CO's	CO's Pending Approval	Change Percent	Total CO's	Total CO Percent of Original Contract	Adjusted New Contract	Change Order Numbers
1	Kennedy HS County Health Clinic	Streamline Builders	1000001477	\$393,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,869.20	0.476%	\$10,550.90	2.68%	\$403,550.90	1
						\$2,934.86	0.747%				2
						\$1,869.06	0.476%				3
						\$2,664.41	0.678%				4
						\$1,213.37	0.309%				5

Total Board Action	\$10,550.90
---------------------------	--------------------

Note: the proposed Board Action is to Approve all Change Orders below ten percent (10%) of the Contract Value.

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Lisa LeBlanc *[Signature]* **Agenda Item:** CI C.19
Associate Superintendent for Operations
Subject: Approve Measure J and D 2010, Measure E 2012, Bond Program Budget Expenditure Authorization.

Background Information:

The District needs to update the Bond Program Budget to accommodate updated anticipated project costs, based on recently received bids. The attached expenditure authorization worksheet includes these proposed adjustments.

Several other current construction estimates exceed the approved project budgets; therefore an ongoing reconciliation will be needed as projects are bid, closed out, and/or additional expenditures are incurred.

Recommendation:

Approve Bond Program budget expenditure authorization.

Fiscal Impact: Updated budgets for Bond Program.

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION		
Motion by: _____	Seconded by: _____	
Approved _____	Not Approved _____	Tabled _____

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
FACILITIES PLANNING CONSTRUCTION

WCCUSD BOND PROGRAM 2014 BUDGET EXPENDITURE ADJUSTMENTS				
EXPENDITURE AUTHORIZATION WORKSHEET				
SOURCE	APPR'D EXPEND. AUTHORITY	ADJUSTMENTS	EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY	REFERENCE
Downer ES Field	\$850,000	\$0	\$850,000	G.C. Bid (04/03/14)
Cameron ES	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000	Architectural Planning Fees
Coronado ES	\$42,300,000	\$0	\$42,300,000	G.C. Bid - New Construction (10/23/13)
Dover ES	\$33,295,274	\$0	\$33,295,274	
Ford ES	\$31,154,828	\$0	\$31,154,828	Extended time, closeout, window shades
Fairmont ES*	\$34,677,605	\$0	\$34,677,605	
Highland ES*	\$54,600,000	\$0	\$54,600,000	
King ES	\$24,989,530	\$0	\$24,989,530	
Lake ES	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000	Architectural Master Planning Fees
Mira Vista ES	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000	ADA Compliance - Arch'l Fees Only
Montalvin Manor	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$4,000,000	
Nystrom ES	\$48,700,000	\$0	\$48,700,000	MPB, Bldg Mod'n G.C. Bid (07/15/14)
Ohlone ES*	\$34,491,437	\$0	\$34,491,437	
Olinda ES	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000	Architectural Master Planning Fees
Peres ES Renovation	\$2,247,125	\$0	\$2,247,125	Dental Clinic, RRs, Modernizations
Peres ES Renovation - Phase II	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000	Additional Modernizations
Riverside ES	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000	Architectural Planning Fees
Shannon ES	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000	Architectural Planning Fees
Stege ES	\$30,800,000	\$0	\$30,800,000	
Valley View ES*	\$34,866,383	\$0	\$34,866,383	
Wilson ES*	\$49,800,000	\$0	\$49,800,000	Approved FSC Meeting, 07/09/13
Helms Middle	\$87,543,413	\$0	\$87,543,413	Fields project bid and soft costs
Pinole Middle*	\$53,155,037	\$0	\$53,155,037	
Portola/Korematsu Middle	\$69,753,352	\$0	\$69,753,352	G.C. Bid, Full-time CA, Legal, EIR MMRP
Leadership + Gompers	\$78,115,983	\$0	\$78,115,983	Construction bid and soft costs
Richmond High School	\$12,234,667	\$0	\$12,234,667	Small projects, Closeout
Richmond High School	\$40,950,000	\$0	\$40,950,000	Health Center, Gym, CR/Library Bldgs.
Kennedy High School	\$14,699,137	\$0	\$14,699,137	
Kennedy High School	\$7,500,000	\$0	\$7,500,000	Science Building, G.C. Bid (07/31/13)
Kennedy High School	\$9,400,000	\$0	\$9,400,000	Swim Center, G.C. Bid (03/25/14)
Kennedy High School	\$902,875	\$0	\$902,875	Measure D-2010 Projects
Hercules Middle School	\$30,400,000	\$0	\$30,400,000	Approved FSC Meeting, 07/09/13
De Anza High School	\$118,080,340	\$13,919,660	\$132,000,000	B10 & Field G.C. Bid (08/28/14)
El Cerrito High	\$127,417,423	\$0	\$127,417,423	
ECHS Stadium	\$21,000,000	\$0	\$21,000,000	G.C. Bid (11/05/13)
Pinole Valley High School*	\$181,900,000	\$0	\$181,900,000	
Deferred Capital Projects (Measure D-2010)	\$3,116,000	\$0	\$3,116,000	Approved FSC Meeting, 06/11/13 - Fund 14
District Technology (Measure D-2010)	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	
Project Technology (Measure D-2010)	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	
District Technology (Measure E)	\$20,000,000	\$0	\$20,000,000	Common Core
Program Coordination (Measure J)	\$15,000,000	\$0	\$15,000,000	Program Coordination, Exhausted
Program Coordination (Measure D-2010)	\$15,000,000	\$0	\$15,000,000	District-wide program costs, legal
Program Contingency (Measure J)	\$0	\$0	\$0	Program Contingency, Exhausted
Program Contingency (Measure D-2010)	\$6,000,000	\$0	\$6,000,000	
Program Contingency (Measure E)	\$6,000,000	\$0	\$6,000,000	

* Current construction estimate exceeds approved project budget. Expenditure may require adjustment at a future date.

Disclaimer: The Expenditure Authority Worksheet does not represent the entire Bond Program budget. Its purpose is to maintain proper program budget management.

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Bruce Harter **Agenda Item:** CI C.20
Superintendent
Subject: Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee (CBOC) Appointment: Dr. Harlan-Ogbeide

Background Information:

The San Pablo City Council has forwarded a recommendation that Dr. Charlene Harlan-Ogbeide be the Council's appointee on the West Contra Costa Unified School District Citizens Bond Oversight Committee.

Recommendation:

Approve appointment as noted.

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

ADMINISTRATION

City Clerk

October 15, 2014

RECEIVED
OCT 20 2014
SUPERINTENDENT OF SAN PABLO
City of New Directions

Dr. Bruce Harter, Superintendent
West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, CA 94801

Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee
Facilities Operation Center
1300 Potrero Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804

Re: WCCUSD Citizens Bond Oversight Committee

Dear Dr. Harter and Members of the CBOC:

On September 15, 2014, Dr. Harlan-Ogbeide was chosen by the San Pablo City Council to represent San Pablo on the West Contra Costa Unified School District Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee.

Attached is the Membership Application form filled out by Dr. Harlan-Ogbeide, along with a copy of her resume.

Please call me if you have any questions or if there are other documents you need from Dr. Harlan-Ogbeide.

Very Truly Yours,



Lehny M. Corbin
Deputy City Clerk

Enclosure

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Bruce Harter **Agenda Item:** CI C.21
Superintendent
Subject: Independent Legal Counsel for CBOC

Background Information:

The leadership of the Citizens Bond Oversight has requested that the Board of Education provide independent legal counsel for the CBOC. Board Policy 7214.2 establishes the CBOC and governs the operation of the committee. That policy specifies that "the Committee shall not be entitled to legal representation by District legal counselor at District expense, unless permitted by the Board." Thus, providing legal counsel require explicit Board approval.

Recommendation:

That the Board approve the "Proposed Scope of Legal Services for the Citizens Bond Oversight Committee" and direct the Superintendent to develop and distribute a request for qualification.

Fiscal Impact: To Be Determined Upon Approval of the Selection

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

**PROPOSED SCOPE OF LEGAL SERVICES – SPECIAL COUNSEL TO THE
CITIZENS BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE (“CBOC”) OF THE WEST CONTRA
COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (the “District”)**

Goal: In order to provide the CBOC with ongoing, regular and professional legal advice on matters relevant to the District’s Bond Construction Program (the “Program”), it is necessary and advisable for the Board of Education of the District (the “Board”) to identify and retain special, independent counsel to the CBOC (“Special Independent Counsel”). The position of Special Independent Counsel shall be created by action of the Board, following which a firm of qualified attorneys shall be selected pursuant to a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) to provide all of the following-enumerated services. The fees and expenses of Special Independent Counsel shall not be a charge against the proceeds of sale of any of the District’s General Obligation Bonds (the “Bonds”) but shall be a charge against the General Fund of the District.

Scope of Legal Services. Special Independent Counsel shall be qualified to perform the following services and shall undertake any of such services at the direction of the Chair, from time to time of the CBOC, or in the absence of the Chair, the Vice Chair:

- Prepares for and attends all meetings of the CBOC.
- Advises CBOC on compliance with the Public Meetings Act of the State of California (the “Brown Act”) and provides an annual training with regard to the Brown Act.
- Advises CBOC regarding compliance with applicable conflict of interest requirements, including the completion of Form 700 by CBOC members.
- Reviews amendments or supplements to the Bylaws of the CBOC, as necessary.
- Advises CBOC on matters related to Bond Finance and Bond Projects.
- Assists CBOC by providing counsel and guidance regarding the duties related to its function as a committee and the functions of the committee that are required by law.
- Responds to CBOC members and, but only at the direction of the CBOC Chairperson, members of the public who raise questions at CBOC meetings respecting the expenditure of Bond funds, authorized Bond Projects, Brown Act or functions of the CBOC.
- Maintains client confidentiality with respect to communications made between Special Independent Counsel and CBOC members that are outside of the scope of the Brown Act and the Public Records Act.

Special Independent Counsel, in order to maintain required independence and for the benefit of the CBOC, may not represent the District or any of the District’s consultants or vendors in any capacity. It shall be the policy of the CBOC and the District that the Special Independent Counsel shall not represent any other person or entity in any matter against the District. An annual budget shall be established for such services, which cannot be exceeded without permission from the Superintendent. The budget will be established after the completion of the RFQ process.

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Bruce Harter **Agenda Item:** CI C.22
Superintendent
Subject: Adoption of Resolution No. 40-1415: Support of Applications For Eligibility Determination and Funding Authorization to Sign Applications and Associated Documents

Background Information:

The District is proceeding with a number of applications for state funding from the Office of Public School Construction ("OPSC"). This resolution is in support of all of the District's applications for modernization or new construction funding. It is also updates the District staff who will be Authorized Representatives to complete and sign applications for submission to OPSC.

Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 40-1415: Support of Applications For Eligibility Determination and Funding Authorization to Sign applications and Associated Documents.

Fiscal Impact: None at this time. Approval of this resolution will support OPSC funding applications which will provide state funding to the District's Bond Program.

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____
Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

**BEFORE THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

RESOLUTION No. 40-1415

**SUPPORT OF APPLICATIONS FOR ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION AND FUNDING
AUTHORIZATION TO SIGN APPLICATIONS AND ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS**

Whereas, the West Contra Costa Unified School District intends to file applications for funding under the School Facility Program as provided in Chapter 12.5, Part 10, Division 1, commencing with Section 17070.10, et seq., of the Education Code; and

Whereas, a condition of processing the various applications under the School Facility Program is a resolution in support of those applications from the West Contra Costa Unified School District Board of Education and signatures of the West Contra Costa Unified School District Administration; and

Whereas, the West Contra Costa Unified School District wishes to submit applications for eligibility determination and funding for programs including, but not limited to, modernization, new construction, career technical education, joint use, charter school, overcrowding relief grant, and any other State or Federal facility funding programs, as applicable;

THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that the West Contra Costa Unified School District Board of Education is in support of necessary applications under the School Facility Program and any other State or Federal facility funding programs and that the individuals identified below are authorized to sign all documents and papers associated with the applications for funding:

1. Lisa LeBlanc, Associate Superintendent for Operations
2. Luis Freese, District Engineering Officer

Enacted this 12th day of November 2014, by the West Contra Costa Unified School District Board of Education by the following vote:

Ayes _____ Noes _____ Absent _____ Passed _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly introduced, passed, and adopted by the Board of Education of the West Contra Costa Unified School District, Contra Costa County, at a meeting of said Board on the 12th day of November 2014.

President of the Board of Education

Secretary of the Board of Education

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Bruce Harter
Superintendent

Agenda Item: CI C.23

Subject: Acceptance of Contra Costa County Office of Education Annual Report for Williams Settlement Legislation

Background Information:

As a part by the compliance requirements for the Williams Settlement Legislation, the Contra Costa County Office of Education has submitted its annual report for fiscal year 2014-2015. This report presents the results of school site visits within the first four weeks of school.

Recommendation:

Recommend Acceptance of Report

Fiscal Impact:

None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Approved _____

Not Approved _____

Tabled _____

dh



RECEIVED
OCT 31 2014
SUPERINTENDENT

October 22, 2015

Bruce Harter, Ed.D.
Superintendent
West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, CA 94801

Dear Dr. Harter:

I would like to thank the West Contra Costa Unified School District for its cooperation and thoroughness in conducting the required review of instructional materials and facilities for schools identified in the Williams Settlement, for providing the required information within the timelines, and for meeting the compliance requirements of the Williams Settlement Site Visits.

Enclosed is the annual report on the schools identified in the Williams Settlement within your school district for fiscal year 2014-2015. California Education Code section 1240(c)(2)(B) requires that schools identified in the Williams Settlement in our county be visited within the first four weeks of school, that noted areas be reviewed, and that a report be submitted to you and your governing board for inclusion at a regularly scheduled November board meeting. A complete report on all the Williams visitations in Contra Costa County has also been submitted to the County Board of Education as required by law.

This report contains the results of the Contra Costa County Office of Education (CCCOE) visits of the following schools:

- Bayview Elementary, August 26, 2014
- Chavez Elementary, September 3, 2014
- Crespi Jr. High, August 27, 2014
- De Anza High, September 12, 2014
- Dover Elementary, August 26, 2014
- Downer Elementary, August 26, 2014
- El Cerrito High, September 11, 2014
- Ford Elementary, September 10, 2014
- Fred T. Korematsu (formerly Portola Middle), August 22, 2014
- Grant Elementary, September 3, 2014

October 22, 2014

page 2

- Harding Elementary, September 2, 2014
- Helms Middle, September 2, 2014
- Hercules Middle/High, September 15, 2014
- Kennedy High, September 4, 2014
- King Elementary, September 3, 2014
- Lake Elementary, August 27, 2014
- Lincoln Elementary, August 26, 2014
- Lovonya DeJean Middle, August 29, 2014
- Mira Vista Elementary/Middle, September 8, 2014
- Murphy Elementary, August 29, 2014
- Nystrom Elementary, September 3, 2014
- Peres Elementary, September 2, 2014
- Pinole Middle, September 11, 2014
- Pinole Valley High, September 9, 2014
- Richmond High, August 25, 2014
- Shannon Elementary, August 29, 2014
- Stege Elementary, September 10, 2014
- Tara Hills Elementary, September 10, 2014
- Verde Elementary, August 27, 2014
- Wilson Elementary, September 10, 2014

I have attached further documentation for your review; however, the following are some highlights from the report:

Instructional Materials:

There were sufficient, district adopted, standards-aligned textbooks or instructional materials visible and/or documented in all classrooms visited.

School Facilities:

There are no facility conditions that “pose an emergency or urgent threat to the health or safety of pupils or staff.” Attached, as indicated, is a listing of areas the CCCOE Williams Settlement Visitation Team recommended should receive attention in a timely manner.

School Accountability Report Card (SARC):

The schools’ SARCs indicated that there were no instructional material insufficiencies; nonetheless, several schools had outstanding facility deficiencies that were slated to be addressed.

Teacher Misassignments and Teacher Vacancies

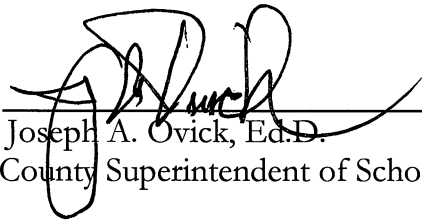
Based on last year's report to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, all misassignments were cleared in the 2013-14 school year. Subsequent quarterly reports will include any misassignments and vacancies identified in the current year.

Uniform Complaints

None were reported to the CCCOE during this time period.

I appreciate the support of the West Contra Costa Unified School District's Board of Trustees, the district administration, and especially the staff of the schools that were visited so that the directives of the Williams Settlement could be implemented. A common goal for all of us is to ensure that each of our students has the necessary materials to learn, a safe place to study, and qualified teachers. Thank you for the work you have done for the students of your district.

Sincerely,



Joseph A. Ovick, Ed.D.
County Superintendent of Schools

enclosures: Annual Reports

Williams Visit Report

School: Bayview Elementary School

Visit Date: 08/26/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Electrical
 - a. Boys Restroom—Hand dryer is in disrepair
2. Restrooms:
 - a. Girls Restroom—Middle toilet is in disrepair
 - b. Boys Restroom—Hand dryer is in disrepair
3. Sinks/Fountains
 - a. Room C 5—Sink faucet has no water pressure; Water does not dispense from drinking fountain
 - b. Room C 10—Drinking fountain is in disrepair
 - c. Girls Restroom—Middle faucet is in disrepair
4. Fire Safety
 - a. Cafeteria—Cardboard boxes are close to fire extinguisher
5. Structural Damage
 - a. Upper Grade Playground—Bridge and padding are in disrepair
6. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Primary Playground—Playground pads are in disrepair
 - b. Upper Grade Playground—Bridge and padding are in disrepair
 - c. Kindergarten Playground—Padding is in disrepair
7. Overall Rating: **FAIR**

Williams Visit Report

School: Chavez Elementary School

Visit Date: 09/03/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces:

- a. Room 5—Bookcase is unsecured
- b. Room 9—Bookcase is unsecured
- c. Room 35—Bookcase is unsecured
- d. Room 39—Bookcase is unsecured
- e. Room 47—Bookcase is unsecured
- f. Room 48—Bookcase is unsecured
- g. Room 48—Ceiling tile is loose
- h. Second Floor Hallway—Traction pads are worn

2. Electrical:

- a. Room 5—Cord management an issue
- b. Room 39—Cord management an issue
- c. Room 47—Cord management an issue
- d. Room 48—Cord management an issue
- e. Room 51—Cord management an issue

3. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Crespi Middle School

Visit Date: 08/27/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room 504—Baseboard is damaged
 - b. Room 300—Baseboard is missing; Floor tile is missing at door
 - c. Room 100—Blinds are damaged
 - d. Room 310—Baseboard is missing
 - e. Room 305—Baseboard is missing
 - f. Wing 300 Girls Restroom—Hall area needs to be painted
 - g. Wing 300 Boys Restroom—Hall area needs to be painted
2. Electrical
 - a. Room 207—Lights are in disrepair
3. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: De Anza High School

Visit Date: 09/12/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Restrooms
 - a. Wing 700 Girls Restroom—Loose toilet seat
2. Sinks/Fountains
 - a. Wing 700 Fountain—Low water pressure
3. Hazardous Materials
 - a. Room 6-116—Cabinets need anchoring
 - b. Room 7-113—Cabinets need anchoring
 - c. Room 7-116—Cabinets need anchoring
 - d. Room 7-118—Cabinets need anchoring
 - e. Room 7-119—Cabinets need anchoring
 - f. Room 7-211—Cabinets need anchoring
 - g. Room 7-214—Cabinets need anchoring
 - h. Room 7-218—Cabinets need anchoring
 - i. Room 7-219—Cabinets need anchoring
4. Windows/Doors/Gates/Fences
 - a. Wing 700 Upper Floor Girls Restroom—Panel door stop is missing
5. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Dover Elementary School

Visit Date: 08/26/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Site Wide—Paint is flaking from handrails
 - b. Room B 101—Linoleum surrounding sink is in disrepair
2. Electrical
 - a. P.E. Storage Room A 131—Exterior outlet is damaged
 - b. Wing 200—Electrical cover is missing
3. Restrooms
 - a. Girls MPR Restroom—Soap dispenser is in disrepair
4. Sinks/Fountains
 - a. Room B 133—Drinking fountain near playground needs maintenance
 - b. Playground behind MPR—Drinking fountain needs maintenance
 - c. Wing 200—Button on sink is missing
5. Windows/Doors/Gates/Fences
 - a. P.E. Storage Room A 131—Room is missing a door stop
 - b. Room A 106—Rubber door sweep next to exterior door is in disrepair
 - c. Computer Room A 102: Door stop near exterior doors is in disrepair
6. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Downer Elementary School

Visit Date: 08/26/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room 223—Corner of counter is damaged
2. Electrical
 - a. Room 112—Two lights are in disrepair
 - b. Room 203—Two lights are in disrepair
3. Restrooms
 - a. Room 127—Kindergarten restroom being used as storage area
 - b. General site—Restroom near library has a urinal that is not flushing properly; Restroom has a leaky faucet
4. Fire Safety
 - a. Library—Fire extinguisher date is expired
5. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: El Cerrito High School

Visit Date: 09/11/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room B 205—Ceiling tile is stained
 - b. Room B 208—Wall adjacent to door is damaged
2. Electrical
 - a. Room C 205—Extension cords across floor are potential tripping hazard
3. Overall Rating: **EXEMPLARY**

Williams Visit Report

School: Ford Elementary School

Visit Date: 09/10/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Second Floor Boys Restroom—Ceiling paint is cracked
 - b. Second Floor Girls Restroom—Ceiling paint is cracked
2. Electrical
 - a. General Site—Elevator is off line
3. Restrooms
 - a. Second Floor Boys Restroom—Flood damage response was in process
 - b. MPR Boys Restroom—One toilet and one urinal are clogged
4. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. General Site—Drainage swale/concrete junction box is eroded
5. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Fred T. Korematsu

Visit Date: 08/22/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Mech/HVAC
 - a. Portable 6 Girls Restroom—Exhaust fan is inoperable and causing rust to form
 - b. Portable 6 Boys Restroom—Exhaust fan is inoperable and causing rust to form
 - c. Portable 19 Girls Restroom—Exhaust fan is inoperable and causing rust to form
 - d. Portable 36—Fan exhaust is inoperable and causing rust to form
2. Sewer
 - a. Portable 19 Boys Restroom—Sewer gases present
3. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Portable 16—Floor tiles are cracked; Wallpaper is damaged
 - b. Portable 22—Cabinet is unsecured
 - c. Portable 30—Wallpaper is damaged
 - d. Portable 31—Wallpaper is damaged
4. Overall Cleanliness
 - a. Portable 6 Girls Restroom—Walls and floors are dirty
 - b. Portable 6 Boys Restroom—Walls and floors are dirty
 - c. Portable 19 Boys Restroom—Walls and floors are dirty
 - d. Portable 36—Walls and floors are dirty
5. Electrical
 - a. Portable 6 Girls Restroom—Light is in disrepair
 - b. Portable 6 Boys Restroom—Exterior light is in disrepair
 - c. Portable 30—Lights are in disrepair
 - d. Portable 31—Lights are in disrepair
 - e. Portable 33—Lights are in disrepair
6. Restrooms
 - a. Portable 6 Girls Restroom—Toilet seat is cracked

Williams Visit Report

7. Sinks/Fountains
 - a. Portable 6 Girls Restroom—Sink has poor water pressure
8. Roofs
 - a. Portable 32—Downspout is damaged
 - b. Portable 33—Downspout is damaged
9. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Basketball Poles and Backboards—Paint is fading and peeling; Basketball courts are missing nets; Ballards need paint
10. Windows/Doors/Gates/Fences
 - a. Portable 15—Window exteriors have cobwebs
11. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Grant Elementary School

Visit Date: 09/03/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room 13—Bookcase is not secured
 - b. Room 15—Bookcase is not secured
 - c. Room 16—Bookcase is not secured
 - d. Room 26—Ramp leading from room 26 is loose

2. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Playground—Pipe near tree is a trip hazard and is an on-going deficiency needing repair

3. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Harding Elementary School

Visit Date: 09/02/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Computer Center—Bookcase is unsecured
 - b. Intermediate Hallway—Exit sign over doorway is broken
 - c. Primary Hallway—Tile in front of stairwell is raised; Exit sign cover is broken

2. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Asphalt Play Area—Asphalt has a dip being barricaded by a cone

3. Windows/Doors/Gates/Fences
 - a. Multipurpose Room—Egress doors stick; One egress door is inoperable

4. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Helms Middle School

Visit Date: 09/02/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room 106—Ceiling has a stain
 - b. Room 108—Ceiling has a stain
 - c. Room 207—Blinds are damaged
 - d. Room C 3-112—Ceiling has a stain
 - e. Girls Locker Room and Restroom—Bench is broken

2. Electrical
 - a. Room 203—Electrical floor plate is broken
 - b. Room 206—Electric floor plate needs repair
 - c. Room 207—Electric floor plate is broken
 - d. Room 209—Electric floor plate is broken
 - e. Room 212—Electrical floor plate is broken
 - f. Room 216—Electrical cords across floor are a potential hazard
 - g. Boys Restroom—Lights are in disrepair

3. Restrooms
 - a. Boys Restroom—Toilet seat is loose; Restroom is missing paper towel holder
 - b. C 3 Girls Restroom—Toilet seats are loose
 - c. Girls Locker Room and Restroom—Toilet seat is loose

4. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Hercules High School

Visit Date: 09/15/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Mech/HVAC
 - a. Girls Gym Restroom—Room is warm, no exhaust in room; Vent covers are dirty
 - b. Boys Locker Room—Vent covers are dirty or missing
2. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Boys Gym Restroom—Restrooms have wall paint damage
 - a. Area 600 Boys Restroom—Privacy panels/Stalls are rusting
 - b. Room 619—Wallpaper is damaged
 - c. Boys Locker Room—Walls in fountain area are dirty; Privacy panels are dirty; Area has paint damage; Baseboard is damaged
3. Overall Cleanliness
 - a. Boys Locker Room—Room has overall cleanliness issues; Missing clock and sub-wall is exposed
4. Electrical
 - a. Library—Lights are in disrepair
5. Fire Safety
 - a. Boys Locker Room—Fire extinguisher assembly is damaged and missing parts
 - b. Girls Locker Room—Fire cabinet has missing cover
 - c. Locker Pavilion—Panic hardware is in disrepair; Egress gates are chained/locked
6. Structural Damage
 - a. Area 600—Siding on portable building is damaged
7. Windows/Doors/Gates/Fences
 - a. Locker Pavilion—Panic hardware is in disrepair; Egress gates are chained/locked
 - b. Area 100—Buildings have a moderate crack; Weeds are an issue
8. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Hercules Middle School

Visit Date: 09/15/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Mech/HVAC
 - a. Room 508—Vents are dirty
2. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room 105—Wall needs to be painted
 - b. Room 106—Wall needs to be painted
 - c. Room 504—Blinds and wallpaper are damaged; Flooring is chipped
 - d. Room 505—Blinds are damaged
 - e. Library—Blinds are damaged
 - f.
3. Fire Safety
 - a. Grounds—Fire extinguisher boxes throughout school are in disrepair
4. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Grounds—Cover plate on water spigot outside of room 301 is in disrepair; Concrete outside of room 507 needs to be ground into smaller particles to prevent tripping hazard
5. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: John F. Kennedy High School

Visit Date: 09/04/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room 604—Base is missing
 - b. Room 123—Floor tile is chipped
 - c. Room 127— Floor tile is chipped
 - d. Room 212—Floor tile is chipped
 - e. Room 219—Floor tile is chipped
 - f. Room 209—Floor tile is chipped
 - g. Room 215—Floor tile is chipped; Base is missing
2. Electrical
 - a. Room 200—Electrical receptacle plate is missing
 - b. Library—Diffuser in back of main room is broken
3. Restrooms
 - a. Girls Locker Room Restrooms—Toilet units are loose
 - b. Boys Locker Room Restrooms—One urinal does not have water supply; Toilet units are loose
4. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: King Elementary School

Visit Date: 09/03/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Overall Rating: **EXEMPLARY**

Williams Visit Report

School: Lake Elementary School

Visit Date: 08/27/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces

- a. Room 16—Ceiling tile is loose; Floor cord cover is missing; Shelves are not secured to wall
- b. Room 26—Bookcase is not secured to wall
- c. Room 22—Bookcase is not secured to wall
- d. Room 9—Bookcase is not secured to wall; Floor cord cover is missing
- e. Room 9—Bookcase is not secured to wall
- f. Room 3—Floor cord cover is missing
- g. Room 1—Bookcase is not secured to wall
- h. General Site—Ceiling tiles in main hallway are damaged
- i. Girls Multipurpose Restroom—One stall door is damaged

2. Electrical

- a. General Site—Area has wires that are dangling from ceiling; Light outside of room 22 is in disrepair

3. Sinks/Fountains

- a. Boys Restroom—Urinals have loose plumbing fixtures

4. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Lincoln Elementary School

Visit Date: 08/26/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Kindergarten Playground—Safety matting is separating from asphalt
2. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: DeJean Middle School

Visit Date: 08/29/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces

- a. Room B 204—Blinds are damaged; Wallpaper is damaged; Door squeaks; Door handle is inoperable
- b. Room C 101—Blinds are damaged; Paint is damaged
- c. Room C 203—Wallpaper, walls, and baseboard are damaged
- d. Building B Hallways/Stairwells—Ceiling is in disrepair; Pull station cover is in disrepair
- e. Building C Boys Restroom—Wall is damaged
- f. Building D Girls Restroom—Wall is damaged
- g. Building D Hallways and Stairwells—Stairwell needs paint
- h. Room D 101—Bookcase is unsecured
- i. Room D 104—Blinds are damaged; Door bumper is damaged
- j. Room D 106—Blinds, windows, and screens are damaged
- k. Room D 106—Wall is damaged; Pencil sharpener cover is missing
- l. Room D 106—Door bumper is damaged
- m. Room D 202—Wallpaper is damaged
- n. Room D 202—Desk top is delaminated
- o. Building E Hallways and Stairwells—Baseboards are damaged; Paint is damaged
- p. Building E Hallways and Stairwells—Acoustic ceiling tiles are damaged
- q. Building E Boys Restroom—Walls are damaged; Paint is damaged
- r. Room E 106—Blinds are damaged
- s. Room F 107—Baseboard is damaged

2. Overall Cleanliness

- a. Room C 203—Wallpaper, walls, and baseboard are damaged

3. Electrical

- a. Building B Hallways/Stairwells—Lights are in disrepair
- b. Building D Hallways/Stairwells—Elevator diffuser is not working; Lights are in disrepair
- c. Room D 104—Cord management is an issue
- d. Building C Boys Restroom—Lights are in disrepair
- e. Building E Hallways and Stairwells—Light is in disrepair

Williams Visit Report

- f. Building E Boys Restroom—Light is in disrepair
- g. Room F 107—Lights are in disrepair
- h. Primary Courtyard—Exterior lights have excessive cobwebs

4. Restrooms

- a. Building C Boys Restroom—Hand towel dispenser needs repair
- b. Building C Boys Restroom—Urinal is plugged
- c. Building D Girls Restroom—Toilet basins and bolts are loose
- d. Girls Locker Room—Toilet units are loose
- e. Girls Locker Room—Privacy foot panel is missing
- f. Multipurpose Restroom—Seat cover is missing; Fountain has low water pressure

5. Sinks/Fountains

- a. Building B Girls Restrooms—Toilet bases are loose
- b. Building B Hallways/Stairwells—Fountain is inoperable
- c. Room C 103—Faucets are inoperable
- d. Building D Hallway and Stairwell—Fountain drain is blocked
- e. Room E 102—Faucet is inoperable
- f. Room F 107—Faucet is inoperable
- g. Building E Hallways and Stairwells—Fountain is inoperable
- h. Building E Boys Restroom—Fountain is inoperable
- i. Basketball Courts—Fountain is inoperable

6. Playground/School Grounds

- a. Basketball Courts—Basketball post has peeling paint; Asphalt tile lines are faded; Nets are damaged or missing

7. Windows/Doors/Gates/Fences

- a. Room C 103—Door stops are broken
- b. Room D 202—Door hinges and screws are loose
- c. Room E 106—Egress bar is in disrepair
- d. Room F 107—Egress push bar is in disrepair
- e. Primary Courtyard—Inoperable egress hardware; Chains are compromising egress
- f. Basketball Courts—Chained egress restricts exit; Egress is damaged

8. Overall Rating: **FAIR**

Williams Visit Report

School: Mira Vista Elementary/Middle School

Visit Date: 09/08/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Electrical
 - a. Room 8—Lamps are in disrepair

2. Overall Rating: **EXEMPLARY**

Williams Visit Report

School: Murphy Elementary School

Visit Date: 08/29/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Restrooms
 - a. Room 21—One restroom stall is out of order
2. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Playground—Pipe near tree is a trip hazard, previously noted for repair
3. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Nystrom Elementary School

Visit Date: 09/03/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Building E Girls Restroom—Ceiling tiles are damaged
 - b. Room D 106—Bookcase is unsecured
 - c. Room D 113—Clutter noted in front of windows; Bookcase is unsecured

2. Overall Cleanliness
 - a. Building E Boys Restroom—Stall panels are damaged
 - b. Building E Girls Restroom—Restroom needs cleaning

3. Electrical
 - a. Room D 113—Lights are in disrepair
 - b. Multipurpose Room—Lights are in disrepair
 - c. Building E Boys Restroom—Diffusers are damaged; Motion sensor is disabled
 - d. Room E 103—Lights are in disrepair
 - e. Room E 106—Lights are in disrepair
 - f. Room E 107—Lights are in disrepair
 - g. Room D 113—Lights are in disrepair

4. Restrooms
 - a. Building A Main Office—Toilet in boys restroom is inoperable; Toilet handle is missing
 - b. Building B Kindergarten—Boys restroom has a toilet handle that is broken

5. Fire Safety
 - a. Room D 113—Screen release is obstructed; Staff did not clear materials or clutter to gain access to screen release

6. Structural Damage
 - a. Room E 107—Ramp is delaminating

Williams Visit Report

7. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Graffiti noted in front of room E 103
8. Windows/Doors/Gates/Fences
 - a. Building E Girls Restroom—Ceiling tiles are damaged; Restroom is unkempt
9. Overall Rating: **FAIR**

Williams Visit Report

School: Peres Elementary School

Visit Date: 09/02/ 2014

Facility Notes:

1. Sinks/Fountains
 - a. Girls Lower Grade Restroom—Four faucets are in disrepair

2. Overall Rating: **EXEMPLARY**

Williams Visit Report

School: Pinole Middle School

Visit Date: 09/11/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Lower section of Building B Hallway—Ceiling tile in front of the computer lab is damaged
 - b. BSL 2 Girls Restroom—Ceiling paint is peeling
2. Sinks/Fountains
 - a. Gym—Exterior drinking fountain is unkempt and leaking; Fountain base cover is missing
3. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Courtyard 1 Staff Lounge—Landscaped areas have weeds; Irrigation system is in disrepair
 - b. Courtyard 3 Gym—Landscaped areas have weeds; Irrigation system is in disrepair
 - c. Perimeter of School—Landscaped areas have weeds; Irrigation system is in disrepair
4. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Pinole Valley High

Visit Date: 09/09/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Mech/HVAC
 - a. Room 46—HVAC louver is not mounted; Lamps are in disrepair
2. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room 55—Cabinet is unsecured
 - b. Room 79—Floor tiles are chipped
 - c. Room 77—Cabinet is unsecured; Ceiling tile is missing; J-box cover is missing
 - d. Room 82—Ceiling tiles are missing
3. Electrical
 - a. Room 46—Lamps are inoperable
 - b. Room 82—Lamps are inoperable
 - c. Room 85—Lamps are inoperable
4. Restrooms
 - a. Boys Restroom—One urinal has low water pressure
5. Sinks/Fountains
 - a. Girls Restroom (across from room 1)—Fountain is inoperable
 - b. Boys Restroom—Fountain is inoperable ; Faucet is loose
6. Fire Safety
 - a. Room 55—Mount fire extinguisher
 - b. Room 67—Fire extinguisher date is expired
 - c. Room 80—Fire extinguisher date is expired
 - d. Room 81—Fire extinguisher date is expired
 - e. Room 82—Fire extinguisher date is expired
7. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Richmond High School

Visit Date: 08/25/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Large Gym—Ceiling tiles are missing
 - b. Boys Showers—Tiles at entrance are broken and chipped
2. Electrical
 - a. Room 430 MM—Wires strung floor to ceiling are exposed
 - b. Room 657—Two lights are in disrepair
 - c. Weight Room—Three lights are in disrepair
 - d. Large Gym—Duplex outlet located on exterior gym wall outside boys locker room is uncovered
3. Fire Safety
 - a. Room 635—Eye wash is corroded
4. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Science Wing—Asphalt paving has two tripping hazards
5. Windows/Doors/Gates/Fences
 - a. Room 655—Exterior door is rotted; Door closer is inoperable
6. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Shannon Elementary School

Visit Date: 08/29/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Overall Rating: **EXEMPLARY**

Williams Visit Report

School: Stege Elementary School

Visit Date: 09/10/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room 3—Bookcase is not secure
 - b. Room 7—Floor tiles are damaged
 - c. Room 14—Bookcase is not secure
 - d. Room 16—Bookcase is not secure
 - e. Room 19—Bookcase is not secure
 - f. Room 20—Bookcase is not secure
 - g. General Site—Ceiling tiles are loose in primary hallway
 - h. Library—Bookcase is not secure

2. Electrical
 - a. Room 3—Light is in disrepair
 - b. Room 19—Outlet cover is broken; Floor cord cover is missing
 - c. Cafeteria—Light is in disrepair
 - d. General Site—Electrical panel in hallway near room 5 is not locked

3. Fire Safety
 - a. General Site—Fire extinguisher in psychology room is not charged

4. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Tara Hills Elementary School

Visit Date: 09/10/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room P 2—Bookcase is not secure
 - b. Room N 2—Bookcase is not secured

2. Electrical
 - a. Room P 2—Light is in disrepair
 - b. Room I 7—Cord cover is needed
 - c. Room N 5—Light is in disrepair

3. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Verde Elementary School

Visit Date: 08/27/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Interior Surfaces
 - a. Room A 00—Soap and paper towel dispensers are inadequate
 - b. Room D 16—Shades are in disrepair
 - c. Room D 17—Shades are in disrepair; Floor tiles are in disrepair
2. Electrical
 - a. Room A 03—Room has cord management issues
3. Sinks/Fountains
 - a. Room B 07—Drinking fountain has low water pressure
 - b. Room C 13—Drinking fountain has low water pressure
 - c. Grounds—Faucet is in disrepair
 - d. Girls Restroom—Sink has low water pressure
 - e. Boys Restroom—Sink has low water pressure
4. Playground/School Grounds
 - a. Grounds—Benches throughout campus are aging; Paint is peeling
5. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

Williams Visit Report

School: Wilson Elementary School

Visit Date: 09/10/2014

Facility Notes:

1. Restrooms
 - a. Boys primary restroom—Urinal is clogged
2. Overall Rating: **GOOD**

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Bruce Harter **Agenda Item:** E.3
Superintendent
Subject: In Memory of Members of the School Community

Background Information:

The District would like to take time to recognize the contributions of members of our school community who have passed away. The District requests the community to submit names to be reported as a regular part of each agenda.

Dr. William Rhea served in the capacity as physician for the El Cerrito High football games. His generous and kind spirit was felt by both students and employees of the District. He will be remembered for his work at Oakland Children's Hospital and East Bay Pediatrics.

Ms. Mia Morel retired from Special Education earlier this year. She began teaching in 1991 and worked at Collins, the Harmon Center and most recently at Peres Elementary School.

Our thoughts go out to the family and friends in the loss of their loved one.

Recommendation: For Information Only

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION		
Motion by: _____	Seconded by: _____	
Approved _____	Not Approved _____	Tabled _____

dh

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014

From: Dr. Bruce Harter **Agenda Item:** F.1
Superintendent

Subject: Resolution No. 37-1415: Resolution Directing Superintendent and Staff to Seek a Waiver of Education Code section 47605(b) from the State Board of Education

Background Information: In the 2014-2015 school year, there are eight charter schools operating within the boundaries of the West Contra Costa Unified School District (“District”) with a combined enrollment of approximately 2,700 students. Three charter school petitions from Aspire Richmond California College Preparatory Academy, Aspire Richmond Technology Academy, and Amethod Public Schools: John Henry High School are currently pending before the Board, with a combined projected enrollment of approximately 1,132 students. Education Code section 47605(b) requires the District to grant or deny each pending petition within 60 days of the District’s receipt of it.

The Board of Education finds that charter schools are having a disparate impact on the operation of the District. Therefore, the Board has proposed a resolution directing the Superintendent of the District and his staff to seek a waiver from Education Code section 47605(b) so that the Board is not required to grant or deny the pending charter school petitions, including a public hearing regarding the waiver at a special meeting on December 3, 2014.

Recommendation:

That the Board adopt Resolution No. 37-1415: Resolution Directing Superintendent and Staff to Seek a Waiver of Education Code section 47605(b) from the State Board of Education

Fiscal Impact:

To Be Determined

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION		
Motion by: _____	Seconded by: _____	
Approved _____	Not Approved _____	Tabled _____

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

RESOLUTION NO. 37-1415

**A RESOLUTION DIRECTING SUPERINTENDENT AND STAFF TO SEEK WAIVER OF
EDUCATION CODE SECTION 47605(b)(5) FROM THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

WHEREAS, in the 2014-2015 school year, there are eight charter schools operating within the boundaries of the West Contra Costa Unified School District (“District”), with a combined projected enrollment of approximately 2,700 students; and

WHEREAS, three charter school petitions from Aspire Richmond California College Preparatory Academy, Aspire Richmond Technology Academy, and Amethod Public Schools John Henry High School are currently pending before the Board of Education of the West Contra Costa Unified School District (“Board”), with a combined projected enrollment of approximately 1,132 students; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds that charter schools are having a disparate impact on the operation of the District.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE, AND ORDER AS
FOLLOWS:**

1. That the Board does hereby find and determine that the foregoing recitals are true and correct.

2. That the Board directs the Superintendent of the District and his staff to seek a waiver from Education Code section 47605(b) so that the Board is not required to grant or deny the pending charter school petitions, and others from 2014 to 2016, including a public hearing regarding the waiver at the special meeting of the Board on December 3, 2014.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the West Contra Costa Unified School District Board of Education on this 12th day of November, 2014, by the following vote:

AYES: _____
NOES: _____
ABSTAIN: _____
ABSENT: _____

Charles T. Ramsey
President of the Board of Education of the
West Contra Costa Unified School District

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Kenneth L. Whittemore, *KW* **Agenda Item:** F.2
Assistant Superintendent Human Resources
Subject: Amended Resolution No. 38-1415: Credential Assignment Options

Background Information:

This declaration has been amended from the May 28, 2014 agenda to reflect current needs of the District.

Pursuant to California Code of Regulations Section 80026 (e)(1) of Title 5, pertaining to Declaration of Need for Fully Qualified Educators by a school district shall be adopted by the governing board in a regularly-scheduled, public meeting of the board. The entire Declaration of Need for Fully Qualified Educators shall be included in the board agenda, and shall not be adopted by the board as a part of a consent calendar.

The board and the public must have the opportunity to see the number of Emergency and Limited Assignment permits that the district reasonable expects to request in each category and to understand the reasons for such requests. This resolution will provide the District with assignment options of a temporary nature when a teacher with an appropriate credential is not available to the district.

The options are only available to teachers who hold a current basic credential.

Recommendation: Recommend Approval

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____
Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. 38-1415

CREDENTIAL ASSIGNMENT OPTIONS

WHEREAS, the Commission on Teacher Credentialing provides employing districts with assignment options of a temporary nature in which a teacher with an appropriate credential is not available to the school district. Listed below are summaries of these options, which require the consent of the teacher and Board approval.

- **Ed Code 44263** allows the holder of a teaching credential to serve in a departmentalized class if the teacher has completed 18 semester hours of course work, or 9 semester hours of upper division of graduate course work, in the subject to be taught.
- **Title 5 Section 80027** allows for the issuance of a Limited Assignment Option to any teacher employed by the district who holds a credential based on a bachelor's degree and student teaching. Six semester hours of appropriate course work are required for renewal.
- **Ed Code 44256 (b)** allows the Governing Board of a school district to authorize the holder of a multiple subject teaching credential or a standard elementary credential to teach any subject in departmentalized classes to a given class or group of students below grade nine, provided that the teacher has completed 12 total semester units, or 6 upper division or graduate units of course work at an accredited institution in each subject to be taught.
- **Ed Code 44258.2** allows the Governing Board of a school district to assign the holder of a single subject or standard secondary teaching credential, with his or her consent, to teach classes in grades 5 through 8 in a middle school provided the teacher has a minimum of twelve semester units, or six upper division or graduate semester units of course work at an accredited institution in the subject to be taught.
- **Ed Code 44285.3** allows the Governing Board of a school district to authorize the holder of a multiple subject; standard elementary, single subject or standard secondary, with his or her consent, to teach departmental classes in grades K-12 provided the teacher has adequate knowledge of subject matter.
- **Ed Code 44258.7 (c)(d)** Allows the Committee on Assignments to authorize the holder of a multiple subject or single subject credential to teach a course outside of their credential area that is considered to be an elective in the grades K-12.
- **Ed Code 44328 (a)** Unless the commission determines that substantial evidence exists that a person is unqualified to teach, upon the completion of successful service as a district intern pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 44325, and upon the recommendation of the school district governing board, the commission shall award preliminary credentials to district interns in the same manner as applicants recommended for credentials by institutions that operate approved programs of professional preparation.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that any other teacher assigned under one of the above options during the 2014-2015 school year will be identified on the certificated personnel changes at the appropriate board meeting as the assignments occur.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Governing Board of the West Contra Costa Unified School District of Contra Costa County, California, on November 12, 2014, by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly introduced, passed, and adopted by the members of the Governing Board of the West Contra Costa Unified School District at a public meeting of said Board held on November 12, 2014, and that the foregoing is an excerpt from the journal of said Governing Board for said meeting.

Bruce Harter
Secretary, Board of Education



DECLARATION OF NEED FOR FULLY QUALIFIED EDUCATORS

- Original Declaration of Need for year: _____
 Revised Declaration of Need for year: 2014-2015

FOR SERVICE IN A SCHOOL DISTRICT

Name of District: West Contra Costa Unified School District District CDS Code: 07
 Name of County: Contra Costa County CDS Code: 61796

By submitting this annual declaration, the district is certifying the following:

- A diligent search, as defined below, to recruit a fully prepared teacher for the assignment(s) was made
- If a suitable fully prepared teacher is not available to the school district, the district will make a reasonable effort to recruit based on the priority stated below

The governing board of the school district specified above adopted a declaration at a regularly scheduled public meeting held on 11/12/14 certifying that there is an insufficient number of certificated persons who meet the district's specified employment criteria for the position(s) listed on the attached form. The attached form was part of the agenda, and the declaration did NOT appear as part of a consent calendar.

► **Enclose a copy of the board agenda item**

With my signature below, I verify that the item was acted upon favorably by the board. The declaration shall remain in force until June 30, 2015.

Submitted by (Superintendent, Board Secretary, or Designee):

<u>Bruce Harter</u>		<u>Superintendent</u>
<small>Name</small>	<small>Signature</small>	<small>Title</small>
<u>(510) 236-0171</u>	<u>(510) 231-1189</u>	
<small>Fax Number</small>	<small>Telephone Number</small>	<small>Date</small>
<u>1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, CA 94801</u>		
<small>Mailing Address</small>		
<u>paquilar@wccusd.net</u>		
<small>E-Mail Address</small>		

FOR SERVICE IN A COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION, STATE AGENCY OR NONPUBLIC SCHOOL OR AGENCY

Name of County _____ County CDS Code _____
 Name of State Agency _____
 Name of NPS/NPA _____ County of Location _____

The Superintendent of the County Office of Education or the Director of the State Agency or the Director of the NPS/NPA specified above adopted a declaration on ____/____/____, at least 72 hours following his or her public announcement that such a declaration would be made, certifying that there is an insufficient number of certificated persons who meet the county's, agency's or school's specified employment criteria for the position(s) listed on the attached form.

The declaration shall remain in force until June 30, _____.

► **Enclose a copy of the public announcement**

Submitted by Superintendent, Director, or Designee:

Name	Signature	Title
Fax Number	Telephone Number	Date
Mailing Address		
E-Mail Address		

► This declaration must be on file with the Commission on Teacher Credentialing before any emergency permits will be issued for service with the employing agency

AREAS OF ANTICIPATED NEED FOR FULLY QUALIFIED EDUCATORS

Based on the previous year's actual needs and projections of enrollment, please indicate the number of emergency permits the employing agency estimates it will need in each of the identified areas during the valid period of this Declaration of Need for Fully Qualified Educators. This declaration shall be valid only for the type(s) and subject(s) identified below.

This declaration must be revised by the employing agency when the total number of emergency permits applied for exceeds the estimate by ten percent. Board approval is required for a revision.

Type of Emergency Permit	Estimated Number Needed
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAD/English Learner Authorization (applicant already holds teaching credential)	35
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bilingual Authorization (applicant already holds teaching credential)	5
List target language(s) for bilingual authorization: Spanish	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resource Specialist	5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Teacher Librarian Services	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Visiting Faculty Permit	

LIMITED ASSIGNMENT PERMITS

Limited Assignment Permits may only be issued to applicants holding a valid California teaching credential based on a baccalaureate degree and a professional preparation program including student teaching.

Based on the previous year's actual needs and projections of enrollment, please indicate the number of Limited Assignment Permits the employing agency estimates it will need in the following areas:

TYPE OF LIMITED ASSIGNMENT PERMIT	ESTIMATED NUMBER NEEDED
Multiple Subject	3
Single Subject	10
Special Education	10
TOTAL	23

EFFORTS TO RECRUIT CERTIFIED PERSONNEL

The employing agency declares that it has implemented in policy and practices a process for conducting a diligent search that includes, but is not limited to, distributing job announcements, contacting college and university placement centers, advertising in local newspapers, exploring incentives included in the Teaching as a Priority Block Grant (refer to www.cde.ca.gov for details), participating in state and regional recruitment centers and participating in job fairs in California.

If a suitable fully prepared teacher is not available to the school district, the district made reasonable efforts to recruit an individual for the assignment, in the following order:

- A candidate who qualifies and agrees to participate in an approved intern program in the region of the school district
- An individual who is scheduled to complete initial preparation requirements within six months

EFFORTS TO CERTIFY, ASSIGN, AND DEVELOP FULLY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL

Has your agency established a District Intern program? Yes No

If no, explain. The District is currently working with University Interns only

Does your agency participate in a Commission-approved college or university intern program? Yes No

If yes, how many interns do you expect to have this year? 35

If yes, list each college or university with which you participate in an intern program.

CSU East Bay, SCU Sacramento, St. Mary's College, Brandman University,
Fortune School of Education, Loyola Marymount - TFA, San Francisco State University,
Touro University, National University

If no, explain why you do not participate in an intern program.

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: November 12, 2014

From: Sheri Gamba,
Associate Superintendent Business Services

Agenda Item: F.3

Subject: Resolution 29-1415: Resolution directing certain actions in connection with the Continuing Disclosure Obligations of the West Contra Costa Unified School District under its General Obligation Bond Program

Background Information:

The proposed Resolution would enable District staff to make a voluntary filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission under its 2014 Mandatory Continuing Disclosure Compliance Program (the "MCDC Program"). The SEC has announced that public agencies who have not made all of their complete continuing disclosure filings respecting their outstanding bond issues in full and on time will have a one-time opportunity to self-report any and all shortfalls. The deadline for filing is December 1, 2014. District staff has directed Disclosure Counsel, Nixon Peabody LLP and the District's Dissemination Agent, KNN Public Finance, to research any shortfalls under the District's General Obligation Bond Program that might be encompassed by the MCDC Program, and their combined report is attached as Exhibit A to the Resolution. While not all of the listed shortfalls are considered "material" by Disclosure Counsel and the District, staff believes that the most conservative approach is to report all perceived shortfalls, despite materiality. The SEC has provided that public agencies who file complete reports under the MCDC Program will not incur any fines or penalties. The Resolution also directs District staff to work with Disclosure Counsel to develop policies and procedures intended to improve future compliance with the District's continuing disclosure obligations.

Recommendation:

Approval of Resolution No. 29-1415 directing certain actions in connection with the Continuing Disclosure Obligations of the West Contra Costa Unified School District under its General Obligation Bond Program

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Approved _____

Not Approved _____

Tabled _____

BOARD OF EDUCATION
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. 29-1415

RESOLUTION DIRECTING CERTAIN ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OBLIGATIONS OF WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT UNDER ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND PROGRAM

WHEREAS, this Board of Education (the "**Board**") of the West Contra Costa Unified School District (the "**District**") has issued multiple series of its general obligation bonds (the "**Bonds**") since September 1, 2009, all of which were subject to the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Rule**") by the Securities Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Rule, which governs the ability of investment banking firms to purchase and sell bonds issued by public agencies, including the District, the District was obligated pursuant to the terms of continuing disclosure certificates or agreements executed and delivered in connection with each issue of its Bonds (generally, "**Continuing Disclosure Undertakings**") to provide annual reports (the "**Annual Reports**") to the municipal marketplace, to provide notices of certain material or significant events following the date of delivery of the related series of Bonds (generally, the "**Required Notices**") and other information, including certain tables and interim budget reports of the District (the "**Other Obligations**," and together with the Annual Reports and the Required Notices, the "**Required Reports**"); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined, based upon reviews conducted on its behalf by KNN, in its capacity as Dissemination Agent for the District ("**KNN**"), and Nixon Peabody LLP, its Disclosure Counsel ("**Disclosure Counsel**"), that not all of the Required Reports were filed in accordance with the respective Continuing Disclosure Undertakings, which such shortfalls are displayed in Exhibit A to this Resolution ("**Exhibit A**"); and

WHEREAS, the SEC has announced a new enforcement program to compel strict compliance with the Rule (the "**Mandatory Continuing Disclosure Compliance Program**" or "**MCDC Program**"), under which the District has a single opportunity to report any shortfalls in its historical filings under its Continuing Disclosure Undertakings, without the consequence of any fines or penalties; and

WHEREAS, the MCDC Program requires such report to be lodged with the SEC no later than December 1, 2014, and Disclosure Counsel has recommended that the District lodge such a report with the SEC on or before that date;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT:

Section 1. Recitals. The above recitals are true and correct.

Section 2. Direction to File Report. The Superintendent or the Associate Superintendent of Business Services of the District or such other officer of the District as any such authorized officer may designate (each, an "**Authorized District Representative**"), are hereby authorized and directed

to cause Disclosure Counsel to prepare a formal report to the SEC under the MCDC Program (the "MCDC Report"), reporting such shortfalls in historical Required Reports as are reflected in Exhibit A hereto (the "Reporting Summary"). The District has not concluded that the failure to make or complete each Required Report included in the Reporting Summary constitutes a "material omission" for purposes of the MCDC Program and the MCDC Report shall reflect that position.

Section 3. Cooperation with SEC. In the event that representatives of the SEC shall respond to the filing of the MCDC Report, the Authorized Representatives, in conjunction with KNN and Disclosure Counsel, are directed to participate in conferences with the SEC and to negotiate any steps the SEC may require for the improvement of the District's internal continuing disclosure procedures. District staff shall, independent of any mandated improvements in District procedures, work with Disclosure Counsel to develop a standard policy for the future preparation of Required Reports under the Rule and a training program, as may be necessary or advisable, to insure that District staff remains current on the requirements of the Rule.

Section 4: Further Authorization. The President of this Board, the Clerk of this Board, or any Authorized District Representative, shall be and they are hereby authorized and directed to take such additional actions consistent with the intent of this Resolution in connection with the MCDC Program as Disclosure Counsel may recommend.

Section 5. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect from and after its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of November, 2014, at a regular meeting of the West Contra Costa Unified School District conducted in Richmond, California, at a location freely accessible to the public and at which a quorum of the Board of Education was present and acting, by the following roll-call vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTENTIONS: _____

President of the Board of Education of the
West Contra Costa Unified School District

Attest:

Clerk of the Board of Education of the
West Contra Costa Unified School District

	Issues on Noncompliance	With regard to Bond Issue:
Late filings	2009 Continuing Disclosure Annual Report (FY2007-08) filed, but not associated via CUSIP with:	GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series A) 2001 GO Refunding Bonds (Series B)
	2007 Continuing Disclosure Annual Report (FY2005-06) filed, but not associated via CUSIP with:	Taxable COP (2005 Refinancing Project)
	2006 Continuing Disclosure Annual Report (FY2004-05) filed, but not associated via CUSIP with:	COP (1994 Refunding)
	2nd interim reports were not filed for FYs 2009-10, 2010-11, 2011-12; 2nd interim report was filed late for FY 2013-14	2009 GO Refunding Bonds 2009 GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series C-2 (Federally Taxable-Issuer Subsidy-Build America Bonds)) 2009 GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series C-1 (Tax Exempt))
Missing Information	2008 Continuing Disclosure Annual Report, missing Top Tax payer information	GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series A)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series D, CABs)
		Taxable COP (2005 Refinancing Project)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series C)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series B)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2000, Series C)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series A)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2000, Series B)
		2001 GO Refunding Bonds (Series B)
		2001 GO Refunding Bonds (Series A)
Event Notices	AGM insurer rating change downgrade on 1/17/2013	GO Bonds (Election of 2000, Series A)
		2012 GO Refunding Bonds
		GO Bonds (Election of 2010, Series A)(Tax Exempt)
		2011 GO Refunding Bonds
		GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series D-2 (Tax Exempt))
		GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series D-1 (QSCBs-Direct Payment))(Federally Taxable))
Event Notices	AGM (previously FSA) insurer rating changes by Fitch	GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series A) GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series B)
	AGC insurer rating changes by Moody's and Fitch	2009 GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series C-1 (Tax Exempt))
	AMBAC insurer rating changes by S&P	Taxable COP (2005 Refinancing Project)
	BHAC insurer rating changes by Moody's and S&P	GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series B)
Event Notices	National (Previously FGIC) insurer rating changes by S&P and Fitch	GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series B)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series A)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2000, Series C)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2000, Series B)
	National (Previously MBIA) insurer rating changes by S&P and Fitch	GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series A)
		2001 GO Refunding Bonds (Series B) 2001 GO Refunding Bonds (Series A)
	Underlying Rating Changes by Moody's and Fitch (both recalibrations)	2009 GO Refunding Bonds
		2009 GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series C-2 (Federally Taxable-Issuer Subsidy-Build America Bonds))
		2009 GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series C-1 (Tax Exempt))
		GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series B)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series A)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series D, CABs)
		GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series C)
GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series B)		
GO Bonds (Election of 2000, Series C)		
Underlying Rating Changes by Moody's	GO Bonds (Election of 2002, Series A)	
	GO Bonds (Election of 2000, Series B) COP (1994 Refunding)	
OSs within MCDC window	OS does disclose failure to file event notices for rating changes and 2nd interims	GO REF Bonds, 2014 Series A
	OSs do disclose failure to file event notices for insurer rating changes, but not for failures to file underlying changes or 2nd Interim	GO Bonds (Election of 2010, Series B)
	OSs do disclose failure to file event notices for insurer rating changes, but not for failures to file underlying changes or 2nd interim	GO Bonds (Election of 2012, Series A)
	OSs do not disclose failures to file event notices for rating changes, the missing 2008 top taxpayers	2012 GO Refunding Bonds
		GO Bonds (Election of 2010, Series A-1 (Qualified School Construction Bonds-Direct Payment))(Federally Taxable))
GO Bonds (Election of 2010, Series A)(Tax Exempt)		
	2011 GO Refunding Bonds	
	GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series D-2 (Tax Exempt))	
	GO Bonds (Election of 2005, Series D-1 (QSCBs-Direct Payment))(Federally Taxable))	

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education

Meeting Date: October 15, 2014

From: Sheri Gamba
Associate Superintendent Business Services

Agenda Item: F.4

Subject: Resolution No. 32-1415 Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of its General Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A, in an Aggregate Principal Amount not to Exceed \$135,000,000, Including Bond Subject to the Compounding of Interest, and Approving Certain Other Matters Relating to Said Bonds

Background Information:

The District's financing team, including KNN Public Finance, the District's financial advisor, and Piper Jaffray & Co., Stifel Nicolaus and Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co. LLC (collectively, the "Underwriters"), and Nixon Peabody LLP, have prepared documentation for the purpose of permitting the District to issue its 2010 Series C Bonds and its 2012 Series B Bonds. The 2010 Series C Bonds will be issued pursuant to an authorization approved by 62.6% of the eligible voters of the District at an election on June 8, 2010, known as Measure D. The District has previously issued and sold \$140,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of bonds under Measure D, and the 2010 Series C Bonds will represent the fourth series of bonds issued under Measure D. The 2012 Series B Bonds will be issued pursuant to an authorization approved by 64.4% of the eligible voters of the District at an election on November 6, 2012, known as Measure E. The District has previously issued and sold \$85,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of bonds under Measure E, and the 2012 Series B Bonds will represent the second series of bonds issued under Measure E. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used for projects authorized under the measure.

The following documents are attached:

- Resolution authorizing issuance of the Bonds
- Contract of Purchase with underwriters
- Preliminary Official Statement

In order to accomplish the District's present construction and modernization program without significant delays, it is necessary to preserve the District's option to issue bonds with maturities longer than thirty years. Such a structure requires the Board, in turn, to comply with the provisions of Assembly Bill 182, comprising portions of Section 15146 of the Education Code ("A.B. 182"). A.B. 182 requires certain special disclosures, which are reflected in Exhibit D to this Resolution, and it also requires that the Resolution and those disclosures be submitted to the Board first as an information item at a regularly scheduled Board meeting, which occurred on October 15, 2014 and acted upon at the next consecutive regularly scheduled Board meeting.

The financing team will present to the Board the financing plan, an explanation of the necessity for bonds with maturities longer than thirty years, the information covered by this Resolution in compliance with A.B. 182 and describe the function of each of the attached documents.

Recommendation:

Approval of Resolution 32-1415 authorizing the issuance and sale of its General Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A, and approving certain other matters relating to said Bonds.

Fiscal Impact: \$135,000,000 Bond proceeds, when issued.

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION		
Motion by: _____	Seconded by: _____	
Approved _____	Not Approved _____	Tabled _____

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

RESOLUTION NO. 32-1415

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
OF WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF
ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, 2010 ELECTION, 2015 SERIES C, AND ITS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, 2012 ELECTION, 2015 SERIES B, IN AN
AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$135,000,000, CERTAIN OF
WHICH ARE PROPOSED TO HAVE MATURITIES IN EXCESS OF THIRTY YEARS,
AND APPROVING CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO SAID BONDS**

SECTION 1.	<u>Definitions</u>	2
SECTION 2.	<u>Rules of Construction</u>	6
SECTION 3.	<u>Authority for this Resolution</u>	6
SECTION 4.	<u>Resolution to Constitute Contract</u>	6
SECTION 5.	<u>Approval of Documents; Determination of Method of Sale and Terms of Bonds</u>	7
SECTION 6.	<u>Authorization of Officers</u>	8
SECTION 7.	<u>Use of Bond Proceeds</u>	8
SECTION 8.	<u>Designation and Form; Payment</u>	8
SECTION 9.	<u>Description of the Bonds</u>	9
SECTION 10.	<u>Required Information Regarding Long-Maturity Bonds</u>	10
SECTION 11.	<u>Tax Covenants</u>	10
SECTION 12.	<u>Book-Entry System</u>	10
SECTION 13.	<u>Execution of the Bonds</u>	12
SECTION 14.	<u>Transfer and Exchange</u>	12
SECTION 15.	<u>Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost</u>	13
SECTION 16.	<u>Bond Register</u>	13
SECTION 17.	<u>Unclaimed Money</u>	14
SECTION 18.	<u>Application of Proceeds</u>	14
SECTION 19.	<u>Payment of and Security for the Bonds</u>	15
SECTION 20.	<u>Establishment and Application of Excess Earnings Fund</u>	15
SECTION 21.	<u>Payment of Costs of Issuance</u>	16
SECTION 22.	<u>Negotiated Sale/Method of Sale</u>	16
SECTION 23.	<u>Engagement of Consultants; Parameters of Sale</u>	16
SECTION 24.	<u>Establishment of Additional Funds and Accounts</u>	16
SECTION 25.	<u>Request for Necessary County Actions</u>	16
SECTION 26.	<u>Redemption</u>	17
SECTION 27.	<u>Selection of Bonds for Redemption</u>	17
SECTION 28.	<u>Notice of Redemption</u>	17
SECTION 29.	<u>Partial Redemption of Bonds</u>	18
SECTION 30.	<u>Effect of Notice of Redemption</u>	18
SECTION 31.	<u>Paying Agent; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties</u>	19

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

		<u>Page</u>
SECTION 32.	<u>Liability of Paying Agent</u>	19
SECTION 33.	<u>Evidence on Which Paying Agent May Act</u>	19
SECTION 34.	<u>Compensation</u>	19
SECTION 35.	<u>Ownership of Bonds Permitted</u>	19
SECTION 36.	<u>Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent and Appointment of Successor</u>	20
SECTION 37.	<u>Investment of Certain Funds</u>	20
SECTION 38.	<u>Valuation and Sale of Investments</u>	20
SECTION 39.	<u>Supplemental Resolutions with Consent of Owners</u>	21
SECTION 40.	<u>Supplemental Resolutions Effective Without Consent of Owners</u>	21
SECTION 41.	<u>Effect of Supplemental Resolution</u>	21
SECTION 42.	<u>Defeasance</u>	22
SECTION 43.	<u>Bond Insurance</u>	22
SECTION 44.	<u>Approval of Actions; Miscellaneous</u>	22
SECTION 45.	<u>Conflicts</u>	23
SECTION 46.	<u>Effective Date</u>	23
EXHIBIT A	FORM OF BOND.....	A-1
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF 15c2-12 CERTIFICATE.....	B-1
EXHIBIT C	INFORMATION FOR LONG-MATURITY BONDS.....	C-1

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
OF WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF
THE DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, 2010 ELECTION, 2015
SERIES C, AND ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, 2012 ELECTION, 2015
SERIES B, IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL NOT TO EXCEED \$135,000,000,
CERTAIN OF WHICH ARE PROPOSED TO BE ISSUED WITH MATURITIES IN
EXCESS OF THIRTY YEARS, AND APPROVING CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS
RELATING TO SAID BONDS**

WHEREAS, a duly called election was held in the West Contra Costa Unified School District, a unified school district duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (the "**District**"), County of Contra Costa (the "**County**"), State of California (the "**State**"), on June 8, 2010 (the "**2010 Election**"), and thereafter canvassed pursuant to law; and

WHEREAS, at the 2010 Election, there was submitted to and approved by at least the requisite fifty-five percent (55%) vote of the qualified electors of the District a question as to the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for various purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters, in the maximum amount of \$380,000,000 payable from the levy of an *ad valorem* property tax against the taxable property in the District (the "**2010 Authorization**"); and

WHEREAS, the District has heretofore issued and sold \$140,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its general obligation bonds under the 2010 Authorization, leaving a total of \$240,000,000 in bonds unissued thereunder; and

WHEREAS, a duly called election was held in the District on November 6, 2012 (the "**2012 Election**"), and thereafter canvassed pursuant to law; and

WHEREAS, at the 2012 Election, there was submitted to and approved by at least the requisite fifty-five percent (55%) vote of the qualified electors of the District a question as to the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for various purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters, in the maximum amount of \$360,000,000 payable from the levy of an *ad valorem* property tax against the taxable property in the District (the "**2012 Authorization**"); and

WHEREAS, the District has heretofore issued and sold \$85,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its general obligation bonds under the 2012 Authorization, leaving a total of \$275,000,000 in bonds unissued thereunder; and

WHEREAS, California Assembly Bill 182 became effective on January 1, 2014, amending Section 53508.5 of the Government Code of the State (the "**Government Code**") and Section 15146(b) and (c) of the Education Code of the State (the "**Education Code**"), and pursuant to such provisions, the Board of Education of the District (the "**Governing Board**") first considered this Resolution as an information item at a meeting held on October 15, 2014

(the “**First Meeting**”), where the Governing Board was informed of the proposed issuance of general obligation bonds under the Authorization, which such bonds could consist of current interest bonds with maturities longer than 30 years (“**Long-Maturity Bonds**”); and

WHEREAS, after consideration of information disclosed at the First Meeting and at this meeting, the Governing Board has now determined that the District has a requirement for the construction, improvement, furnishing and equipping of certain of its public facilities, as provided for in the 2010 Authorization (the “**2010 Projects**”) and in the 2012 Authorization (the “**2012 Projects**,” and collectively with the 2010 Projects, the “**Projects**”) and desires to issue its General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, 2015 Series C (the “**2010 Series C Bonds**”) and its General Obligation Bonds, 2012 Election, 2015 Series B (the “**2012 Series B Bonds**,” and collectively with the 2010 Series C Bonds, the “**Bonds**”); and

WHEREAS, this Governing Board has determined that it is desirable to sell the Bonds pursuant to a negotiated underwriting to Piper Jaffray & Company, Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, and Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC, as underwriters of the Bonds (collectively, the “**Underwriters**”) pursuant to a Contract of Purchase (as defined herein), a form of which has been submitted to this meeting of the Governing Board and is on file with the Clerk of the Governing Board (the “**Clerk**”); and

WHEREAS, a form of the preliminary official statement (the “**Preliminary Official Statement**”) relating to the Bonds has been submitted to this meeting of the Governing Board and is on file with the Clerk; and

WHEREAS, a form of continuing disclosure undertaking (the “**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**”), attached as Appendix D to the Preliminary Official Statement, has been submitted to this meeting of the Governing Board and is on file with the Clerk; and

WHEREAS, this Governing Board desires that the County should levy and collect an *ad valorem* property tax on all taxable property within the District sufficient to provide for payment of the Bonds, and intends by the adoption of this Resolution to notify the Board of Supervisors of the County, the Auditor-Controller of the County (the “**Auditor-Controller**”), the County Treasurer-Tax Collector (the “**Treasurer**”) and other officials of the County that they should take such actions as shall be necessary to provide for the levy and collection of such tax and payment of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and other matters required by law to be done or performed have been done and performed in strict conformity with the laws authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District, and the indebtedness of the District, including this proposed issue of the Bonds, is within all limits prescribed by law;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, DETERMINED AND ORDERED by the Governing Board of the West Contra Costa Unified School District as follows:

SECTION 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Recitals hereto. Additionally, the following terms shall for all purposes of this Resolution have the following meanings:

“Authorized Investments” shall mean legal investments authorized by Section 53601 of the Government Code.

“Authorizing Law” shall mean, collectively, (i) Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code, as amended; (ii) applicable provisions of the Education Code; and (iii) Article XIII A of the California Constitution.

“Board of Supervisors” shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the County.

“Bond Counsel” shall mean Nixon Peabody LLP or any other firm that is a nationally recognized bond counsel firm.

“Bond Register” shall mean the books referred to in Section 16 of this Resolution.

“Building Fund” shall mean the “West Contra Costa Unified School District 2010 Election, 2015 Series C Building Fund” and/or the “West Contra Costa Unified School District 2012 Election, 2015 Series B Building Fund” of the District, as applicable, established at the direction of the District and administered by the Treasurer.

“Business Day” shall mean a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in the State or the State of New York and the New York Stock Exchange are authorized or required to be closed.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Contract of Purchase” shall mean the Contract of Purchase by and between the District and the Underwriters relating to the Bonds.

“Costs of Issuance” shall mean all of the authorized costs of issuing the Bonds as described in the Authorizing Law, including but not limited to, all printing and document preparation expenses in connection with this Resolution, the Bonds and the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement pertaining to the Bonds and any and all other agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents prepared in connection therewith; underwriters’ fees; rating agency fees; auditor’s fees; CUSIP service bureau charges; legal fees and expenses of counsel with respect to the financing, including the fees and expenses of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel; the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent; the fees and expenses of the Financial Advisor, fees for credit enhancement (if any) relating to the Bonds; and other fees and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, to the extent such fees and expenses are approved by the District.

“County Office of Education” shall mean the Office of Education of the County and such other persons as may be designated by the County Office of Education to perform any operational and disbursement functions hereunder.

“Date of Delivery” shall mean the date on which the Underwriters purchase the Bonds.

“Debt Service” shall have the meaning given to that term in Section 18 of this Resolution.

“Debt Service Fund” shall mean the Debt Service Fund established pursuant to Section 18 of this Resolution.

“Depository” shall mean DTC and its successors and assigns or if (a) the then-acting Depository resigns from its functions as securities depository for the Bonds, or (b) the District discontinues use of the Depository pursuant to this Resolution, any other securities depository which agrees to follow procedures required to be followed by a securities depository in connection with the Bonds.

“Disclosure Counsel” shall mean Nixon Peabody LLP, in its capacity as disclosure counsel to the District with respect to the Bonds.

“DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, and its successors and assigns.

“EMMA” shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access website of the MSRB, currently located at <http://emma.msrb.org>.

“Excess Earnings Fund” shall mean the Excess Earnings Fund established pursuant to Section 20 of this Resolution.

“Financial Advisor” shall mean KNN Public Finance, as financial advisor to the District.

“Fiscal Year” shall mean the twelve-month period commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30 or any other fiscal year selected by the District.

“Fitch” shall mean Fitch Ratings, its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency for any reason, the term “Fitch” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the District.

“Information Services” shall mean EMMA and, in accordance with then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other services providing information with respect to called bonds as the District may designate in a certificate of the District delivered to the Paying Agent.

“Insurer” shall mean the issuer of the Insurance Policy, in the event that the District elects to purchase municipal bond insurance to secure payment of principal of or interest on some or all of the Bonds.

“Insurance Policy” shall mean the policy of municipal bond insurance, if any, to be issued by the Insurer to secure payment of principal of or interest on some or all of the Bonds.

“Interest Payment Date” shall mean February 1 and August 1 in each year, commencing on August 1, 2015, or as otherwise specified in the Contract of Purchase.

“Moody’s” shall mean Moody’s Investors Service, its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency for any

reason, the term “Moody’s” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the District.

“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or any other entity designated or authorized by the Securities and Exchange Commission to receive the reports described in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Until otherwise designated by the MSRB or the Securities and Exchange Commission, filings with the MSRB are to be made through EMMA.

“Nominee” shall mean the nominee of the Depository which may be the Depository, as determined from time to time by the Depository.

“Nonarbitrage Certificate” shall mean the Tax and Nonarbitrage Certificate of the District delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

“Official Statement” shall mean the final official statement of the District describing the Bonds.

“Outstanding,” when used with reference to the Bonds, shall mean, as of any date, Bonds theretofore issued or thereupon being issued under this Resolution except:

- (i) Bonds canceled at or prior to such date;
- (ii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 14 hereof; and
- (iii) Bonds for the payment or redemption of which funds or eligible securities in the necessary amount shall have been set aside (whether on or prior to the maturity or redemption date of such Bonds), in accordance with Section 42 of this Resolution.

“Owner” shall mean the registered owner, as indicated in the Bond Register, of any Bond.

“Participant” shall mean a member of or participant in the Depository.

“Paying Agent” shall mean the paying agent designated pursuant to Section 31 hereof.

“Pledged Moneys” shall have the meaning given to that term in Section 19 of this Resolution.

“Principal” or “Principal Amount” shall mean, as of any date of calculation, with respect to any Bond, the principal amount thereof.

“Projects” shall include the capital improvements further described in Section 7 of this Resolution and delineated in the ballots presented to and approved by the voters of the District at the 2010 Election and/or the 2012 Election, as applicable.

“Project Costs” shall mean all of the expenses of and incidental to the construction, acquisition, equipping or furnishing of the Projects to be funded with the proceeds of the Bonds.

“Record Date” shall mean the close of business on the fifteenth calendar day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date.

“Regulations” shall mean the regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury proposed or promulgated under Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code which by their terms are effective with respect to the Bonds and similar Treasury Regulations to the extent not inconsistent with Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, including regulations promulgated under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

“S&P” shall mean Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business, its successors and assigns, except that if such corporation shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency for any reason, the term “S&P” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the District.

“Securities Depositories” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, Facsimile transmission: (212) 785-9681, (212) 855-3215, and, in accordance with then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such other addresses and/or such other securities depositories as the District may designate in a certificate delivered to the Paying Agent.

“Superintendent” shall mean the Superintendent of the District.

“Supplemental Resolution” shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of this Resolution, adopted by the District in accordance with Section 39 or Section 40 hereof.

SECTION 2. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders, and vice versa. Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

SECTION 3. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Authorizing Law.

SECTION 4. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall own the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract among the District and the Owners from time to time of the Bonds; and the pledge made in this Resolution shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Owners of any and all of the Bonds, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issuance or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Bonds over any other thereof.

SECTION 5. Approval of Documents; Determination of Method of Sale and Terms of Bonds.

(a) The Authorized Officers (as defined in Section 6 hereto), in consultation with Bond Counsel, the Financial Advisor and the other officers of the District are, and each of them acting alone is, hereby authorized and directed to issue and deliver the Bonds and to establish the initial aggregate principal amount thereof; *provided, however*, that such initial aggregate Principal Amount shall not exceed \$135,000,000.

(b) The form of the Contract of Purchase is hereby approved. The Authorized Officers are, and each of them acting alone is, authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Contract of Purchase to the Underwriters for and in the name and on behalf of the District, with such additions, changes or corrections therein as the Authorized Officer executing the same on behalf of the District may approve, in his or her discretion, as being in the best interests of the District including, without limitation (i) such changes as are necessary to reflect the final terms of the Bonds to the extent such terms differ from those set forth in this Resolution, including such changes as may be necessary to obtain credit enhancement, including bond insurance, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such Authorized Officer's execution thereof and (ii) any other documents required to be executed thereunder. The Authorized Officers are, and each of them acting alone is, hereby authorized to negotiate with the Underwriters the terms, maturities, interest rates and series of the Bonds and the purchase price of the Bonds to be paid by the Underwriters, which purchase price shall reflect an Underwriters' discount of not more than 0.525% (not including original issue discount) of the initial Principal Amount thereof. The interest rate on the Bonds shall not exceed the maximum allowed under law. Principal of the Bonds shall be payable within 40 years of the Date of Delivery. The Authorized Representative is hereby authorized, upon consultation with the Financial Advisor, the Underwriters and Bond Counsel, to determine whether to purchase one or more Insurance Policies from an Insurer, in the event that such purchase generates additional savings to the taxpayers of the District.

(c) The form of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is hereby approved. The Authorized Officers are, and each of them acting alone is, hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking on behalf of the District, with such changes therein as the Authorized Officer executing the same on behalf of the District may approve, in his or her discretion, as being in the best interests of the District, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such Authorized Officer's execution thereof, and any other documents required to be executed thereunder, and to deliver the same to the Underwriters. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall not be considered an event of default as to the Bonds and shall not be deemed to create any monetary liability on the part of the District to any other persons, including Owners of the Bonds.

(d) The form of the Preliminary Official Statement is hereby approved. This Governing Board also hereby authorizes the use and distribution of: (a) the Preliminary Official Statement with such changes as the Authorized Officer executing the certificate described below may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such Authorized Officer's

execution of such certificate; and (b) an Official Statement in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement with such changes as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of the Bonds as determined by the Authorized Officer executing the Official Statement, such determination to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of the Official Statement by such Authorized Officer; and (c) any amendments or supplements to the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement which an Authorized Officer may deem necessary or desirable, such determination to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such amendment or supplement or of a certificate as described below by such Authorized Officer. The Authorized Officers are, and each of them acting alone hereby is, authorized to approve such additions, deletions or changes to the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement, as are necessary or desirable to effect the purposes of this Resolution and to comply with applicable laws and to deliver copies of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement. The Authorized Officers also are, and each of them acting alone hereby is, authorized to determine whether any Preliminary Official Statement and/or Official Statement shall be used in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Upon approval of the Preliminary Official Statement by such Authorized Officer as evidenced by execution of a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein, with such changes as may be necessary or desirable, the Preliminary Official Statement shall be deemed final as of its date except for the omission of certain information as provided in and pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

(e) This Governing Board also hereby authorizes the preparation of a paying agent agreement in connection with the Bonds, in such form as shall be determined by an Authorized Officer, such determination to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of the paying agent agreement by such Authorized Officer.

SECTION 6. Authorization of Officers. The officers of the District, including but not limited to the Superintendent, the Associate Superintendent, Business Services, the Executive Director of Business Services (Bonds), or any member of the Governing Board or any designee thereof (each, an “**Authorized Officer**” and together, the “**Authorized Officers**”) are, and each of them acting alone is, hereby authorized to execute any and all certifications and documents and do and perform any and all acts and things, from time to time, consistent with this Resolution and necessary or appropriate to carry the same into effect and to carry out its purposes.

SECTION 7. Use of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the 2010 Series C Bonds shall be used for (a) the financing of the acquisition, construction, furnishing and equipping of District facilities for some or all of the Projects authorized at the 2010 Election, the bond proposition and project list approved at which shall be incorporated herein by this reference as though fully set forth in this Resolution; and (b) the payment of the Costs of Issuance of the 2010 Series C Bonds. The proceeds of the 2012 Series B Bonds shall be used for (c) the financing of the acquisition, construction, furnishing and equipping of District facilities for some or all of the Projects authorized at the 2012 Election, the bond proposition and project list approved at which shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth in this Resolution; and (d) the payment of the Costs of issuance of the 2012 Series B Bonds.

SECTION 8. Designation and Form; Payment.

(a) An issue of Bonds in two or more series entitled to the benefit, protection and security of this Resolution is hereby authorized in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$135,000,000. Such Bonds shall be general obligations of the District, payable as to Principal of and premium, if any, and interest from *ad valorem* property taxes to be levied upon all of the taxable property in the District. The Bonds shall be designated the "West Contra Costa Unified School District General Obligation Bonds, 20__ Election, 2015 Series __," with such insertions as shall be appropriate to describe the authorizations and series for said Bonds. The Bonds may be issued as serial bonds or term bonds and shall be subject to redemption as set forth in the Contract of Purchase, subject to the provisions of this Resolution.

(b) The form of the Bonds shall be substantially in conformity with the standard form of registered school district bonds, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, with such changes as are necessary to reflect the final terms of the Bonds.

(c) The principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America. Principal of and Bond and premium, if any, is payable upon surrender thereof at maturity or earlier redemption at the office designated by the Paying Agent.

SECTION 9. Description of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and shall be dated and shall mature on the dates, in the years and in the Principal Amounts, and interest shall be computed at the rates, set forth in the Contract of Purchase.

(b) Interest on each Bond shall accrue from its dated date as set forth in the Contract of Purchase. Interest on Bonds shall be computed using a year of 360 days comprised of twelve 30-day months and shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to the Owner thereof appearing on the Bond Registrar as of the close of business on the Record Date. Interest on each Bond will be payable from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration thereof, unless (i) it is registered after the close of business on any Record Date and before the close of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date, in which event interest thereon shall be payable from such following Interest Payment Date; or (ii) it is registered prior to the close of business on the first Record Date, in which event interest shall be payable from its dated date; *provided, however*, that if at the time of registration of any Bond, interest thereon is in default, interest with respect thereto shall be payable from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment. Payments of interest on the Bonds will be made on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft of the Paying Agent sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Owner thereof appearing on the Bond Registrar on the Record Date, or by wire transfer to any Owner of \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount or more of such Bonds, to the account specified by such Owner in a written request delivered to the Paying Agent on or prior to the Record Date for such Interest Payment Date; *provided, however*, that payments of defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date

fixed therefor by the Paying Agent which shall not be more than fifteen days and not less than ten days prior to the date of the proposed payment of defaulted interest.

SECTION 10. Required Information Regarding Long-Maturity Bonds.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53508.5 and Education Code Section 15146(b) and (c), the Governing Board has been presented at two consecutive regularly scheduled meetings with information related to the Long-Maturity Bonds regarding: (i) their proposed financing term and time of maturity; (ii) their repayment ratio; and (iii) the estimated change in assessed valuation of taxable property in the District over the term of the Bonds. Information regarding items (i)-(iii) is provided in Exhibit C attached hereto. The District covenants that (a) the issuance of the Bonds will not exceed the maximum ratio of total debt service to principal of 4:1 as mandated by Section 15144.1 of the Education Code and (b) that the useful lives of the Projects to be constructed, improved, acquired, equipped or furnished with the proceeds of the Bonds equal or exceed the maturity dates of the Bonds. The Underwriters' Rule G-17 submissions are provided in Exhibit C attached hereto.

SECTION 11. Tax Covenants. In order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds, the Governing Board hereby covenants to comply with each applicable requirement of Section 103 and Sections 141 through 150 of the Code. In furtherance of these covenants, the District agrees to comply with the covenants contained in the Nonarbitrage Certificate. The District hereby agrees to deliver instructions to the Paying Agent as may be necessary in order to comply with the Nonarbitrage Certificate.

SECTION 12. Book-Entry System.

(a) The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the series and maturities of the Bonds.

Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such global Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Nominee as nominee of the Depository. Except as provided in subsection (c) hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Nominee and the Bonds may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to the Depository, to a successor Depository or to another nominee of the Depository or of a successor Depository. Each Bond shall bear a legend describing restrictions on transfer, as may be prescribed by the Depository.

With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Nominee, the District shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or to any person on behalf of which such a Participant holds a beneficial interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Nominee or any Participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Participant, beneficial owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any Redemption Notice (as defined in Section 27 below), (iii) the selection by the Depository and the Participants of the beneficial interests in the Bonds to be redeemed in part, or (iv) the payment to any Participant, beneficial owner or any other person, other than the

Depository, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The District and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the holder and absolute Owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond, for the purpose of giving Redemption Notices and other notices with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever, including, without limitation, registering transfers with respect to the Bonds.

The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to the respective Owners, as shown in the Bond Register, and all such payments shall be valid hereunder with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation to make payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest, pursuant to this Resolution. Upon delivery by the Depository to the Paying Agent and the District of written notice to the effect that the Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of the Nominee, and subject to the provisions hereof with respect to Record Dates, the word Nominee in this Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of the Depository.

(b) In order to qualify the Bonds for the Depository's book-entry system, the District is hereby authorized to execute and deliver or shall have executed and delivered to the Depository a letter from the District representing such matters as shall be necessary to so qualify the Bonds (the "**Representation Letter**"). The execution and delivery of the Representation Letter shall not in any way limit the provisions of subsection (a) hereof or in any other way impose upon the District any obligation whatsoever with respect to persons having beneficial interests in the Bonds other than the Owners, as shown in the Bond Register. In addition to the execution and delivery of the Representation Letter, the District and its Authorized Officers are hereby authorized to take any other actions, not inconsistent with this Resolution, to qualify the Bonds for the Depository's book-entry program.

(c) If at any time the Depository notifies the District that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository with respect to the Bonds or if at any time the Depository shall no longer be registered or in good standing under the Securities Exchange Act or other applicable statute or regulation and a successor Depository is not appointed by the District within 90 days after the District receives notice or becomes aware of such condition, as the case may be, subsection (a) hereof shall no longer be applicable and the District shall cause the issuance of certificated securities representing the Bonds as provided below. In addition, the District may determine at any time that the Bonds shall no longer be lodged with a Depository and that the provisions of subsection (a) hereof shall no longer apply to the Bonds. In any such event the District shall cause the execution and delivery of certificated securities representing the Bonds as provided below. Bonds issued in exchange for global Bonds pursuant to this subsection (c) shall be registered in such names and delivered in such denominations as the Depository shall instruct the District. The District shall cause delivery of such certificated securities representing the Bonds to the persons in whose names such Bonds are so registered.

If the District determines to replace the Depository with another qualified securities depository, the District shall prepare or cause to be prepared a new fully registered global Bond

for each of the maturities of the Bonds, registered in the name of such successor or substitute securities depository or its nominee, or make such other arrangements as are acceptable to the District and such securities depository and not inconsistent with the terms of this Resolution.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of the Nominee, all payments with respect to principal amount of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, as provided in the Representation Letter or as otherwise instructed by the Depository.

(e) The initial Depository under this Resolution shall be DTC. The initial Nominee shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

SECTION 13. Execution of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be executed in the manner required by the Authorizing Law. In case any one or more of the Authorized Officers who shall have signed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the Bonds so signed shall have been issued by the District, such Bonds may, nevertheless, be issued, as herein provided, as if the Authorized Officers who signed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such offices. Any of the Bonds may be signed on behalf of the District by such persons as at the time of the execution of such Bonds shall be duly authorized to hold or shall hold the proper offices in the District, although at the date borne by the Bonds such persons may not have been so authorized or have held such offices.

(b) The Bonds shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication executed manually by the Paying Agent. Only such Bonds as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication duly executed by the Paying Agent shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Resolution and no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Paying Agent. Such certificate of the Paying Agent upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authorized has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Resolution and that the Owner thereof is entitled to the benefit of this Resolution.

SECTION 14. Transfer and Exchange. The registration of any Bond may be transferred upon the Bond Register upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent. Such Bond shall be endorsed or accompanied by delivery of the written instrument of transfer shown in Exhibit A hereto, duly executed by the Owner or such Owner's duly authorized attorney, and payment of such reasonable transfer fees as the Paying Agent may establish. Upon such registration of transfer, a new Bond or Bonds, of like tenor, series and maturity in the same principal amount and in authorized denominations, will be executed and delivered to the transferee in exchange therefor.

The Paying Agent shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Outstanding Bond shall be registered upon the Bond Register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and for all other purposes, and any such payments so made to any such Owner or upon such Owner's

order shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and the District or the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Bonds may be exchanged at the office of the Paying Agent for Bonds of like series, tenor and maturity of other authorized denominations. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchange shall thereupon be cancelled by the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent may charge the Owner a reasonable sum for each new Bond executed and delivered upon any exchange (except in the case of the first exchange of any Bond in the form in which it is originally delivered, for which no charge shall be imposed) and the Paying Agent may require the payment by the Owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange.

The Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond (i) during the period beginning at the close of business on any Record Date through the close of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date, or (ii) that has been called or is subject to being called for redemption, during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Bonds to be redeemed through the close of business on the applicable redemption date, except for the unredeemed portion of any Bond to be redeemed only in part.

SECTION 15. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated, the Paying Agent, at the expense of the Owner, shall deliver a new Bond of like date, interest rate, maturity, Principal Amount and tenor as the Bond so mutilated in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation thereof. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled. If any Bond shall be destroyed, stolen or lost, evidence of such destruction, theft or loss may be submitted to the Paying Agent and if such evidence is satisfactory to the Paying Agent that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon furnishing the Paying Agent with indemnity satisfactory to the Paying Agent and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Paying Agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Paying Agent may incur, the Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Owner, execute and deliver a new Bond of like date, interest rate, maturity, Principal Amount and tenor in lieu of and in substitution for the Bond so destroyed, stolen or lost. Any new Bonds issued pursuant to this Section in substitution for Bonds alleged to be destroyed, stolen or lost shall constitute original additional contractual obligations on the part of the District, whether or not the Bonds so alleged to be destroyed, stolen or lost are at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be equally secured by and entitled to equal and proportionate benefits with all other Bonds issued under this Resolution in any moneys or securities held by the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds.

SECTION 16. Bond Register. The Paying Agent shall keep or cause to be kept at its office sufficient books for the registration and registration of transfer of the Bonds. Upon presentation for registration of transfer, the Paying Agent shall, as above provided and under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe subject to the provisions hereof, register or register the transfer of the Bonds, or cause the same to be registered or cause the registration of the same to be transferred, on such books. While the Bonds are held in the book-entry system, the Paying Agent is not required to keep a separate Bond Register.

SECTION 17. Unclaimed Money. All money which the Paying Agent shall have received from any source and set aside for the purpose of paying or redeeming any of the Bonds shall be held in trust for the respective Owners of such Bonds, but any money which shall be so set aside or deposited by the Paying Agent and which shall remain unclaimed by the Owners of such Bonds for a period of one year after the date on which any payment or redemption price with respect to such Bonds shall have become due and payable shall be transferred to the general fund of the District (the "**General Fund**"); *provided, however,* that the Paying Agent, before making such payment, shall cause notice to be mailed to the Owners of such Bonds, by first-class mail, postage prepaid, not less than 90 days prior to the date of such payment to the effect that said money has not been claimed and that after a date named therein any unclaimed balance of said money then remaining will be transferred to the General Fund. Thereafter, the Owners of such Bonds shall look only to the General Fund for payment of such Bonds.

SECTION 18. Application of Proceeds.

(a) Upon the sale of the Bonds and at the further written instruction of an Authorized Officer, the Treasurer is hereby directed to deposit the designated net proceeds thereof, exclusive of accrued interest and any original issue premium, into separate funds hereby created and established and to be designated as the "West Contra Costa Unified School District 2010 Election, 2015 Series C Building Fund" and the "West Contra Costa Unified School District 2012 Election, 2015 Series B Building Fund (each, a "**Building Fund**)". The District shall, from time to time, disburse or cause to be disbursed amounts from a Building Fund to pay Project Costs. Amounts in each Building Fund shall be invested so as to be available for the aforementioned disbursements. The District shall keep a written record of disbursements from each Building Fund, as required by State law and the Code. Any amounts that remain in a Building Fund at the completion of the Projects shall be transferred to the related Debt Service Fund to be used to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the related series of Bonds, subject to any conditions set forth in the Nonarbitrage Certificate.

(b) Accrued interest, if any, and except as shall otherwise be directed by the District in accordance with applicable law, any original issue premium received by the District from the sale of the Bonds, shall be kept separate and apart in the separate funds hereby created and established and to be designated as the "West Contra Costa Unified School District 2010 Election, 2015 Series C Debt Service Fund" and the "West Contra Costa Unified School District 2012 Election, 2015 Series B Debt Service Fund (each, a "**Debt Service Fund**)" and used only for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds of those series. Any excess proceeds of either series of Bonds not needed for the authorized purposes set forth herein for which such Bonds are being issued shall be transferred to the related Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on such Bonds. The Treasurer is directed to create any accounts and subaccounts in the Debt Service Funds as provided in the Nonarbitrage Certificate.

(c) All Pledged Moneys (defined below) shall be deposited upon collection by the County into the related Debt Service Fund and used for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds sold under that authorization.

(d) On or before the Business Day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date, the District shall transfer or cause to be transferred from the Debt Service Fund to the Paying Agent, an amount, in immediately available funds, sufficient to pay all the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds coming due (collectively, "**Debt Service**") on such payment date. Debt Service on the Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent in the manner provided by law for the payment of Debt Service.

(e) The District shall cause moneys to be transferred to the Excess Earnings Fund to the extent needed to comply with the Nonarbitrage Certificate. Any amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund when there are no longer any Bonds Outstanding shall be transferred to the General Fund of the District subject to any conditions set forth in the Nonarbitrage Certificate.

(f) Certain proceeds of the Bonds may be applied to pay Costs of Issuance as provided in Section 21 below.

(g) Except as required to satisfy the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code or to comply with the provisions of any Nonarbitrage Certificate, interest earned on the investment of monies held in the Debt Service Funds shall be retained in the respective Debt Service Fund and used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds authorized under that Election when due.

SECTION 19. Payment of and Security for the Bonds. There shall be levied on all the taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes a continuing direct *ad valorem* property tax annually during the period the Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, which monies when collected will be placed in the Debt Service Fund of the District, which fund is irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when and as the same shall fall due (the "**Pledged Moneys**"). The tax levy may include an allowance for a reasonably required reserve in accordance with the Nonarbitrage Certificate, established for the purpose of ensuring that the tax or assessment actually collected is sufficient to pay the annual debt service requirements on the Bonds due in such year. The District covenants to cause the County to take all actions necessary to levy such *ad valorem* property tax in accordance with this Section, and Section 15140 of the Education Code and Section 53508.7 of the Government Code.

Except as required below to satisfy the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, interest earned on the investment of monies held in the Debt Service Fund shall be retained in the Debt Service Fund and used to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

SECTION 20. Establishment and Application of Excess Earnings Fund. There is hereby established in trust a special fund designated "West Contra Costa Unified School District General Obligation Bonds of 2015 Excess Earnings Fund" (the "**Excess Earnings Fund**") which shall be held by the Treasurer for the account of the District and which shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts held hereunder. The District shall transfer, or cause to be transferred, moneys to the Excess Earnings Fund in accordance with the provisions of the Nonarbitrage Certificate. Amounts on deposit in the Excess Earnings Fund

shall only be applied to payments made to the United States or otherwise transferred to other accounts or funds established hereunder in accordance with the Nonarbitrage Certificate.

SECTION 21. Payment of Costs of Issuance. Proceeds of the sale of the Bonds in an amount not to exceed 2% of the Principal Amount necessary to pay certain costs of issuing the Bonds shall be deposited in the fund of the District known as the "West Contra Costa Unified School District General Obligation Bonds of 2015 Costs of Issuance Fund" (the "**Costs of Issuance Fund**") and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other District funds, and those proceeds shall be used solely for the purpose of paying Costs of Issuance of the Bonds. The Costs of Issuance Fund may be held and administered by the Paying Agent. Any amounts remaining in the Costs of Issuance Fund following the earlier of the day which is 180 days following the Date of Delivery or the day on which the Paying Agent pays the final invoice for Costs of Issuance, as directed by the District, shall be transferred by the Paying Agent to each Building Fund on a pro rata basis and used for costs of the Projects. Underwriter's discount on the Bonds may be retained from original issue premium obtained upon sale, pursuant to the terms of the Contract of Purchase.

SECTION 22. Negotiated Sale/Method of Sale. The Bonds shall be sold by negotiated sale to the Underwriters inasmuch as: (i) such a sale will allow the District to integrate the sale of the Bonds with other public financings undertaken, or to be undertaken, by the District in order to fund its public education facilities; (ii) such a sale will allow the District to utilize the services of consultants who are familiar with the financial needs, status and plans of the District; and (iii) such a sale will allow the District to control the timing of the sale of the Bonds to the municipal bond market and, potentially, take advantage of interest rate opportunities for the favorable sale of the Bonds to such market and resulting in lower tax levies against the taxpayers of the District.

SECTION 23. Engagement of Consultants; Parameters of Sale. In accordance with Section 15146(b)(1)(C) of the Education Code, KNN Public Finance has been selected as the Financial Advisor to the District, Nixon Peabody LLP has been selected as the District's Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel and Piper Jaffray & Co., Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated and Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC, have been selected to act as Underwriters with respect to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds. The estimated Costs of Issuance associated with the sale of the Bonds are approximately 0.4% of the aggregate Principal Amount of the Bonds, which include Bond and Disclosure Counsel fees, costs of printing the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement, rating agency fees, Financial Advisor fees and expenses, Paying Agent fees and other related costs. In addition, Underwriters' discount, which is not included in the percentage above, shall not exceed 0.525% of the aggregate Principal Amount of the Bonds.

SECTION 24. Establishment of Additional Funds and Accounts. If at any time it is deemed necessary or desirable by the District, the Treasurer, the County Office of Education, or the Paying Agent, the District may establish additional funds under this Resolution and/or accounts within any of the funds or accounts established hereunder.

SECTION 25. Request for Necessary County Actions. The Board of Supervisors, the Auditor-Controller, the Treasurer and other officials of the County, are hereby

requested to take and authorize such actions as may be necessary pursuant to law to provide for the levy and collection of a property tax on all taxable property of the District sufficient to provide for payment of all principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable as necessary for the payment of the Bonds, and the Clerk of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to deliver certified copies of this Resolution to the Secretary of the Board of Supervisors of the County, the Auditor-Controller of the County, and the Treasurer. The Board hereby agrees to reimburse the County for any costs associated with the levy and collection of said tax, upon such documentation of said costs as the District shall reasonably request.

SECTION 26. Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption as provided in the Contract of Purchase.

SECTION 27. Selection of Bonds for Redemption.

(a) Whenever provision is made in this Resolution or in the Contract of Purchase for the redemption of the Bonds and less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District given as provided herein, shall select Bonds for redemption in the manner directed by the District.

(b) With respect to any Bonds, the Paying Agent shall select such Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, or, in the absence of such direction, in inverse order of maturity and within a maturity, by lot. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent will select Bonds for redemption by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; *provided, however*, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in the Principal Amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

(c) In the event that a term bond is optionally redeemed, the principal amount of each remaining sinking fund payment with respect to such term bond will be reduced as directed by the District in the aggregate amount equal to the amount so redeemed.

SECTION 28. Notice of Redemption. When redemption is authorized or required pursuant to this Resolution or the Contract of Purchase, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District given at least 45 days prior to the date designated for such redemption, shall give notice (each, a "**Redemption Notice**") of the redemption of the Bonds. Such Redemption Notice shall specify: (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, (c) the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the Principal Amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part. Such Redemption Notice shall further state (i) that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond or portion thereof being redeemed the redemption price, together with the interest accrued to the redemption date, and (ii) that from and after such date, interest with respect thereto shall cease to accrue and be payable.

The Paying Agent shall take the following actions with respect to such Redemption Notice:

(a) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given to the respective Owners of Bonds designated for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register and to the MSRB.

(b) In the event that the Bonds shall no longer be held in book-entry-only form, at least 35 but not more than 45 days before the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) first-class mail, postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service, to each of the Securities Depositories and the MSRB.

Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each check issued or other transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

A Redemption Notice given hereunder may be conditioned upon the satisfaction of certain conditions and/or the receipt of sufficient moneys to pay the redemption price of the designated Bonds and may be rescinded by the District at any time prior to the scheduled date of redemption by so notifying the Owners of affected Bonds and the Information Services in the event such conditions are not met and are not expected to be met and/or such funds are not received or are not expected to be received.

SECTION 29. Partial Redemption of Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in Principal Amounts to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption shall be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the District shall be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

SECTION 30. Effect of Notice of Redemption. Notice having been given as aforesaid, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside in the respective Debt Service Fund or deposited with a duly appointed escrow agent, in trust, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed as provided in this Resolution and the Contract of Purchase, together with interest to such redemption date, shall be held by the Paying Agent or deposited with a duly appointed escrow agent, in trust, so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and any conditions to such redemption described in the Redemption Notice shall be met, and if notice of redemption thereof shall have been given as aforesaid, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable. All money held by or on

behalf of the Paying Agent for the redemption of Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds so to be redeemed.

All Bonds paid at maturity or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution and the Contract of Purchase shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof and delivered to or upon the order of the District. All or any portion of a Bond purchased by the District shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent upon written notice by the District given to the Paying Agent.

SECTION 31. Paying Agent; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties.

(a) The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., is hereby appointed as the initial authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent (collectively, the "**Paying Agent**"). All fees and expenses incurred for services of the Paying Agent shall be the responsibility of the District and may be paid from the annual *ad valorem* property tax levy supporting the Bonds. The Paying Agent shall keep accurate records of all funds administered by it and all of the Bonds paid and discharged by it.

(b) Unless otherwise provided, the office of the Paying Agent designated by the Paying Agent shall be the place for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds.

SECTION 32. Liability of Paying Agent. The Paying Agent makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Resolution or of any Bonds issued hereunder or as to the security afforded by this Resolution, and the Paying Agent shall incur no liability in respect hereof or thereof.

SECTION 33. Evidence on Which Paying Agent May Act. The Paying Agent, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond, or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of this Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Paying Agent may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the District, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under this Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

SECTION 34. Compensation. The District shall pay to the Paying Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of its attorneys, agents, and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under this Resolution, all of which may, pursuant to Education Code Section 15232, be paid from the County's annual levy of *ad valorem* property taxes.

SECTION 35. Ownership of Bonds Permitted. The Paying Agent or the Underwriters may become the Owner of any Bonds.

SECTION 36. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent and Appointment of Successor.

(a) The initially appointed Paying Agent may resign from service as Paying Agent at any time. Prior to such resignation a new Paying Agent shall be appointed by the District in accordance with applicable law, which shall be the Treasurer or a bank or trust company doing business in and having a corporate trust office in Dallas, Texas or Los Angeles or San Francisco, California, with at least \$50,000,000 in net assets. Such successor Paying Agent shall signify the acceptance of its duties and obligations hereunder by executing and delivering to the District a written acceptance thereof. Resignation of the initial or a successor Paying Agent shall be effective upon appointment and acceptance of a successor Paying Agent.

(b) Any Paying Agent appointed may resign from service as Paying Agent and may be removed at any time by the District as provided in the Paying Agent's service agreement. If at any time the Paying Agent shall resign or be removed, a new Paying Agent shall be appointed in accordance with applicable law, which shall be either the Treasurer or a bank or trust company doing business in and having a corporate trust office in Dallas, Texas or Los Angeles or San Francisco, California, with at least \$50,000,000 in net assets. Such successor Paying Agent shall signify the acceptance of its duties and obligations hereunder by executing and delivering to the District, a written acceptance thereof. Resignation or removal of the Paying Agent shall be effective upon appointment and acceptance of a successor Paying Agent.

(c) In the event of the resignation or removal of the Paying Agent, such Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent to its successor. The District shall promptly provide notice of the name and principal corporate trust office address of the Paying Agent appointed to replace any resigned or removed Paying Agent to the Owners of the Bonds by first class mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register.

SECTION 37. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in all funds and accounts established hereunder shall be invested and reinvested in Authorized Investments to the fullest extent practicable as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such funds and accounts, subject to any conditions in the Nonarbitrage Certificate. Nothing in this Resolution shall prevent any investment securities acquired as investments of funds held hereunder from being issued or held in book entry form on the books of the Department of Treasury of the United States. All investment earnings on amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund shall remain on deposit in such fund.

SECTION 38. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any fund or account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such fund or account. Profits or losses attributable to any fund or account shall be credited or charged to such fund or account. In computing the amount in any fund or account created under the provisions of this Resolution for any purpose provided in this Resolution, obligations purchased as an investment of moneys therein shall be valued at cost, plus, where applicable, accrued interest.

SECTION 39. Supplemental Resolutions with Consent of Owners. This Resolution, and the rights and obligations of the District and of the Owners of the Bonds issued hereunder, may be modified or amended at any time by a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the District with the written consent of Owners owning at least 60% in aggregate Principal Amount of the Outstanding Bonds, exclusive of Bonds, if any, owned by the District. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such modification or amendment shall, without the express consent of the Owner of each Bond affected, reduce the Principal Amount of any Bond, reduce the interest rate payable thereon, advance the earliest redemption date thereof, extend its maturity or the times for paying interest thereon or change the monetary medium in which principal and interest is payable, nor shall any modification or amendment reduce the percentage of consents required for amendment or modification. No such Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Paying Agent without its written assent thereto. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no such consent shall be required if the Owners are not directly and adversely affected by such amendment or modification.

SECTION 40. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Without Consent of Owners. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the District may be adopted, which, without the requirement of consent of the Owners, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(a) To add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(b) To add to the limitations and restrictions in this Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(c) To confirm as further assurance, any pledge under, and the subjection to any lien or pledge created or to be created by this Resolution, of any moneys, securities or funds, or to establish any additional funds, or accounts to be held under this Resolution;

(d) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure to correct any defect or inconsistent provision in this Resolution; or

(e) To amend or supplement this Resolution in any other respect, provided such Supplemental Resolution does not, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, adversely affect the interests of the Owners.

SECTION 41. Effect of Supplemental Resolution. Any act done pursuant to a modification or amendment so consented to shall be binding upon the Owners of all the Bonds and shall not be deemed an infringement of any of the provisions of this Resolution, whatever the character of such act may be, and may be done and performed as fully and freely as if expressly permitted by the terms of this Resolution, and after consent relating to such specified matters has been given, no Owner shall have any right or interest to object to such action or in any manner to question the propriety thereof or to enjoin or restrain the District or any officer or agent thereof from taking any action pursuant thereto.

SECTION 42. Defeasance. If any or all Outstanding Bonds shall be paid and discharged in any one or more of the following ways:

(i) by paying or causing to be paid the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds; and when the same become due and payable;

(ii) by depositing with the Paying Agent or with a duly appointed escrow agent, in trust, at or before maturity, cash which together with the amounts then on deposit in the Debt Service Fund (and the accounts therein other than amounts that are not available to pay Debt Service) together with the interest to accrue thereon without the need for further investment, is fully sufficient to pay such Bonds at maturity thereof, including any premium and all interest thereon, notwithstanding that any Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment; or

(iii) by depositing with an institution that meets the requirements of serving as successor Paying Agent pursuant to Section 36 selected by the District, in trust, lawful money or noncallable direct obligations issued by the United States Treasury (including State and Local Government Series) or obligations which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America and permitted under Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations which, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not impair the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds, in such amount as will, together with the interest to accrue thereon without the need for further investment, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge such Bonds at maturity or earlier redemption thereof, for which notice has been given or provided for, including any premium and all interest thereon, notwithstanding that any Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment;

then all obligations of the District and the Paying Agent under this Resolution with respect to such Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the Paying Agent to pay or cause to be paid to the Owners of such Bonds all sums due thereon, and the obligation of the District to pay to the Paying Agent amounts owing to the Paying Agent under Section 34 hereof.

SECTION 43. Bond Insurance..

If an Authorized Officer determines it to be in the best interests of the District, bond insurance or other credit enhancement shall be obtained with respect to the Bonds. If bond insurance or other credit enhancement with respect to the Bonds is obtained, the Authorized Officers are hereby authorized to make such changes to the documents approved by this Resolution as such officers and agents may approve as being in the best interests of the District, such action to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

SECTION 44. Approval of Actions; Miscellaneous.

(a) The Authorized Officers of the District are each hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all certificates, statements, disclosures, notices, contracts, or other documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to proceed with the sale and issuance of the Bonds or otherwise

carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution. Such actions heretofore taken by such officers, officials and staff are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

(b) The County, the Board of Supervisors, officers, agents, and employees shall not be responsible for any proceedings or the preparation or contents of any resolutions, certificates, statements, disclosures, notices, contracts, or other documents relating to the sale and issuance of the Bonds.

(c) The principal of and interest and redemption premium (if any) on the Bonds shall not constitute a debt or an obligation of the County, the Board of Supervisors, officers, agents, or employees, and the County, the Board of Supervisors, officers, agents, and employees thereof shall not be liable thereon. In no event shall the principal of and interest and redemption premium (if any) on any Bond be payable out of any funds or property of the County.

(d) The Clerk shall send a certified copy of this Resolution, together with the final debt service schedule for the Bonds, to the Treasurer.

SECTION 45. Conflicts. If there is any inconsistency or conflict between any provision of this Resolution and any provision of the Contract of Purchase, the Contract of Purchase prevails to the extent of the inconsistency or conflict. If there is any inconsistency or conflict between any provision of this Resolution and any provision of the Nonarbitrage Certificate, the Nonarbitrage Certificate prevails to the extent of the inconsistency or conflict.

SECTION 46. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 12th day of November, 2014, by the Board of Education of the West Contra Costa Unified School District of Contra Costa County, State of California, at a regularly scheduled meeting held in Richmond, California, at a location freely accessible to the public, by the following roll-call vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

ABSENT: _____

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
President, Board of Education

Attest:

By: _____
Clerk, Board of Education

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BOND

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY (AS DEFINED IN THE RESOLUTION) TO THE BOND REGISTRAR FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
201__ ELECTION, 2015 SERIES __**

\$ _____

No. _____

Interest Rate

Maturity Date

Dated Date

CUSIP

___ %

August 1, 20__

Date of Delivery

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & Co.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

The West Contra Costa Unified School District (the "District"), a unified school district duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, located within the County of Contra Costa (the "County"), State of California (the "State"), for value received, hereby acknowledges itself indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount set forth above, on the Maturity Date set forth above, together with interest thereon from the Dated Date set forth above until the Principal Amount hereof shall have been paid or provided for, in accordance with the Resolution hereinafter referred to, at the Interest Rate set forth above. Interest on this Bond is payable on August 1, 2015 and semiannually thereafter on the first day of February and August (each, an "Interest Payment Date") in each year to the registered owner hereof (the "Owner") from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date on which this Bond is registered (unless it is registered after the close of business on the fifteenth calendar day of the month next preceding any Interest Payment Date (a "Record Date") and before the close of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such following Interest Payment Date, or unless this Bond is registered prior to the close of business on July 15, 2015, in which

event it shall bear interest from its date; *provided, however*, that if at the time of registration of this Bond interest with respect hereto is in default, interest with respect hereto shall be payable from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment. The principal amount hereof is payable at the office of the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as initial paying agent (the "Paying Agent"), in Dallas, Texas. The interest hereon is payable by check or draft mailed by first class mail to each Owner, at his address as it appears on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the Record Date, or by wire transfer to any Owner of \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of such Bonds, to the account specified by such Owner in a written request delivered to the Paying Agent on or prior to the Record Date for such Interest Payment Date; *provided, however*, that payments of defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date fixed therefor by the Paying Agent, which shall not be more than fifteen days and not less than ten days prior to the date of the proposed payment of defaulted interest.

The Bonds of this issue are comprised of \$_____ principal amount of Bonds. This Bond is issued by the District under and in accordance with the provisions of (i) Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State (the "Act"); (ii) applicable provisions of the Education Code of the State; and (iii) Article XIII A of the California Constitution, and pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on November 12, 2014 (the "Resolution"). Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, a copy of which is on file at the District, for a description of the terms on which the Bonds are delivered, and the rights thereunder of the Owners of the Bonds and the rights and duties of the Paying Agent and the District, to all of the provisions of which the Owner of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Resolution. The Bonds were authorized by a vote of more than 55% of the qualified electors of the District voting on the proposition at a general election held therein on [June 8, 2010][November 6, 2012], to determine whether such Bonds should be issued.

Reference is made to the Resolution for a more complete description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds of this series, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the County, the Paying Agent and the Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued and secured. The Owner of this Bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Resolution.

This Bond is a general obligation of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from *ad valorem* property taxes which, under the laws now in force, may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all of the taxable property in the District. Neither the payment of the principal of this Bond, or any part thereof, nor any interest or premium hereon constitute a debt, liability or obligation of the County.

The Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ may be redeemed before maturity at the option of the District, from any source of funds, on August 1, 20__ or on any date thereafter as a whole, or in part. For the purposes of such selection, Bonds will be deemed to

consist of \$5,000 portions by principal amount, and any such portion may be separately redeemed.

Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 20__, in the following principal amounts, at a redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date:

<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment</u>
August 1, 20__	\$
August 1, 20__	
August 1, 20__	
August 1, 20__	

Whenever provision is made for the redemption of Bonds and less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District given at least 45 days prior to the date designated for such redemption, shall select Bonds for redemption in such order as the District may direct. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, or, in the absence of such direction, in inverse order of maturity and within a maturity, by lot. The portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

This Bond is issued in fully registered form. Registration of this Bond is transferable by the Owner hereof, in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, at the aforesaid offices of the Paying Agent, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges, provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such registration of transfer, a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity in the same Transfer Amount and in authorized denominations will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor. The District and the Paying Agent may treat the Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, whether or not this Bond shall be overdue, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond (i) during the period beginning at the close of business on any Record Date through the close of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date, or (ii) that has been called or is subject to being called for redemption, during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Bonds to be redeemed through the close of business on the applicable redemption date, except for the unredeemed portion of any Bond to be redeemed only in part.

The rights and obligations of the District and of the owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time by a supplemental resolution adopted by the District with the written consent of owners of at least 60% in aggregate Principal Amount of the Outstanding Bonds, exclusive of Bonds, if any, owned by the District; *provided, however*, that no such modification or amendment shall, without the express consent of the Owner of each Bond affected, reduce the Principal Amount of any Bond, reduce the interest rate payable thereon,

advance the earliest redemption date thereof, extend its maturity or the times for paying interest thereon or change the monetary medium in which the principal and interest is payable, nor shall any modification or amendment reduce the percentage of consents required for amendment or modification hereof.

A supplemental resolution of the District may be adopted, which, without the requirement of consent of the registered owners, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms: (1) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect; (2) to add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the District which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect; (3) to confirm as further assurance, any pledge under, and the subjection to any lien or pledge created or to be created by the Resolution, of any moneys, securities or funds, or to establish any additional funds or accounts to be held under the Resolution; (4) to cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or (5) to amend or supplement the Resolution in any other respect, provided such supplemental resolution does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, adversely affect the interests of the owners.

If this Bond is called for redemption and the principal amount of this Bond plus premium, if any, and accrued interest due with respect hereto are duly provided therefor as specified in the Resolution, then interest shall cease to accrue with respect hereto from and after the date fixed for redemption.

This Bond shall not become valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon endorsed shall have been dated and executed manually by the Paying Agent.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED, that an election was duly and legally called, held and conducted, and the notices thereof duly given, and the results thereof canvassed and declared in accordance with the provisions of the Act and that all of the proceedings of the Board of Education of the District in the matter of the issuance of this Bond were regular and in strict accordance with the provisions of the Act, including the Constitution of the State, that the total bonded indebtedness of the District, including the issue of which this Bond is a part, does not exceed any limit prescribed by said Act, and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest when due.

The following Certificate of Authentication shall be printed on each Bond:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution of the Board of Education of the West Contra Costa Unified School District.

DATED: _____, 201_

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON
TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Paying Agent

By: _____
Authorized Officer

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned registered owner hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Name of Transferee: _____

Address for Payment of Interest: _____

Social Security Number or other Tax Identification No.:

the within-mentioned Bond and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney, to transfer the same on the books of the Paying Agent with full power of substitution in the premises.

Registered Owner

Dated:

NOTICE: The signature on this Assignment must correspond with the name as written on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature _____
guaranteed

[Bank, Trust Company or Firm]

By _____
Authorized Officer

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF 15c2-12 CERTIFICATE

With respect to the proposed sale of its General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, 2015 Series C and its General Obligation Bonds, 2012 Election, 2015 Series B, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$135,000,000, the West Contra Costa Unified School District (the "**District**") has delivered to you a Preliminary Official Statement, dated as of the date hereof (the "**Preliminary Official Statement**"). The District, for purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission ("**Rule 15c2-12**"), deems the Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, except for the omission of no more than the information permitted under Rule 15c2-12.

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL
DISTRICT

Dated: _____, 2015

By: [FORM ONLY]
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT C

INFORMATION FOR LONG-MATURITY BONDS

These percentages, the aggregate amount to be issued and the payback ratio are all estimates and market conditions at the time of pricing will dictate the actual numbers. In no event will the payback ratio exceed 4.00:1.00, the maximum established under AB 182.

Part 1. Financing Term and Maturity

Final Maturity Date for Bonds: August 1, 2054

Part 2. Repayment Ratio

Less than 3 to 1

Part 3. Estimated Change in Assessed Valuation

See 3.A. attached

Part 4. Comparison of Overall Costs

See 4.A. attached

Part 5. Reasons for Including Long-Maturity Bonds

1. The majority of proceeds are funding construction of permanent facilities with lives longer than the term of the Bonds.

2. Without using Long-Maturity Bonds, unknown future assessed values could preclude the District under related tax rate requirements from using all of the funding under the Bond Measures approved at the 2010 Election and the 2012 Election for many years, and so would not be able to complete its present construction and modernization program.

Part 6. Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, Rule G-17 Letters from Underwriters

See 6.A. attached.

Attachment 3.A.

<u>Year</u>	<u>AV Growth History and Projections (per annum)</u>
2011-12*	1.11%
2012-13*	6.60
2013-14*	(5.96)
2014-15*	10.74
2015-16	4.00
and thereafter	4.00

* Actual

Attachment 4.A.

**2010 Measure D
Debt Service Comparison**

	<u>Proposed Structure (40-year maturity)</u>	<u>Alternate Structure 30-year maturity</u>
Principal	\$50,000,000	\$50,000,000
Interest	<u>73,764,221</u>	<u>53,501,889</u>
Total Debt Service	<u>\$123,764,221</u>	<u>\$103,501,889</u>
Repayment Ratio	2.48 to 1	2.07 to 1

Tax Rates Following the Issuance of the Bonds:

Proposed Structure (40-year maturity):

Maximum tax rate of all bonds issued under the 2010 Election: \$60 per \$100,000

Alternate Structure (30-year maturity):

Maximum tax rate of all bonds issued under the 2010 Election: \$60 per \$100,000

**2012 Measure E
Debt Service Comparison**

	<u>Proposed Structure (40-year maturity)</u>	<u>Alternate Structure 30-year maturity</u>
Principal	\$85,000,000	\$85,000,000
Interest	<u>120,328,172</u>	<u>90,379,444</u>
Total Debt Service	<u>\$205,328,172</u>	<u>\$175,379,444</u>
Repayment Ratio	2.42 to 1	2.06 to 1

Tax Rates Following the Issuance of the Bonds:

Proposed Structure (40-year maturity):

Maximum tax rate of all bonds issued under the 2012 Election: \$60 per \$100,000

Alternate Structure (30-year maturity):

Maximum tax rate of all bonds issued under the 2012 Election: \$60 per \$100,000

Attachment 6.A.



Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC

September 17, 2014

Sheri Gamba
Associate Superintendent, Business Services
West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissel Avenue
Richmond, CA 94801

Re: Disclosures by Underwriter Pursuant to MSRB Rule G-17 related to the West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California), General Obligation Bonds

Dear Ms. Gamba:

We are writing to provide you, as the Associate Superintendent, Business Services for West Contra Costa Unified School District (the "District"), with certain disclosures relating to the captioned bond issue (the "Bonds"), as required by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) Rule G-17 as set forth in MSRB Notice 2012-25 (May 7, 2012).¹

The District has engaged Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC (BMcB) to serve as a co-managing underwriter, and not as a financial advisor or municipal advisor, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. As part of our services as a co-managing underwriter, BMcB may provide advice concerning the structure, timing, terms, and other similar matters concerning the issuance of the Bonds. Any such advice has been, and would be, provided by BMcB as an underwriter and not as your financial advisor in this transaction. The primary role of BMcB, as an underwriter, is to purchase securities for resale to investors in an arm's-length commercial transaction between you and BMcB. You should also receive a separate disclosure letter pursuant to Rule G-17 regarding the role of an underwriter and the underwriters' compensation from the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds.

I. Disclosures Concerning the Underwriters' Role:

- (i) MSRB Rule G-17 requires an underwriter to deal fairly at all times with both municipal issuers and investors.
- (ii) The underwriters' primary role is to purchase the Bonds with a view to distribution in an arm's-length commercial transaction with the Issuer. The underwriters have financial and other interests that differ from those of the Issuer.

¹Interpretive Notice Concerning the Application of MSRB Rule G-17 to Underwriters of Municipal Securities (effective August 2, 2012).



Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC

(iii) Unlike a municipal advisor, the underwriters do not have a fiduciary duty to the Issuer under the federal securities laws and are, therefore, not required by federal law to act in the best interests of the Issuer without regard to their own financial or other interests.

(iv) The underwriters have a duty to purchase the Bonds from the Issuer at a fair and reasonable price, but must balance that duty with their duty to sell the Bonds to investors at prices that are fair and reasonable.

(v) The underwriters will review the official statement for the Bonds in accordance with, and as part of, their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction.²

II. Disclosures Concerning the Underwriters' Compensation:

The underwriters will be compensated by a fee and/or an underwriting discount that will be set forth in the bond purchase agreement to be negotiated and entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Payment or receipt of the underwriting fee or discount will be contingent on the closing of the transaction and the amount of the fee or discount may be based, in whole or in part, on a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds. While this form of compensation is customary in the municipal securities market, it presents a conflict of interest since the underwriters may have an incentive to recommend to the Issuer a transaction that is unnecessary or to recommend that the size of the transaction be larger than is necessary.

III. Additional Conflicts Disclosures:

BMcB has identified the following additional potential or actual material conflicts:

We would also like to ensure that you are aware of the following actual or perceived material conflicts of interest:

- Conflicts of Interest/Payments to or from Third Parties

BMcB has entered into separate non-exclusive Distribution Agreements with Mesirow Financial, Mitsubishi UFJ Securities (USA), Inc., IFS Securities, and D.A. Davidson & Co. (the Firms) to augment both our institutional and retail marketing capabilities for the distribution of certain new issue municipal securities underwritten by or allocated to BMcB, which includes the captioned Bonds. Pursuant to our distribution agreements, the Firms may purchase Bonds from BMcB at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any Bonds that such firm sells, or BMcB may share with the Firms a portion of the fees or commission paid to BMcB applicable to their disclosed transactions.

If you or any other District representatives have any questions or concerns about these disclosures, please make those questions or concerns known immediately to the undersigned. In addition, you should consult

²Under federal securities law, an issuer of securities has the primary responsibility for disclosure to investors. The review of the official statement by the underwriters is solely for purposes of satisfying the underwriters' obligation under the federal securities laws and such review should not be construed by an issuer as a guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the information in the official statement.



Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC

with your own financial adviser and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it deems appropriate.

It is our understanding that you have the authority to bind the District by contract with us, and that you are not a party to any conflict of interest relating to the subject transaction. If our understanding is incorrect, please notify the undersigned immediately.

We are required to seek your acknowledgement that you have received this letter. Accordingly, please send me an email to that effect. Depending on the structure of the transaction that the Issuer decides to pursue, or if additional potential or actual material conflicts are identified, we may be required to send you additional disclosures regarding the material financial characteristics and risks of such transaction and/or describing those conflicts. At that time, we also will seek your acknowledgement of receipt of any such additional disclosures.

We look forward to working with you and the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Vincent E. McCarley
Chief Executive Officer
vmccarley@bmcaco.com

Acknowledgement:

Sheri Gamba, Associate Superintendent, Business Services

Date: 10/29/14

CC

Piper Jaffray
Nixon Peabody LLP
KNN Public Finance



Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC

Appendix A – Risk Disclosures

The following is a general description of the financial characteristics and security structures of fixed rate municipal bonds (“Fixed Rate Bonds”), as well as a general description of certain financial risks that you should consider before deciding whether to issue Fixed Rate Bonds.

Financial Characteristics

Maturity and Interest. Fixed Rate Bonds are interest-bearing and/or interest accruing debt securities issued by state and local governments, political subdivisions and agencies and authorities. Maturity dates for Fixed Rate Bonds are fixed at the time of issuance and may include serial maturities (specified principal amounts are payable on the same date in each year until final maturity) or one or more term maturities (specified principal amounts are payable on each term maturity date) or a combination of serial and term maturities. The final maturity date typically will range between 5 and 40 years from the date of issuance. Interest on the Fixed Rate Bond is paid or accrued semiannually at a stated fixed rate or rates for each maturity date.

Redemption. Fixed Rate Bonds may be subject to optional redemption, which allows you, at your option, to redeem some or all of the bonds on a date prior to scheduled maturity, such as in connection with the issuance of refunding bonds to take advantage of lower interest rates. Fixed Rate Bonds will be subject to optional redemption only after the passage of a specified period of time, often approximately ten years from the date of issuance, and upon payment of the redemption price set forth in the bonds, which may include a redemption premium. You will be required to send out a notice of optional redemption to the holders of the bonds, usually not less than 30 days prior to the redemption date. Fixed Rate Bonds with term maturity dates also may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, which requires you to redeem specified principal amounts of the bonds annually in advance of the term maturity date. The mandatory sinking fund redemption price is 100% of the principal amount of the bonds to be redeemed.

Security

General Obligation Bonds

“General obligation bonds” are debt securities to which unlimited ad valorem property taxes are pledged to pay principal and interest. The County will levy and collect property taxes annually in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest on the bonds.

Financial Risk Considerations

Certain risks may arise in connection with your issuance of Fixed Rate Bonds, including some or all of the following:

Tax Rate Risk

The tax rate that the County will levy will be dependent on the District’s assessed valuation and net collection rates. Because of the fluctuations in assessed valuation and collection rates, tax rates will fluctuate and may exceed the tax rate represented to the voters. The greater the



Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC

rate of growth of debt service, the greater will be the risk that the tax rate exceeds the tax rate presented at the time of the election.

Redemption Risk

Your ability to redeem the bonds prior to maturity may be limited, depending on the terms of any optional redemption provisions. In the event that interest rates decline, you may be unable to take advantage of the lower interest rates to reduce debt service.

Higher Relative Debt Service Requirements for CABs vs CIBs

Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds are usually used when the issuer desires to defer debt service to a later date due to revenue or other constraints. Because the interest on these bonds compounds semiannually and interest, these bonds result in greater total debt service costs to issuers than Current Interest Bonds. Greater total debt service as the result of deferring principal and interest will require substantially greater tax revenues to pay over the life of the bonds. Such greater tax revenues may exceed the tax rate represented to the voters, if the assessed valuation growth is less than initially projected.

Tax Compliance Risk

The issuance of tax-exempt bonds is subject to a number of requirements under the United States Internal Revenue Code, as enforced by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). You must take certain steps and make certain representations prior to the issuance of tax-exempt bonds. You also must covenant to take certain additional actions after issuance of the tax-exempt bonds. A breach of your representations or your failure to comply with certain tax-related covenants may cause the interest on the bonds to become taxable retroactively to the date of issuance of the bonds, which may result in an increase in the interest rate that you pay on the bonds or the mandatory redemption of the bonds. The IRS also may audit you or your bonds, in some cases on a random basis and in other cases targeted to specific types of bond issues or tax concerns. If the bonds are declared taxable, or if you are subject to audit, the market price of your bonds may be adversely affected. Further, your ability to issue other tax-exempt bonds also may be limited.

August 22, 2014

Sheri Gamba, Associate Superintendent Business Services
West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, CA 94801

Re: Disclosure Required For Issuing Bonds
West Contra Costa Unified School District, California
General Obligation Bonds (Election of 2010) Series C
General Obligation Bonds (Election of 2012) Series B

Dear Ms. Gamba:

Thank you for engaging Piper Jaffray & Co. to serve as your underwriter. We are writing to provide you with certain disclosures relating to the captioned bond issue (the Bonds), as required by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (MSRB) Rule G-17 in accordance with MSRB Notice 2012-25 (May 7, 2012). Under new federal regulations, all underwriters are now required to send the following disclosures to you (as the Issuer of the Bonds) in order to clarify with you the role of an underwriter and other matters relating to an underwriting of the Bonds.

Piper Jaffray intends to serve as an underwriter respecting the Bonds and not as a financial advisor or municipal advisor to you. As part of our services as an underwriter, Piper Jaffray may provide advice concerning the structure, timing, terms, and other similar matters concerning an issue of municipal securities that Piper Jaffray is underwriting or placing.

As senior managing underwriter, we are providing this letter on behalf of members of the underwriting team for the Bonds. You may also receive additional separate letters pursuant to MSRB Rule G-17 from one or more co-managing underwriters.

Our Role as Underwriter:

In serving as underwriter for the Bonds, these are some important disclosures that clarify our role and responsibilities:

- (i) MSRB Rule G-17 requires an underwriter to deal fairly at all times with both municipal issuers and investors;
- (ii) The underwriter's primary role is to purchase securities with a view to distribution in an arm's-length commercial transaction with the Issuer and it has financial and other interests that differ from those of the Issuer;
- (iii) Unlike a municipal advisor, the underwriter does not have a fiduciary duty to the Issuer under the federal securities laws and is, therefore, not required by federal law to act in the best interests of the Issuer without regard to its own financial or other interests;

PiperJaffray

- (iv) The underwriter has a duty to purchase securities from the Issuer at a fair and reasonable price, but must balance that duty with its duty to sell municipal securities to investors at prices that are fair and reasonable; and
- (v) The underwriter will review the official statement for the Issuer's securities in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, as applied to the facts and circumstances of the transaction.¹

Our Compensation:

The underwriter will be compensated by a fee and/or an underwriting discount that will be set forth in the bond purchase agreement to be negotiated and entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Payment or receipt of the underwriting fee or discount will be contingent on the closing of the transaction and the amount of the fee or discount may be based, in whole or in part, on a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds. While this form of compensation is customary in the municipal securities market, it presents a conflict of interest since the underwriter may have an incentive to recommend to the Issuer a transaction that is unnecessary or to recommend that the size of the transaction be larger than is necessary.

Conflicts of Interest:

We have entered into an agreement with Pershing LLC which enables us to distribute certain new issue municipal securities underwritten by or allocated to us which could include the Bonds. Under the agreement, we could share with Pershing LLC a portion of the fee or commission paid to us as underwriter.

We have entered into a separate agreement with Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. that enables Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. to distribute certain new issue municipal securities underwritten by or allocated to us which could include the Bonds. Under that agreement, we will share with Charles Schwab & Co., a portion of the fee or commission paid to us.

Piper Jaffray has made a contribution to a bond referendum campaign or provided in-kind election related assistance to a bond referendum campaign and the campaign resulted in voter authorization for this series of bonds being underwritten or privately placed.

Risk Disclosures:

In accordance with the requirements of MSRB Rule G-17, attached to this letter as Appendix A is a description of the material aspects of a typical fixed rate offering, including the Bonds. This letter may be later supplemented if the material terms of the Bonds change from what is described here.

If you have any questions or concerns about these disclosures, please make those questions or concerns known immediately to me. In addition, you should consult with your own financial, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent you deem appropriate.

¹ Under federal securities law, an issuer of securities has the primary responsibility for disclosure for investors. The review of the official statement by the underwriter is solely for purposes of satisfying the underwriter's obligations under the federal securities laws and such review should not be construed by an issuer as a guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the information in the official statement.

PiperJaffray.

It is our understanding that you are authorized or are expected to be authorized to sign the bond purchase agreement with us. If our understanding is incorrect, please notify the undersigned immediately.

Under MSRB Rules, we are required to seek your acknowledgement that you have received this letter. Accordingly, please send me an email to that affect, or sign and return the enclosed copy of this letter to me.

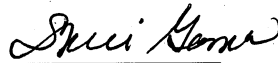
Thank you.

Sincerely,



Jeffrey A. Baratta
Managing Director
Piper Jaffray & Co.

Acknowledgement:



Sheri Gamba, Associate Superintendent Business Services
West Contra Costa Unified School District

Date: 10/29/14

Appendix A – Risk Disclosures

The following is a general description of the financial characteristics and security structures of fixed rate municipal bonds (“Fixed Rate Bonds”), as well as a general description of certain financial risks that you should consider before deciding whether to issue Fixed Rate Bonds.

Financial Characteristics

Maturity and Interest. Fixed Rate Bonds are interest-bearing and/or interest accruing debt securities issued by state and local governments, political subdivisions and agencies and authorities. Maturity dates for Fixed Rate Bonds are fixed at the time of issuance and may include serial maturities (specified principal amounts are payable on the same date in each year until final maturity) or one or more term maturities (specified principal amounts are payable on each term maturity date) or a combination of serial and term maturities. The final maturity date typically will range between 5 and 40 years from the date of issuance. Interest on the Fixed Rate Bond is paid or accrued semiannually at a stated fixed rate or rates for each maturity date.

Redemption. Fixed Rate Bonds may be subject to optional redemption, which allows you, at your option, to redeem some or all of the bonds on a date prior to scheduled maturity, such as in connection with the issuance of refunding bonds to take advantage of lower interest rates. Fixed Rate Bonds will be subject to optional redemption only after the passage of a specified period of time, often approximately ten years from the date of issuance, and upon payment of the redemption price set forth in the bonds, which may include a redemption premium. You will be required to send out a notice of optional redemption to the holders of the bonds, usually not less than 30 days prior to the redemption date. Fixed Rate Bonds with term maturity dates also may be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, which requires you to redeem specified principal amounts of the bonds annually in advance of the term maturity date. The mandatory sinking fund redemption price is 100% of the principal amount of the bonds to be redeemed.

Security

General Obligation Bonds

“General obligation bonds” are debt securities to which unlimited ad valorem property taxes are pledged to pay principal and interest. The County will levy and collect property taxes annually in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest on the bonds.

Financial Risk Considerations

Certain risks may arise in connection with your issuance of Fixed Rate Bonds, including some or all of the following:

Tax Rate Risk

The tax rate that the County will levy will be dependent on the District’s assessed valuation and net collection rates. Because of the fluctuations in assessed valuation and collection rates, tax rates will fluctuate and may exceed the tax rate represented to the voters. The greater the

PiperJaffray.

rate of growth of debt service, the greater will be the risk that the tax rate exceeds the tax rate presented at the time of the election.

Redemption Risk

Your ability to redeem the bonds prior to maturity may be limited, depending on the terms of any optional redemption provisions. In the event that interest rates decline, you may be unable to take advantage of the lower interest rates to reduce debt service.

Tax Compliance Risk

The issuance of tax-exempt bonds is subject to a number of requirements under the United States Internal Revenue Code, as enforced by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). You must take certain steps and make certain representations prior to the issuance of tax-exempt bonds. You also must covenant to take certain additional actions after issuance of the tax-exempt bonds. A breach of your representations or your failure to comply with certain tax-related covenants may cause the interest on the bonds to become taxable retroactively to the date of issuance of the bonds, which may result in an increase in the interest rate that you pay on the bonds or the mandatory redemption of the bonds. The IRS also may audit you or your bonds, in some cases on a random basis and in other cases targeted to specific types of bond issues or tax concerns. If the bonds are declared taxable, or if you are subject to audit, the market price of your bonds may be adversely affected. Further, your ability to issue other tax-exempt bonds also may be limited.

October 3, 2014

Sheri Gamba
Associate Superintendent for Business Services
West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissel Avenue
Richmond, CA 94801-3135

**Re: West Contra Costa Unified School District ("District")
2015 General Obligation Bonds (2010 Measure D, Series C and
2012 Measure E, Series B) (the "Bonds")
MSRB Rule G-17 Disclosures**

Dear Ms. Gamba,

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") Rule G-17 provides that, in conduct of its municipal securities activities, each underwriter shall deal fairly with all persons and shall not engage in any deceptive, dishonest or unfair practices. Although the MSRB and G-17 have required the same fundamental duty of fairness to the issuer for some time, MSRB Notice 2012-25 creates for the first time specifically defined disclosure obligations to achieve compliance with Rule G-17.

We are writing to provide you with certain disclosures relating to the issuance of the Bonds, as required by MSRB Rule G-17 in accordance with MSRB Notice 2012-25, which became effective on August 2, 2012.

The **West Contra Costa Unified School District** ("District") has engaged Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated ("Stifel" or "Underwriter") to serve as the underwriter and not as a financial advisor or municipal advisor, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. As part of our services as underwriter, Stifel may provide advice concerning the structure, timing, terms, and other similar matters concerning the issuance of the Bonds.

I. Disclosures Required by Rule G-17 Concerning the Role of the Underwriter

- (i) The underwriter shall deal fairly at all times with both municipal issuers and investors.
- (ii) The underwriter's primary role is to purchase the Bonds with a view towards distribution in an arm's-length commercial transaction with the issuer and the underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the issuer.
- (iii) Unlike a municipal advisor, the underwriter does not have a fiduciary duty to the issuer under the federal securities laws and is, therefore, not required to act in the best interests of issuer without regard to its own financial or other interests.
- (iv) The underwriter has a duty to purchase the Bonds from the issuer at a fair and reasonable price, but must balance that duty with its duty to sell the securities to investors at prices that are fair and reasonable.
- (v) The underwriter will review the official statement for the Bonds in accordance with, and as part of, its respective responsibilities to investors under federal securities laws, as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction¹.

¹

Under federal securities law, an issuer of securities has the primary responsibility for disclosure to investors. The review of the official statement by the underwriters is solely for purposes of satisfying the underwriters' obligations under the federal securities laws and such review should not be construed by an issuer as a guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the information in the official statement.

II. Disclosures Relating to the Underwriter's Compensation

The underwriter will be compensated by an underwriting discount that will be set forth in the bond purchase agreement to be negotiated and entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Payment or receipt of the underwriting fee or discount will be contingent on the closing of the transaction and the amount of compensation may be based, in whole or in part, on a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds. While this form of compensation is the customary and standard manner to compensate underwriters in the municipal securities market, according to the MSRB interpretative notice, it presents a conflict of interest since the underwriter may have an incentive to recommend to the issuer a transaction that is unnecessary or an incentive to recommend that the size of the transaction be larger than is necessary.

III. Additional Conflicts Disclosures

The underwriter has not identified any additional potential or actual material conflicts that require disclosure.

IV. Disclosures Concerning Complex Municipal Securities Financing

Since the Underwriter has not recommended a "complex municipal securities financing" to the District, additional disclosures regarding the financing structure for the issuance of the Bonds are not required under MSRB Rule G-17. However, if the underwriter recommends a "complex municipal securities financing" to the District, this letter will be supplemented to provide disclosure of the material financial characteristics of that financing structure as well as the material financial risks of the financing that are known to us and are reasonably foreseeable at that time.

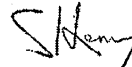
It is our understanding that you have the authority to bind the District by contract with us, and that you are not a party to any conflict of interest relating to the subject transaction. If our understanding is incorrect, please notify the undersigned immediately.

We are required to seek your acknowledgement of receipt of this letter. Accordingly, please send me an email to that effect or sign this letter and return a copy to me.

If you or any other District officials have any questions or concerns about these disclosures, please make those questions or concerns known immediately to the undersigned. In addition, you should consult with the District's own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent you deem appropriate.

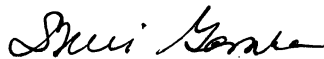
We look forward to working with you and the District on these important financings.

Sincerely,



Scott Henry, Managing Director

Acknowledgement:



Sheri Gamba, Associate Superintendent for Business Services

Date: 10/29/14

CC: David Leifer – KNN Public Finance
Jeff Baratta – Piper Jaffray & Co.

\$ _____
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)

\$ _____
General Obligation Bonds
2010 Election, 2015 Series C

\$ _____
General Obligation Bonds
2012 Election, 2015 Series B

CONTRACT OF PURCHASE

February ____, 2015

Board of Education
West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94805

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, Piper Jaffray & Co., acting as representative (the "Representative") of itself, Stifel, Nicolaus and Company, Incorporated and Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC as underwriters (collectively, the "Underwriters"), acting on our own behalf and not as fiduciary agents for you, offers to enter into this Contract of Purchase (the "Purchase Contract") with West Contra Costa Unified School District (the "District"), which, upon your acceptance hereof, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriters. By execution of this Purchase Contract, the District and the Underwriters acknowledge the terms hereof and recognize that they will be bound by certain of the provisions hereof, and to the extent binding thereupon, acknowledge and agree to such terms. This offer is made subject to the written acceptance of this Purchase Contract by the District and delivery of such acceptance to us at or prior to 11:59 P.M., California Time, on the date hereof.

1. **Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.** Upon the terms and conditions and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements herein set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District for reoffering to the public, and the District hereby agrees to sell to the Underwriters for such purpose, all (but not less than all) of \$_____ in aggregate principal amount of the District's General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, 2015 Series C comprised of \$_____ (the "2010 Series C Bonds"), and \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, 2012 Election, 2015 Series B (the "2012 Series B Bonds" and collectively with the 2010 Series C Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Bonds will be issued as current interest bonds shall bear interest at the rates with the yields to maturity (or yields to the call date), and shall mature in the years as shown on Exhibit A hereto, which is incorporated herein by this reference. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as set forth in Exhibit A hereto. The Bonds shall otherwise be as described in, and shall be issued and secured pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on November ____, 2014 (the "Resolution") and pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State, as amended (the "Act"),

applicable provisions of the Education Code of the State and Article XIII A of the State Constitution.

The Underwriters shall purchase (i) the 2010 Series C Bonds at a price of \$_____, consisting of the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds in the amount of \$_____, plus original issue premium of \$_____ and less an Underwriters' discount of \$_____, and (ii) the 2012 Series B Bonds at a price of \$_____, consisting of the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds in the amount of \$_____ plus original issue premium of \$_____ and less an Underwriters' discount of \$_____. At the request of the District, on the Closing Date (as defined herein), the Representative will wire the amount of \$_____ to the Paying Agent (as defined below) to pay costs of issuance, as provided in Section 11 hereof.

Inasmuch as this purchase and sale represents a negotiated transaction, the District understands, and hereby confirms, that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract is an arm's-length commercial transaction among the District and the Underwriters; (ii) in connection with such transaction, the Underwriters are acting solely as principals and not as agents, fiduciaries or financial advisors to the District (and not as a Municipal Advisor (as defined in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "1934 Act")); (iii) the Underwriters have not assumed a fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to: (x) the offering of the Bonds or the process leading thereto (whether or not the Underwriters, or any affiliate of either Underwriter, has advised or is currently advising the District on other matters); or (y) any other fiduciary or contractual obligation to the District except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Contract; (iv) the Underwrites have financial and other interests that differ from those of the District, and (v) the District has consulted with its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Bonds. The District further acknowledges that it previously received from each of the Underwriters a letter regarding Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") Rule G-17 Disclosures, and that it has provided to each Underwriter acknowledge of receipt of such letters. The District also acknowledges and represents that it has engaged KNN Public Finance, a Division of Zions First National Bank as its municipal advisor (as defined in Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15Ba1) and will rely solely on the financial advice of KNN Public Finance, a Division of Zions First National Bank, with respect to the Bonds.

2. **The Bonds.** The Bonds shall be dated as of their date of delivery and shall mature on August 1 in the years shown on Exhibit A hereto, with a final maturity as set forth in Exhibit A. Interest on the Bonds shall accrue from the date of delivery thereof and is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing on August 1, 2015 (each, an "Interest Payment Date"). The Bonds are issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall otherwise be as described in the Official Statement (defined herein), and shall be issued and secured pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution, this Purchase Contract and the Act.

The Paying Agent for the Bonds, as designated by the Resolution, shall be The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Paying Agent").

The Bonds shall be executed and delivered under and in accordance with the provisions of this Purchase Contract and the Resolution. The Bonds shall be in book-entry form, shall bear CUSIP numbers, and shall be in fully registered form, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds are expected to be applied to (i) finance the construction, improvement, furnishing and equipping of certain District facilities and (ii) pay costs of issuance of the Bonds.

3. **Use of Documents.** The District hereby authorizes the Underwriters to use, in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, this Purchase Contract, the Official Statement (as defined below), the Resolution and all information contained herein and therein and all of the documents, certificates or statements furnished by the District to the Underwriters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

4. **Public Offering of the Bonds.** The Underwriters agree to make a *bona fide* public offering of all the Bonds at the initial public offering prices or yields to be set forth on the cover or inside cover page of the Official Statement and may subsequently change such offering prices without any requirement of prior notice. The Underwriters may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing Bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the public offering prices stated in the Official Statement.

5. **Official Statement.** The District has caused to be drafted and consents to the use of a Preliminary Official Statement, dated February __, 2015 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"), including the cover page, the inside cover page and appendices thereto, relating to the Bonds. The District represents that it deems the Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, except for either revision or addition of the offering price(s), interest rate(s), yield(s) to maturity, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, rating(s) and other terms of the Bonds which depend upon the foregoing as provided in and pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"). The Preliminary Official Statement was prepared by or on behalf of the District for use by the Underwriters in connection with the public offering, sale and distribution of the Bonds.

The District hereby authorizes the preparation of a final Official Statement respecting the Bonds following the execution hereof (the "Official Statement") and the District hereby authorizes the use thereof by the Underwriters in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds. The District shall provide, or cause to be provided, to the Underwriter as soon as practicable after the date of the District's acceptance of this Purchase Contract (but, in any event, not later than seven business days after the execution hereof, and in sufficient time to accompany any confirmation of a sale of Bonds) copies of the Official Statement, which is complete as of the date of its delivery to the Underwriters, in such reasonable quantities as the Representative shall request in order to comply with Section (b)(4) of the Rule and the rules of the MSRB. The Underwriters hereby agree to file the Official Statement with the MSRB.

The Underwriters agree that prior to the time the final Official Statement relating to the Bonds is available, the Underwriters will send to any potential purchaser of the Bonds, upon the request of such potential purchaser, a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement. Such Preliminary Official Statement shall be sent by first-class mail or electronic distribution (or other equally prompt means) not later than the first business day following the date upon which each such request is received.

During the period ending on the 25th day after the End of the Underwriting Period (as defined below) (or such other period as may be agreed to by the District and the Representative), the District (i) shall not supplement or amend the Official Statement or cause the Official Statement to be supplemented or amended without the prior written consent of the

Representative and (ii) shall notify the Underwriters promptly if any event shall occur, or information comes to the attention of the District, that is reasonably likely to cause the Official Statement (whether or not previously supplemented or amended) to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If, in the opinion of the Representative, such event requires the preparation and distribution of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District shall prepare and furnish to the Underwriters, at the District's expense, such number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, in form and substance mutually agreed upon by the District and the Representative, as the Representative may reasonably request. If such notification shall be given subsequent to the Closing, the District also shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Representative may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of any such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

For purposes of this Purchase Contract, the "End of the Underwriting Period" is used as defined in the Rule and shall occur on the later of (a) the date of Closing or (b) when the Underwriters no longer retain an unsold balance of the Bonds; unless otherwise advised in writing by the Representative on or prior to the Closing Date, or otherwise agreed to by the District and the Representative, the District may assume that the End of the Underwriting Period is the Closing Date.

6. **Closing.** At 9:00 a.m., California Time, on March __, 2015, or at such other time or on such other date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the District and the Representative (the "Closing"), the District will deliver the Bonds in book-entry form, duly executed and registered as provided in Section 2 above to the Underwriters, through the facilities of DTC, with the Resolution, opinions and certificates otherwise called for herein to be delivered at the offices of Nixon Peabody LLC, in San Francisco, California ("Bond Counsel" and "Disclosure Counsel"), or at such other place as the parties may mutually agree upon; and the Underwriters will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price thereof in immediately available funds by wire transfer to an account or accounts within the United States designated by the District.

7. **Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the Underwriters.**
The Underwriters represent and agree with the District that, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date:

A. The Representative is duly authorized to execute this Purchase Contract and to take any action under this Purchase Contract required to be taken by it.

B. The Underwriters are in compliance with MSRB Rule G-37 with respect to the District and are not prohibited thereby from acting as underwriters with respect to securities of the District.

C. The Underwriters have, and have had, no financial advisory relationship, as such term is defined in California Government Code Section 53590(c) or MSRB Rule G-23 with the District with respect to the Bonds, and no investment firm controlling, controlled by or under common control with either Underwriter has or has had any such financial advisory relationship.

8. **Representations, Warranties and Agreements of the District.** The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees with the Underwriters that:

A. The District is a unified school district duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of California the ("State"), with the full legal right, power and authority (i) to issue the Bonds pursuant to the Act; (ii) to enter into, execute and deliver this Purchase Contract, and the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking appended to the Official Statement (the "Continuing Disclosure Undertaking"); and (iii) to adopt the Resolution.

B. (i) At or prior to the Closing, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (ii) the District has the legal right, power and authority to enter into this Purchase Contract, and the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, to adopt the Resolution, to perform its obligations under each such document or instrument, and to carry out and effectuate the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract and the Resolution; (iii) the execution and delivery or adoption of, and the performance by the District of the obligations contained in the Bonds, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the Resolution, and this Purchase Contract (collectively, the "District Documents") have been duly authorized and such authorization shall be in force and effect at the time of the Closing; (iv) the District Documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws and to principles of equity relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights; and (v) the District has duly authorized the consummation by it of all transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract and by the Official Statement.

C. No consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration, qualification, election or referendum, of or by any person, organization, court or governmental agency or public body whatsoever is required in connection with the issuance, delivery or sale of the Bonds or the consummation of the other transactions effected or contemplated herein or hereby, except for such actions which may qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and jurisdictions of the United States as the Representative may reasonably request, or which have not been taken or obtained; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to subject itself to service of process in any jurisdiction in which it is not so subject as of the date hereof.

D. The District has complied with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, applicable to the Bonds.

E. The District has a positive certification from the Contra Costa County Office of Education.

F. To the best knowledge of the District, the issuance of the Bonds, and the execution, delivery and performance of the District Documents, and the compliance with the provisions thereof and hereof, do not conflict with or constitute on the part of the District a violation of or default under the Constitution of the State or any existing law, charter, ordinance, regulation, decree, order or

resolution and do not conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or constitute a default under, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is a party or by which it is bound or to which it is subject.

G. As of the time of acceptance hereof, no action, suit, hearing or investigation is pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened: (i) in any way affecting the existence of the District or in any way challenging the respective powers of the several offices or the titles of the officials of the District to such offices; or (ii) seeking to restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds, the application of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds, or the collection of *ad valorem* property taxes available to pay the principal [or Maturity Value] of and interest on the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, this Purchase Contract or the Resolution or contesting the powers of the District or its authority with respect to the Bonds, this Purchase Contract or the Resolution; or (iii) in which a final adverse decision could (a) materially adversely affect the operations of the District or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract or the Resolution, (b) declare this Purchase Contract to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in material part, or (c) adversely affect the exclusion of the interest paid on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes or the exemption of interest on the Bonds from California personal income taxation.

H. Between the date hereof and the Closing, without the prior written consent of the Representative, neither the District nor the County, on behalf of the District, will issue any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money except for such borrowings as may be described in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

I. Any certificates signed by any officer of the District and delivered to the Underwriters shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriters, but not by the person signing the same, as to the statements made therein.

J. In accordance with the requirements of the Rule, the District will enter into the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, upon or prior to the sale of the Bonds, in which the District will undertake, for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds, to provide certain information as set forth therein. Based on a review of its prior undertakings under the Rule and except as may be disclosed in the Preliminary Official Statement, within the five years preceding the date hereof, the District has not failed to file annual reports or reports of specified events as required by the Rule and the District's previous continuing disclosure undertakings in connection with the delivery or issuance of any debt instruments, bonds, notes or lease-purchase obligations.

K. The District will furnish such information and execute such instruments and take such action in cooperation with the Underwriters as the Representative may reasonably request in order to qualify the Bonds for offering and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions in the United States as the Representative may designate and determine the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such states

and other jurisdictions and to continue such qualifications in effect so long as may be required for the distribution of the Bonds (provided, however, that the District will not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file any general or special consent to service of process under the laws of any jurisdiction).

L. The Preliminary Official Statement did not, and the Official Statement will not, as of its date (excluding therefrom information relating to DTC, the County of Contra Costa Treasury Pool, and information provided by the Underwriter) contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended, at all times subsequent thereto during the period up to and including the date of Closing, the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading.

M. The financial statements of and other financial information regarding the District contained in the Official Statement fairly represent the financial position and operating results of the District as of the dates and for the periods set forth therein. Since the date of the Preliminary Official Statement, there has been no adverse change of a material nature in such financial position, results of operation or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District. The District is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding pending or, to its knowledge, threatened which, if decided adversely to the District, would have a materially adverse effect on the financial condition of the District.

9. **Conditions to Closing.** The Underwriters have entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the District contained herein and the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered at the date of Closing. Accordingly, the Underwriters' obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds are and shall be conditioned upon the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing, and shall also be subject at the option of the Representative, to the following further conditions, including the delivery by the District of such documents and instruments as are enumerated herein, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative:

A. The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects at the date hereof and at and as of the Closing, as if made at and as of the Closing, and the statements made in all certificates and other documents delivered to the Underwriters at the Closing pursuant hereto shall be true, complete and correct in all material respects on the date of the Closing; and the District shall be in compliance with each of the agreements made by it in this Purchase Contract;

B. At the time of the Closing, (i) the Official Statement, this Purchase Contract, and the Resolution shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except as may have been agreed to in

writing by the Representative; (ii) all actions under the Act which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, shall have been duly taken and shall be in full force and effect; and (iii) the District shall perform or have performed all of its obligations required under or specified in the Resolution, this Purchase Contract, or the Official Statement to be performed at or prior to the Closing;

C. No decision, ruling or finding shall have been entered by any court or governmental authority since the date of this Purchase Contract (and not reversed on appeal or otherwise set aside), or to the best knowledge of the District, pending or threatened, which has any of the effects described in Section 8.F. hereof, or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement;

D. The Underwriters shall have the right to cancel their obligation to purchase the Bonds if, between the date of this Purchase Contract and the Closing, the market price or marketability of the Bonds, or the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the sale of the Bonds at the initial offering prices set forth in the Official Statement, shall have been materially adversely affected in the reasonable judgment of the Representative (evidenced by a written notice to the District terminating the obligation of the Underwriters to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds), by the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) legislation enacted by the Congress of the United States, or passed by either House of the Congress, or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or by the legislature of the State, or introduced in the Congress or recommended for passage by the President of the United States, which would have the purpose or effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the State or federal income tax consequences of interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of Owners thereof, or a decision rendered by a court of the United States or the State or by the United States Tax Court, or an order, regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement issued or made:

(i) by or on behalf of the United States Treasury Department, or by or on behalf of the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State authority, which would have the purpose or effect of changing, directly or indirectly, the State or federal income tax consequences of interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds in the hands of the holders thereof; or

(ii) by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, to the effect that the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any and all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act");

- (2) the declaration of war or engagement in or material escalation of major military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national or international emergency or calamity or crisis relating to the effective operation of the government or the financial markets in the United States;
- (3) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, New York or State authorities having jurisdiction, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange or fixing of minimum or maximum prices for trading or maximum ranges for prices for securities on any national securities exchange, whether by virtue of a determination by that exchange or by order of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental authority having jurisdiction;
- (4) the imposition by the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange, or any governmental authority, of any material restrictions not now in force with respect to the Bonds, or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or securities generally, or the material increase of any such restrictions now in force, including those relating to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, underwriters such as, and including, the Underwriters;
- (5) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, regulation or official statement by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction over the subject matter thereof, issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws, as amended and then in effect;
- (6) any fact or event shall exist or have existed that, in the Representative's judgment, requires or has required an amendment of or supplement to the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement;
- (7) there shall have occurred since the date of this Purchase Contract any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the District;
- (8) a decision by a court of the United States shall be rendered, or a stop order, release, regulation or no-action letter by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall have been issued or made, to the effect that the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, including the underlying obligations as contemplated by this Purchase Contract or by the Official Statement, or any document relating to the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, is or would be in violation of any provision of the federal securities laws at the Closing, including the Securities Act, the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act");

(9) any state Blue Sky or securities commission, or other governmental agency or body, shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering of the Bonds as described herein, or issued a stop order or similar ruling relating thereto;

(10) any amendment shall have been made to the federal or State Constitution or action by any federal or State court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the District, its property, income securities (or interest thereon) or the validity or enforceability of the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds;

(11) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriters, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriters, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission; or

(12) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended review, possible downgrade or any official statement as to a possible downgrading (such as being placed on "credit watch" or "negative outlook" or any similar qualification), suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service of any of the District's debt or lease obligations.

E. At or prior to the date of the Closing, the Underwriter shall receive the following documents, in each case dated as of the Closing Date and satisfactory in form and substance to the Representative:

(1) An approving opinion of Bond Counsel as to the validity and tax-exempt status of the Bonds, dated the date of Closing, addressed to the District;

(2) A reliance letter from Bond Counsel to the effect that the Underwriters may rely upon the approving opinion described in E(1);

(3) A supplemental opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the District and the Underwriters, in form and substance acceptable to the Representative, dated as of the Closing Date, substantially to the following effect:

(i) the description of the Bonds and the security for the Bonds and statements in the Official Statement on the cover page thereof and under the captions "INTRODUCTION," "THE BONDS", and "TAX MATTERS," to the extent they purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, and Bond Counsel's approving opinion with respect to the treatment of interest on the Bonds under California or federal law, fairly and accurately summarize the matters purported to be summarized therein; provided that Bond Counsel need not express any opinion with respect to any financial or statistical data or forecasts, numbers, charts, estimates, projections, assumptions

or expressions of opinion, information concerning The Depository Trust Company or related to its book-entry only system, or Appendices A, D and E of the Official Statement;

(ii) the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking and this Purchase Contract have each been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights and except their such enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases if equitable remedies are sought and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California; and

(iii) the Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification as an indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended;

(4) A certificate signed by an appropriate official of the District to the effect that (i) such official is authorized to execute this Purchase Contract, (ii) the representations, agreements and warranties of the District herein are true and correct in all material respects as of the date of Closing, (iii) the District has taken all actions required to be taken by it in order to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Bonds and has complied with all the terms of the Resolution and this Purchase Contract to be complied with by the District prior to or concurrently with the Closing and as to the District, such documents are in full force and effect, (iv) such official has reviewed the Official Statement and on such basis, certifies that the Official Statement does not contain any untrue statements of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, (v) the Bonds being delivered on the date of the Closing to the Underwriters under this Purchase Contract substantially conform to the descriptions thereof contained in the Resolution and (vi) there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court or public body, pending or, to the District's knowledge, threatened against the District contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement, the issuance of the Bonds by the District or the due adoption of the Resolution;

(5) A tax exemption certificate of the District in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel;

(6) Evidence satisfactory to the Representative that the Bonds shall have been rated "___" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, "___" by Moody's Investors

Service and “___” by Fitch (or such other equivalent ratings as such rating agencies may give) and that such ratings have not been revoked or downgraded;

(7) A certificate, together with a fully executed copy of the Resolution, of the Secretary or Clerk of the Board of Education to the effect that:

(i) such copy is a and correct copy of the Resolution; and

(ii) that the Resolution was duly adopted and has not been modified, amended, rescinded or revoked and is in full force and effect as of the Closing;

(8) An opinion of Disclosure Counsel, addressed to the District, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative;

(9) A “deemed final” certificate of the appropriate official of the District with respect to the Preliminary Official Statement in accordance with the Rule;

(10) The Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, in substantially the form appended to the Preliminary Official Statement, signed by an appropriate official of the District;

(11) A certificate of the Paying Agent, signed by a duly authorized officer of the Paying Agent, and in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative, to the effect that, to the best of the Paying Agent’s knowledge, no litigation is pending or threatened (either in state or federal courts) (A) seeking to restrain or enjoin the delivery by the Paying Agent of any of the Bonds, or (B) in any way contesting or affecting any authority of the Paying Agent for the delivery of the Bonds or the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or any agreement with the Paying Agent;

(12) An opinion of counsel to the Underwriters in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative; and

(13) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, proceedings, instruments, and other documents as the Representative may reasonably request in order to evidence compliance (i) by the District with legal requirements, (ii) the truth and accuracy, as of the time of Closing, of the representations of the District herein contained and of the Official Statement, and (iii) the due performance or satisfaction by the District at or prior to such time of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the Underwriter’s obligations contained in this Purchase Contract or if the Underwriters’ obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract may be cancelled by the Representative at, or at any time prior to, the time of Closing. Notice of such cancellation shall be given to the District in writing or by telephone or telecopy, confirmed in writing. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the performance of any and all

obligations of the District hereunder and the performance of any and all conditions contained herein for the benefit of the Underwriters may be waived by the Representative in writing at its sole discretion.

10. **Conditions to Obligations of the District.** The performance by the District of its obligations under this Purchase Contract is conditioned upon (i) the performance by the Underwriters of their obligations hereunder; and (ii) receipt by the District and the Underwriters of opinions and certificates being delivered at the Closing by persons and entities other than themselves.

11. **Expenses.** The District shall pay or cause to be paid the costs of issuance associated with the Bonds, including the following: (i) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel; (ii) the cost of the preparation, printing and delivery of the Bonds; (iii) the fees, if any, for Bond ratings, including all expenses related to obtaining the ratings, such as meals, transportation and lodging, if any; (iv) the cost of the printing and distribution of the Official Statement; (v) the fees of the Paying Agent; and (vi) all other fees and expenses incident to the issuance and sale of Bonds. Any expenses owing following the depletion of said amount shall be paid from lawfully available funds of the District. The District hereby directs the Representative to wire a portion of the purchase price identified in Section 1 hereof, in an amount equal to \$ _____ to the Paying Agent, for the payment of such costs.

Except as provided above, the Underwriters shall pay (i) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Bonds; (ii) the fees of the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission; and (iii) all other expenses incurred by them in connection with the public offering of the Bonds, including the fees and disbursements of counsel retained by the Underwriters.

The District acknowledges that it has had the opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

12. **Notices.** Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Contract (other than the acceptance hereof as specified in the first paragraph hereof) may be given by delivering the same in writing, if to the District, to the Superintendent of West Contra Costa Unified School District, 1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, California, 94805, Attention: Assistant Superintendent, Business Services, or if to the Underwriters, to Piper Jaffray & Co., as Representative, at 50 California Street, Suite 3100, San Francisco, California, 94111, Attention: Jeff Barattà, Managing Director.

13. **Parties In Interest; Survival of Representations and Warranties.** This Purchase Contract, when accepted by the District in writing as heretofore specified, shall constitute the entire agreement between the District and the Underwriters. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriters (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriters). No person shall acquire or have any rights hereunder or by virtue hereof. All the representations, warranties and agreements of the District in this Purchase Contract shall survive regardless of (a) any investigation of any statement in respect thereof made by or on behalf of the Underwriters, (b) delivery of and payment by the Underwriters for the Bonds hereunder, and (c) any termination of this Purchase Contract.

14. **Execution in Counterparts.** This Purchase Contract may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

15. **Integration.** This Purchase Contract, including the exhibits hereto, constitutes the entire agreement among the parties and between any of them, relating to the Bonds, and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, whether oral or written, concerning the purchase, sale, delivery and terms of payment and redemption, of the Bonds.

16. **Applicable Law.** This Purchase Contract shall be interpreted, governed and enforced in accordance with the law of the State of California applicable to contracts made and performed in such State.

Very truly yours,

PIPER JAFFRAY & CO., as Representative of the Underwriters

By: _____
Managing Director

The foregoing is hereby agreed to and accepted as of the date first above written:

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Sheri Gamba
Associate Superintendent, Business Services

Accepted at _____ p.m., California Time
on this ____ day of February, 2015.

EXHIBIT A
MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____
2010 Series C Bonds

<u>Maturity Date (August 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>
-------------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	--------------

* Term Bonds.

\$ _____
2012 Series B Bonds

<u>Maturity Date (August 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>
-------------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------	--------------

* Term Bonds.

TERMS OF REDEMPTION

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates as set forth below:

Optional Redemption of the 2010 Series C Bonds. The 2010 Series C Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__, are not subject to redemption prior to their respective maturity dates. The 2010 Series C Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__, may be redeemed before maturity at the option of the District from any source of available funds on any date on or after August 1, 20__, as a whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the 2010 Series C Bonds called for redemption, with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

Optional Redemption of the 2012 Series B Bonds. The 2012 Series B Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__, are not subject to redemption prior to their respective maturity dates. The 2012 Series B Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__, may be redeemed before maturity at the option of the District from any source of available funds on any date on or after August 1, 20__, as a whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the 2012 Series B Bonds called for redemption, with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of 2010 Series C Bonds. The 2010 Series C Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "2010 Series C Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, from mandatory sinking fund account payments, on August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount of such 2010 Series C Term Bonds to be redeemed and the dates therefor will be as follows:

Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Date (August 1)	Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment
---	--------------------------------------

(1) Maturity.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of 2012 Series B Bonds. The 2012 Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "2012 Series B Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, from mandatory sinking fund account payments, on August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount of such 2012 Series B Term Bonds to be redeemed and the dates therefor will be as follows:

Mandatory Sinking Fund
Payment Date
(August 1)

Mandatory
Sinking
Fund Payment

⁽¹⁾ Maturity.

NEW ISSUE—FULL BOOK-ENTRY

RATINGS: Moody's: “__”

S&P: “__”

Fitch: “__”

See “RATINGS” herein.

In the opinion of Nixon Peabody LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law and assuming compliance with the tax covenants described herein, and the accuracy of certain representations and certifications made by the District described herein, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that such interest is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code with respect to individuals and corporations. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State of California (the “State”) under present State law. See “TAX MATTERS” herein regarding certain other tax considerations.

\$135,000,000*

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)**

\$ _____ *

**General Obligation Bonds
2010 Election, 2015 Series C**

\$ _____ *

**General Obligation Bonds
2012 Election, 2015 Series B**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: August 1, as shown on the inside cover pages

This cover page is to be viewed as a reference to the information contained in this Official Statement. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

The West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, 2015 Series C in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____* (the “2010 Series C Bonds”) and the West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2012 Election, 2015 Series B in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____* (the “2012 Series B Bonds,” and together with the 2010 Series C Bonds, the “Bonds”) are being issued by the West Contra Costa Unified School District (the “District”), located in Contra Costa County, California (the “County”) to (i) finance the construction, improvement, furnishing and equipping of certain District facilities and (ii) pay costs of issuance of the Bonds. See “PURPOSE OF THE BONDS AND FINANCING PLAN.”

The 2010 Series C Bonds were authorized by voter approval of a bond measure known as Measure D on June 8, 2010 and the 2012 Series B Bonds were authorized by voter approval of a bond measure known as Measure E on November 6, 2012. For further discussion, see “THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance” and “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Overlapping and District Debt.”

Interest on the Bonds is payable on August 1, 2015, and semiannually thereafter on each February 1 and August 1. Principal of the Bonds is payable on August 1 in each of the years and in the amounts shown on the maturity schedule on the inside front cover pages. See “THE BONDS” herein.

MATURITY SCHEDULE (See Inside Front Cover)

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). Purchasers (the “Beneficial Owners”) will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds. Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., designated as the Paying Agent, Registrar and Transfer Agent, to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants, who will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See APPENDIX E — “BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.”

The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory redemption as more fully described herein.* See “THE BONDS — Redemption.”

The District may apply for a municipal bond insurance policy for the Bonds. The policy, if obtained, would insure the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. The District’s decision whether or not to obtain such a policy will be made at or about the time of the pricing of the Bonds and will be based upon, among other things, market conditions at the time of such pricing. No assurance can be given as to whether the District will obtain such a policy, and, if so, whether such policy will cover all or less than all of the Bonds.

THE BONDS ARE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY FROM AD VALOREM TAXES, AND DO NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT, LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION OF THE COUNTY OR THE STATE OR ANY OF ITS POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS. NO PART OF ANY FUND OF THE COUNTY IS PLEDGED OR OBLIGATED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS. THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY HAS THE POWER AND IS OBLIGATED TO LEVY AND COLLECT AD VALOREM TAXES FOR EACH FISCAL YEAR UPON THE TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT AT LEAST SUFFICIENT, TOGETHER WITH OTHER MONEYS AVAILABLE FOR SUCH PURPOSE, TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF AND INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, ON EACH BOND AS THE SAME BECOMES DUE AND PAYABLE. THE BONDS ARE DATED THEIR DATE OF DELIVERY AND ARE ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH ALL OTHER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE DISTRICT (AS DESCRIBED FURTHER HEREIN). SEE “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS” HEREIN.

The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued by the District and received by the Underwriters, subject to approval of their legality by Nixon Peabody LLP, Bond Counsel to the District. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by Nixon Peabody LLP, as Disclosure Counsel to the District, and for the Underwriters by Nossaman LLP, Irvine, California. It is anticipated that the Bonds, in book-entry form, will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about March __, 2015.

PiperJaffray

Stifel

Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC

Date of this Official Statement: February __, 2015.

* Preliminary, subject to change.
15133751.9

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment without notice. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

MATURITY SCHEDULE*

\$ _____
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, 2010 ELECTION, 2015 SERIES C
Base CUSIP^(†): 952347

\$ _____ **2010 Series C Serial Bonds**

<u>Maturity</u> <u>(August 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP^(†)</u> <u>Suffix</u>
--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------	---

\$ _____ % **2010 Series C Term Bonds due August 1, 20__** Yield: ____ %
CUSIP^(†) Suffix _____

* Preliminary, subject to change.

† Copyright 2014, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services ("CGS"), which is managed on behalf of The American Bankers Association by S&P Capital IQ. This information is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the applicable Bonds. Neither the District nor any of the Underwriters is responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the applicable Bonds or as included herein. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the execution and delivery of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

MATURITY SCHEDULE*

\$ _____
**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, 2012 ELECTION, 2015 SERIES B
Base CUSIP^(†): 952347**

\$ _____ 2012 Series B Serial Bonds

<u>Maturity (August 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP^(†) Suffix</u>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	---------------------------------------

\$ _____ - _____ % 2012 Series B Term Bonds due August 1, 20__ Yield: _____ %
CUSIP^(†) Suffix _____

* Preliminary, subject to change.

† Copyright 2014, American Bankers Association. CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CGS, which is managed on behalf of The American Bankers Association by S&P Capital IQ. This information is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District and are included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the applicable Bonds. Neither the District nor any of the Underwriters is responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the applicable Bonds or as included herein. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the execution and delivery of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained herein. If given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds.

The financial and other information relating to the District presented or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement has been provided by the District, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other revenues, is intended to show recent historic information and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the District. No representation is made that past experience, as it might be shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

The Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in reliance upon exemptions contained thereunder by Section 3(a)2 and 3(a)12, respectively, and have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any state.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is being submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose, unless authorized in writing by the District.

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as a "plan," "expect," "estimate," "project," "budget" or similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to certain statements contained in the information under APPENDIX A — "DISTRICT FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION."

The District maintains an internet website at www.wccusd.net. The information presented on such website is *not* incorporated by reference as part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the Bonds. Various other websites referred to in this Official Statement also are *not* incorporated herein by such references.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: "The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as a part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information."

WITH RESPECT TO THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVER ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OFFER AND SELL THE BONDS DESCRIBED HEREIN TO CERTAIN DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENTS AND OTHERS AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES STATED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND OTHERS AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES STATED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITERS.

This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

Many of the tables and other information included in this Preliminary Official Statement regarding District finances, assessed valuations, top taxpayers and other relevant matters will be updated once data becomes available following consideration of the approving Resolution by the Board. An updated Preliminary Official Statement will be submitted to and reviewed by the District prior to its posting, reflecting the most current information.

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Charles T. Ramsey, President
Todd A. Groves, Clerk
Randall Enos, Member
Madeline Kronenberg, Member
Elaine R. Merriweather, Member

ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Bruce Harter, Superintendent
Sheri Gamba, Associate Superintendent, Business Services
Wendell C. Greer, Associate Superintendent, K-Adult Education
Lisa LeBlanc, Associate Superintendent, Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Bond Program
Nia Rashidchi, Assistant Superintendent, Education Services
Kenneth Whittemore, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Steve Collins, Director, Special Education Local Area Plan

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Financial Advisor

KNN Public Finance, a Division of Zions First National Bank
Oakland, California

Bond & Disclosure Counsel

Nixon Peabody LLP

Paying Agent

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
Dallas, Texas

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION.....	1
THE BONDS.....	2
Authority for Issuance.....	2
Description of the Bonds.....	2
Redemption.....	3
Transfer and Exchange.....	5
Debt Service Schedules.....	7
Discharge and Defeasance.....	9
PURPOSE OF THE BONDS AND FINANCING PLAN.....	9
Purpose of the Bonds.....	9
Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds.....	9
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.....	10
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS.....	11
General.....	11
Assessed Valuation.....	11
Tax Levies, Collections and Delinquencies.....	19
Tax Rates.....	20
Largest Taxpayers in the District.....	21
Overlapping and District Debt.....	22
TAX MATTERS.....	29
Federal Income Taxes.....	29
State Taxes.....	29
Original Issue Discount.....	30
Original Issue Premium.....	30
Ancillary Tax Matters.....	30
Changes in Law and Post-Issuance Events.....	31
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....	31
BOND INSURANCE.....	31
LEGAL MATTERS.....	32
Continuing Disclosure.....	32
Limitation on Remedies; Amounts Held in the County Investment Pool.....	32
No Litigation.....	33
Approval of Legal Proceedings.....	34
RATINGS.....	34
UNDERWRITING.....	34
General.....	34
Distribution Agreements.....	34
Contributions.....	35
FINANCIAL ADVISOR.....	35
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....	35
 <u>APPENDICES</u>	
APPENDIX A — DISTRICT FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION.....	A-1
APPENDIX B — FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.....	B-1
APPENDIX C — DISTRICT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013.....	C-1
APPENDIX D — FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE.....	D-1
APPENDIX E — BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.....	E-1
APPENDIX F — CERTAIN ECONOMIC DATA FOR CONTRA COSTA COUNTY.....	F-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

APPENDIX G — COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND EXCERPTS FROM
TREASURER'S QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT AS OF JUNE 30,
2014..... G-1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\$135,000,000*

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(CONTRA COSTA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA)**

\$ _____*
**General Obligation Bonds
2010 Election, 2015 Series C**

\$ _____*
**General Obligation Bonds
2012 Election, 2015 Series B**

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, is furnished by the West Contra Costa Unified School District (the "District"), located in Contra Costa County, California (the "County"), to provide information concerning \$ _____* aggregate principal amount of West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, 2015 Series C (the "2010 Series C Bonds") and \$ _____* aggregate principal amount of West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2012 Election, 2015 Series B (the "2012 Series B Bonds," and together with the 2010 Series C Bonds, the "Bonds"). This Introduction is only a brief description of, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement. A full review of the entire Official Statement should be made.

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be to (i) finance the construction, improvement, furnishing and equipping of certain District facilities and (ii) pay costs of issuance of the Bonds. See "PURPOSE OF THE BONDS AND FINANCING PLAN."

All general obligation bonds issued by or on behalf of the District are issued on a parity with the Bonds and are payable solely from *ad valorem* taxes. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — Overlapping and District Debt" for a summary of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds (collectively, the "Outstanding General Obligation Bonds").

The District, unified in November 1964, is located approximately 15 miles northeast of San Francisco, California, and consists of approximately 110 square miles in the western portion of the County. It provides educational services to the residents of the cities of El Cerrito, Hercules, Pinole, Richmond and San Pablo, the unincorporated communities of El Sobrante, Kensington and North Richmond, and certain other unincorporated areas in the County. For further information concerning the District, see APPENDICES A and C attached hereto.

This Official Statement makes reference to resolutions, other documents and statutes and constitutional provisions of the State of California (the "State"). Such references do not purport to be complete, comprehensive or definitive, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such resolution, document, statute, and constitutional provision.

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. Except as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate of the District relating to the Bonds, the District has no obligation to update the information in this Official Statement. See "LEGAL

* Preliminary; subject to change.

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

The Bonds are general obligations of the District. The Bonds are being issued by the District under and in accordance with the provisions of (i) Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State, as amended (the “Act”); (ii) applicable provisions of the Education Code of the State; and (iii) Article XIII A of the State Constitution, and pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on November __, 2014 (the “Resolution”).

At an election held on June 8, 2010, the District submitted for voter approval a bond measure known as Measure D to authorize the District to issue up to \$380 million of general obligation bonds. The measure was approved by 62.6% of the eligible voters in the District (the “2010 Authorization”). The 2010 Series C Bonds represent the fourth series of bonds issued under the 2010 Authorization. Following the issuance of the 2010 Series C Bonds, the District will have \$____ million outstanding and \$____ remaining authorized and unissued bonds under the 2010 Authorization.

At an election held on November 6, 2012, the District submitted for voter approval a bond measure known as Measure E to authorize the District to issue up to \$360 million of general obligation bonds. The measure was approved by 64.4% of the eligible voters in the District (the “2012 Authorization”). The 2012 Series B Bonds represent the second series of bonds issued under the 2012 Authorization. Following the issuance of the 2012 Series B Bonds, the District will have \$____ million outstanding and \$____ remaining authorized and unissued bonds under the 2012 Authorization.

For further discussion of the 2010 Authorization and the 2012 Authorization and the bonds issued under the respective authorizations, see “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Overlapping and District Debt.”

Description of the Bonds

The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts and bear interest at the rates per annum, all as set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement. The Bonds will be dated their date of delivery and will be issued in initial denominations of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof. Interest on the Bonds accrues from the date of delivery and is payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, an “Interest Payment Date”), commencing on August 1, 2015, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Each Bond will bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of registration thereof unless (i) it is registered after the close of business on the fifteenth calendar day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date (the “Record Date”) and before the close of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date, in which event, interest thereon is payable from such following Interest Payment Date; or (ii) it is registered prior to the close of business on July 15, 2015, in which event interest will be payable from its dated date; *provided, however*, that if at the time of registration of any Bond, interest thereon is in default, such interest will be payable from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment. Payments of interest on the Bonds will be made on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the “Paying Agent”) sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Owner thereof appearing on the Bond Register on the Record Date, or by wire transfer to any Owner of \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount or more of such Bonds, to the account specified by such Owner in a written request delivered to the Paying Agent on or

prior to the Record Date for such Interest Payment Date; *provided, however*, that payments of defaulted interest will be payable to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date fixed therefor by the Paying Agent, which will not be more than fifteen days and not less than ten days prior to the date of the proposed payment of defaulted interest.

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the series and maturities of the Bonds and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds.

So long as Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is the registered owner of the Bonds, references herein to the owners or registered owners mean Cede & Co. as aforesaid, and do not mean the Beneficial Owners (as defined in APPENDIX E hereto) of the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, principal amount of and interest or premium, if any, on the Bonds are payable by wire transfer or New York Clearing House or equivalent next-day funds or by wire transfer of same day funds by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. DTC is obligated, in turn, to remit such amounts to the DTC Participants (as defined in APPENDIX E hereto) for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. See APPENDIX E — “BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM” hereto.

Redemption*

Optional Redemption of the 2010 Series C Bonds. The 2010 Series C Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__, are not subject to redemption prior to their respective maturity dates. The 2010 Series C Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__, may be redeemed before maturity at the option of the District from any source of available funds on any date on or after August 1, 20__, as a whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the 2010 Series C Bonds called for redemption, with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

Optional Redemption of the 2012 Series B Bonds. The 2012 Series B Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__, are not subject to redemption prior to their respective maturity dates. The 2012 Series B Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__, may be redeemed before maturity at the option of the District from any source of available funds on any date on or after August 1, 20__, as a whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the 2012 Series B Bonds called for redemption, with interest accrued thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of 2010 Series C Bonds. The 2010 Series C Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the “2010 Series C Term Bonds”) are subject to mandatory redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, from mandatory sinking fund account payments, on August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount of such 2010 Series C Term Bonds to be redeemed and the dates therefor will be as follows:

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Mandatory Sinking Fund
Payment Date
(August 1)

Mandatory Sinking
Fund Payment

⁽¹⁾ Maturity.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of 2012 Series B Bonds. The 2012 Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the "2012 Series B Term Bonds," and together with the 2010 Series C Bonds, the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to their stated maturity, in part, from mandatory sinking fund account payments, on August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 20__, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount of such 2012 Series B Term Bonds to be redeemed and the dates therefor will be as follows:

Mandatory Sinking Fund
Payment Date
(August 1)

Mandatory Sinking
Fund Payment

⁽¹⁾ Maturity.

Selection of Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made for the redemption of the Bonds and less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will select Bonds for redemption in the manner directed by the District, or in the event the District fails to provide such direction, in inverse order of maturity and within a maturity, by lot. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent will select Bonds for redemption by lot. Redemption by lot will be in such manner as the Paying Agent determines; provided, however, that the portion of any Bond to be redeemed in part will be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. In the event that a Term Bond is optionally redeemed, the principal amount of each remaining sinking fund payment with respect to such term bond will be reduced as directed by the District in the aggregate amount equal to the amount so redeemed.

Notice of Redemption. When redemption is authorized or required pursuant to the Resolution, the Paying Agent will give notice (each, a "Redemption Notice") of the redemption of the Bonds. Such Redemption Notice will specify: (a) the Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, (c) the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the Bond numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Bond to be redeemed in part only, the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part. Such Redemption Notice will further state (i) that on the specified date there will become due and payable upon each Bond or portion thereof being redeemed the redemption price, together with the interest accrued to the redemption date, and (ii) that from and after such date, interest thereon will cease to accrue and be payable.

At least 20 days but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by the Paying Agent to the respective owners of the Bonds designated for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register and to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB").

In the event that the Bonds are no longer held in book-entry-only form, at least 35 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by (i) first-class mail, postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service, to the MSRB, DTC and such other securities depositories as the District may designate, in accordance with then-current guidelines of Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC").

Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given will affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Bonds. Each check issued or other transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Bonds will bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

A Redemption Notice relating to an optional redemption of the Bonds may be conditioned upon the satisfaction of certain conditions and/or the receipt of sufficient moneys to pay the redemption price of the designated Bonds and may be rescinded by the District at any time prior to the scheduled date of redemption by so notifying the Owners of affected Bonds and the Electronic Municipal Market Access website ("EMMA") of the MSRB and any other information services designated by the District in accordance with then current SEC guidelines, in the event such conditions are not met and are not expected to be met and/or such funds are not received or are not expected to be received.

Partial Redemption. Upon the surrender of any Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent will execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption will be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

Effect of Notice of Redemption. Notice having been given as required in the Resolution, and the moneys for redemption (including the interest to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside in the respective Debt Service Fund established therefor, or deposited with a duly appointed escrow agent, in trust, the Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest to such redemption date, is held by the Paying Agent or deposited with a duly appointed escrow agent, in trust, so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and any conditions to such redemption described in the Redemption Notice shall be met, and if notice of redemption thereof has been given, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue and become payable. All money held by or on behalf of the Paying Agent for the redemption of Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Bonds so to be redeemed.

Transfer and Exchange

The registration of any Bond may be transferred upon the Bond Register upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent. Such Bond will be endorsed or accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed by the Owner or such Owner's duly authorized attorney, and payment of such reasonable transfer fees as the Paying Agent may establish. Upon such registration of

transfer, a new Bond or Bonds, of like series, tenor and maturity in the same principal amount and in authorized denominations, will be executed and delivered to the transferee in exchange therefor.

The Paying Agent will deem and treat the person in whose name any Outstanding Bond is registered upon the Bond Register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether the principal, premium, if any, or interest with respect to such Bond will be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and for all other purposes, and any such payments so made to any such Owner or upon such Owner's order will be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and the District or the Paying Agent will not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Bonds may be exchanged at the office of the Paying Agent for Bonds of like series, tenor and maturity of other authorized denominations. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchange will thereupon be cancelled by the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent may charge the Owner a reasonable sum for each new Bond executed and delivered upon any exchange and the Paying Agent may require the payment by the Owner requesting such exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange.

The Paying Agent is not required to register the transfer or exchange of any Bond (i) during the period beginning at the close of business on any Record Date through the close of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date, or (ii) that has been called or is subject to being called for redemption, during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Bonds to be redeemed through the close of business on the applicable redemption date, except for the unredeemed portion of any Bond to be redeemed only in part.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Debt Service Schedules

2010 Series C Bonds Debt Service. The following table shows the annual debt service requirements with respect to the 2010 Series C Bonds (assuming no optional redemptions).

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
2010 ELECTION, 2015 SERIES C**

Year Ending (August 1)	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
2015			
2016			
2017			
2018			
2019			
2020			
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
2051			
2052			
2053			
2054			
2055			
Total			

2012 Series B Bonds Debt Service. The following table shows the annual debt service requirements with respect to the 2012 Series B Bonds (assuming no optional redemptions).

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
2012 ELECTION, 2015 SERIES B**

<u>Year Ending (August 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
2015			
2016			
2017			
2018			
2019			
2020			
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
2048			
2049			
2050			
2051			
2052			
2053			
2054			
2055			
Total	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

Discharge and Defeasance

If all or any portion of the outstanding Bonds is paid and discharged in any one of the following ways:

(a) by paying or causing to be paid the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;

(b) by depositing with the Paying Agent or with a duly appointed escrow agent, in trust, at or before maturity, cash which, together with the amounts then on deposit in the Debt Service Funds (and the account, therein other than amounts that are not available to pay Debt Service) together with interest to accrue thereon without the need for further investment, is fully sufficient to pay such Bonds at maturity thereof, including any premium and all interest thereon, notwithstanding that any Bonds will not have been surrendered for payment; or

(c) by depositing with an institution selected by the District that meets the requirements of serving as successor Paying Agent pursuant to the Resolution, in trust, lawful money or noncallable direct obligations issued by the United States Treasury (including State and Local Government Series) or obligations which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America and permitted under Section 149(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and the regulations promulgated thereunder which, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not impair the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds, in such amount as will, together with the interest to accrue thereon without the need for further investment, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge such Bonds at maturity or earlier redemption thereof, for which notice has been given or provided for including any premium and all interest thereon, notwithstanding that any Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment;

then all obligations of the District and the Paying Agent under the Resolution with respect to such Bonds will cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the Paying Agent or escrow agent to pay or cause to be paid to the owners of such Bonds all sums due thereon, and the obligation of the District to pay the Paying Agent amounts owing to the Paying Agent under the Resolution.

PURPOSE OF THE BONDS AND FINANCING PLAN

Purpose of the Bonds

The 2010 Authorization and the 2012 Authorization, respectively, authorize the District to issue general obligation bonds for purposes summarized as follows: to make schools safe, complete essential health and safety repairs, qualify for State matching grants, upgrade schools for earthquake safety and handicap accessibility, remove asbestos, upgrade science labs, restrooms, vocational classrooms, technology and energy systems to reduce costs, install lighting and security systems, and acquire, repair and construct equipment, sites and facilities and to pay costs of issuance on the Bonds.

Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds

The District expects to use the net proceeds from the sale of the Bonds to finance certain projects described under the caption "—Purpose of the Bonds" above. Such proceeds shall be deposited in the County treasury to the credit of the "West Contra Costa Unified School District 2010 Election, 2015 Series C Building Fund" and the "West Contra Costa Unified School District 2012 Election, 2015 Series

B Building Fund (each a "Building Fund"). Interest earnings on moneys held in each Building Fund shall be retained in each Building Fund (except to the extent required to be rebated to the U.S. Treasury Department). Any surplus moneys in each Building Fund not needed for the purposes authorized by the 2010 Authorization or the 2012 Authorization shall be transferred to the related Debt Service Fund and applied only for payment of principal of and interest on the related series of Bonds.

Any accrued interest and any net original issue premium received by the District from the sale of the Bonds shall be kept separate and apart in the separate funds created pursuant to the Resolution, designated as the West Contra Costa Unified School District General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, Series C Debt Service Fund (the "2010 Series C Debt Service Fund") and the West Contra Costa Unified School District General Obligation Bonds, 2012 Election, Series B Debt Service Fund (the "2012 Series B Debt Service Fund") (each, a "Debt Service Fund") and used only for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds of the applicable series.

It is anticipated that all Bond proceeds held by the County Treasurer will be invested by the County Treasurer or its agent in the County Investment Pool. See APPENDIX G — "COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND EXCERPTS FROM TREASURER'S QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT AS OF JUNE 30, 2014" for a discussion of the composition of the pool and see "LEGAL MATTERS — Limitation on Remedies; Amounts Held in the County Investment Pool" for a discussion of the possible effects of a bankruptcy filing on the deposited property taxes.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The estimated sources and uses of the funds with respect to the Bonds are as follows:

	2010 Series C	2012 Series B	Total
<u>Sources of Funds</u>			
Principal Amount	\$	\$	\$
[Net] Original Issue	_____	_____	_____
Premium/Discount	_____	_____	_____
Total Sources:	\$	\$	\$
<u>Uses of Funds</u>			
Deposit to 2010 Series C Building Fund	\$	\$	\$
Deposit to 2012 Series B Building Fund			
Deposit to 2010 Series C Debt Service Fund			
Deposit to 2012 Series B Debt Service Fund			
Costs of Issuance ⁽¹⁾	_____	_____	_____
Total Uses:	\$	\$	\$

⁽¹⁾ Includes the fees of the Financial Advisor, Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, Underwriter, Paying Agent, bond insurance, if any, rating agency fees, printing costs and other miscellaneous fees and expenses.

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

General

The Bonds are general obligations of the District only and are not obligations of the County, the State, or any of its other political subdivisions. The Bonds are payable solely from *ad valorem* taxes levied on taxable property within the District. The Board of Supervisors of the County (the "County Board"), on behalf of the District, is empowered and obligated to levy and collect *ad valorem* taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds due and payable in the next succeeding bond year upon all property subject to taxation by the District (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). The *ad valorem* taxes levied and collected for debt service on the Bonds will be deposited into the 2010 Series C Debt Service Fund and the 2012 Series B Debt Service Fund, as the case may be, maintained by the Treasurer and Tax Collector of the County.

The proceeds of the *ad valorem* taxes levied to repay the Bonds and moneys held in the 2010 Series C Debt Service Fund and the 2012 Series B Debt Service Fund, respectively, may be invested in any investment permitted by law. It is anticipated that the *ad valorem* tax proceeds and moneys in the Debt Service Funds will be invested in the County Investment Pool. See APPENDIX G — "COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND EXCERPTS FROM TREASURER'S QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT AS OF JUNE 30, 2014" for a discussion of the composition of the pool and see "LEGAL MATTERS — Limitation on Remedies; Amounts Held in the County Investment Pool" for a discussion of the possible effects of a bankruptcy filing on the deposited property taxes.

Assessed Valuation

Constitutional and Statutory Initiatives

Article XIII A of the California Constitution. Article XIII A of the State Constitution ("Article XIII A") limits the amount of any *ad valorem* tax on real property to one percent of the full cash value thereof, except that additional *ad valorem* taxes may be levied to pay debt service on indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 and on bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property which has been approved on or after July 1, 1978 by two-thirds of the voters on such indebtedness or 55% of voters voting on the proposition. Article XIII A defines full cash value to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under "full cash value," or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership have occurred after the 1975 assessment." The full cash value may be increased at a rate not to exceed two percent per year to account for inflation.

Article XIII A has subsequently been amended to permit reduction of the "full cash value" base in the event of declining property values caused by damage, destruction or other factors, to provide that there would be no increase in the "full cash value" base in the event of reconstruction of property damaged or destroyed in a disaster and in other minor or technical ways.

Legislation Implementing Article XIII A. Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIII A. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the 2% annual adjustment are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the "taxing area" based upon their respective "situs." Article XIII A effectively prohibits the levying of any other *ad valorem* tax above the 1% limit except for taxes to support indebtedness approved by the voters as described above. Local agencies and schools will share the growth of "base" sources from the tax rate area.

All taxable property value included in this Official Statement is shown at 100% of taxable value (unless noted differently) and all tax rates reflect the \$1 per \$100 of taxable value.

Assessed Valuation in the District

The County will levy and collect *ad valorem* taxes on all taxable parcels within the District that are pledged specifically to the repayment of the Bonds and the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds. The general *ad valorem* tax levy levied in accordance with Article XIII A and its implementing legislation is a source of funding to operate the District's educational program. As described herein, the general *ad valorem* tax levy and the additional *ad valorem* tax levy pledged to repay the Bonds and the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds will be collected through annual tax bills distributed by the County to the owners of parcels within the boundaries of the District.

State law exempts \$7,000 of the assessed valuation of an owner-occupied principal residence. This exemption does not result in any loss of revenue to local agencies since an amount equivalent to the taxes that would have been payable on such exempt value is made up by the State.

Appeals of Assessed Value; Proposition 8 Reductions. A property owner may appeal a county assessor's determination of assessed value based on Proposition 8, passed by the voters in November 1978 ("Proposition 8"), or based on a challenge to the base year value.

Proposition 8 requires that for each January 1 lien date, the taxable value of real property must be the lesser of its base year value, annually adjusted by the inflation factor pursuant to Article XIII A of the State Constitution, or its full cash value, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property or other factors causing a decline in value. Property owners may apply for a Proposition 8 reduction of their property tax assessment with the County board of equalization or assessment appeals board. In most cases, an appeal is based on the property owner's belief that market conditions cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Proposition 8 reductions may also be unilaterally applied by the county assessor.

Any reduction in the assessed value granted as a result of a Proposition 8 appeal, or unilateral reassessment by the county assessor, applies to the year for which the application or reassessment is made. These reductions are subject to annual review and the assessed values are adjusted back to the original values when market conditions improve. Once the property has regained its prior value, adjusted for inflation, it becomes subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIII A.

Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is made and thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of change of ownership or new construction date.

The District cannot predict the changes in assessed values that might result from pending or future appeals by taxpayers. Any reduction in aggregate assessed valuation of property within the District due to appeals, as with any reduction in assessed valuation due to other causes, will result in an increase

of the tax rate levied upon all property subject to taxation within the District for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due.

District Assessed Valuation. Both the general *ad valorem* tax levy and the additional *ad valorem* levy for payment of debt service on District general obligation bonds, including the Bonds and the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds, are based upon the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District. Property taxes allocated to the District are collected by the County at the same time and on the same tax rolls as are County, city and special district taxes. The assessed valuation of each parcel of property is the same for both District and County taxing purposes. The valuation of secured property by the County is established as of January 1 and is subsequently equalized in September of each year.

The base values of property within the District could be reduced due to factors beyond the District's control, such as a general market decline in land values, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by State and local agencies and property used for qualified educational, hospital, charitable or religious purposes that are exempt from property taxation and do not appear on the tax rolls and no reimbursement is made by the State for such exemptions), a relocation out of the District or financial difficulty or bankruptcy by one or more major property taxpayers, or the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by natural or manmade disaster (such as earthquake, flood, fire, acts of terrorism or toxic contamination). In fiscal year 2013-14, the District experienced a decline in assessed value due in part to a fire in August 2012 at a petroleum refinery owned by Chevron USA Inc. ("Chevron USA") (together, all land, improvements, fixtures, personal property, intangible assets and rights and possessory interests owned by Chevron USA in the District are collectively referred to herein as the "Refinery"). See Table 1 herein for the Assessed Valuations within the District from fiscal years 2005-06 through 2014-15 and "— *Chevron Property Tax Appeals and the Settlement Agreement*" herein for more discussion of Chevron USA and the assessed value of the Refinery in the District.

The District is located in a seismically-active region that includes at least two active earthquake faults, the Hayward and Calaveras Faults. Both of those faults are branches of the San Andreas Fault underlying the City and County of San Francisco and much of the State. Although no significant earthquake activity has occurred in or near the District within the last 20 years, an earthquake of large magnitude could result in extensive damage to property within the District and could adversely affect the region's economy and necessitate a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate to be levied to pay the principal of and interest on the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds and the Bonds.

Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property. A portion of the property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property subject to assessment by the State Board of Equalization (the "SBE"), including railways, telephone and telegraph companies, and companies transmitting or selling gas or electricity. State-assessed property, or "unitary property," is property of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions that are assessed as part of a "going concern" rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. The assessed value of unitary and certain other state-assessed property is allocated to the counties by the SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year. In general, if any unitary property is transferred or converted to a non-utility use, due to reorganization or sale or other change, such transfer would increase the assessed valuation within the District since the property would be taxed locally. The transfer or conversion of property located within the District to a utility use would have the opposite effect. The District is not able to predict any future transfers of State-assessed property or its impact on the District's utility tax revenues, or whether future legislation or litigation may affect unitary property, or the method by which the SBE currently assesses or allocates such revenues.

The following table sets forth a 10-year history of assessed valuation in the District.

TABLE 1
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
ASSESSED VALUATIONS FISCAL YEARS 2005-06 THROUGH 2014-15⁽¹⁾

Fiscal Year	Local Secured	Utility⁽²⁾	Unsecured	Total	Annual % Change⁽³⁾
2005-06	\$20,898,373,912	\$35,233,047	\$ 937,524,349	\$21,871,131,308	11.18%
2006-07	23,394,796,810	32,996,057	996,599,562	24,424,392,429	11.67
2007-08	25,972,526,364	12,872,037	986,267,215	26,971,665,616	10.43
2008-09	25,968,908,280	12,850,519	1,080,701,277	27,062,460,076	0.34
2009-10	22,527,198,702	12,079,880	1,206,474,766	23,745,753,348	(12.26)
2010-11	20,862,423,058	12,710,612	1,052,023,491	21,927,157,161	(7.66)
2011-12	20,967,316,009	10,792,683	1,192,454,380	22,170,563,072	1.11
2012-13	22,393,219,395 ⁽⁴⁾	10,751,749	1,228,955,895	23,632,927,039	6.60
2013-14	21,027,153,899 ⁽⁵⁾	10,668,095	1,187,310,326	22,225,132,320	(5.96)
2014-15	23,340,902,819	7,634,386	1,263,093,047	24,611,630,252	10.74

⁽¹⁾ Total assessed value includes the homeowner exemption which is reimbursed by the State. This table does not include unitary property valuation.

⁽²⁾ Includes property owned by each utility within the District. Periodically, certain parcels may be reclassified from utility to local secured or unsecured causing revenue associated with such parcels to be reallocated.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to Proposition 8, commencing in 2008-09, the Contra Costa County Assessor's Office (the "County Assessor") temporarily reduced the assessed value of a number of parcels throughout the County. Taxpayers are also entitled to seek a reduction in assessed valuations by way of the appeals process. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS – Assessed Valuation – *Appeals of Assessed Value; Proposition 8 Reductions.*"

⁽⁴⁾ Based on equalized roll. Excludes \$915,762,371 decrease in the valuation of the Refinery due to a double reporting by the County Assessor. Excludes \$581,657,121 decrease resulting from a settlement agreement between Chevron USA and the County Assessor as discussed further herein. See "– *Chevron Property Tax Appeals and the Settlement Agreement.*"

⁽⁵⁾ The Refinery lost an additional \$532,929,632 in value as of FY 2013-14 as a result of a fire in August 2012.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Pursuant to Proposition 8, commencing in tax year 2008-09, the County Assessor temporarily reduced base values of properties within the County. The most significant base value reductions, by percentage of value, occurred in 2008-09 through 2010-11. Under Proposition 8, any reduction in the assessed value granted as a result of either (i) a Proposition 8 appeal, or (ii) a discretionary reassessment by the County Assessor, applies only to the year for which the application or reassessment is made. The reductions are subject to annual review and the assessed values are adjusted back to the original values when market conditions improve. Once adjusted back, the values become subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed by law. See also "– *Appeals of Assessed Value; Proposition 8 Reductions*" and "Largest Taxpayers in the District — *Chevron Property Tax Appeals and the Settlement Agreement*" herein.

Assessed Valuation by Land Use. The following table reflects the 2014-15 assessed valuation and parcels by land use within the District.

TABLE 2
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
2014-15 ASSESSED VALUATION AND PARCELS BY LAND USE

	2014-15 Assessed Valuation ⁽¹⁾	% of Total	No. of Parcels	% of Total
Non-Residential:				
Commercial	\$1,489,885,874	6.38%	1,416	1.82%
Vacant Commercial	37,564,067	0.16	281	0.36
Professional/Office	251,718,215	1.08	354	0.46
Industrial	4,200,944,230	18.00	705	0.91
Vacant Industrial	100,635,549	0.43	361	0.46
Recreational	25,063,294	0.11	29	0.04
Government/Social/Institutional	85,718,195	0.37	1,369	1.76
Other Vacant	20,016,713	0.09	1,019	1.31
Miscellaneous	49,567,932	0.21	540	0.69
Subtotal Non-Residential	<u>\$ 6,261,114,069</u>	<u>26.82%</u>	<u>6,074</u>	<u>7.81%</u>
Residential:				
Single Family Residence	\$13,995,139,467	59.96%	56,666	72.86%
Condominium/Townhouse	1,548,876,048	6.64	9,090	11.69
2-4 Residential Units	615,539,331	2.64	3,620	4.65
5+ Residential Units/Apartments	842,485,689	3.61	804	1.03
Mobile Homes	3,525,882	0.02	116	0.15
Miscellaneous Residential Improvements	17,586,232	0.08	74	0.10
Vacant Residential	56,636,101	0.24	1,329	1.71
Subtotal Residential	<u>\$17,079,788,750</u>	<u>73.18%</u>	<u>71,699</u>	<u>92.19%</u>
Total	<u>\$23,340,902,819</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>77,773</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Local Secured Assessed Valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Assessed Valuation of Single-Family Homes. The following table provides the 2014-15 assessed valuation of single-family residential parcels within the District.

**TABLE 3
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PER PARCEL FISCAL YEAR 2014-15 ASSESSED VALUATION OF SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES**

	<u>No. of Parcels</u>	<u>2014-15 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Average Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Median Assessed Valuation</u>
Single-Family Residential	56,666	\$13,995,139,467	\$246,976	\$213,425

<u>2014-15 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>No. of Parcels⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Cumulative % of Total</u>	<u>Total Valuation</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Cumulative % of Total</u>
\$0 - \$49,999	3,519	6.210%	6.210%	\$ 135,950,116	0.971%	0.971%
\$50,000 - \$99,999	8,061	14.225	20.436	577,086,349	4.123	5.095
\$100,000 - \$149,999	6,929	12.228	32.663	876,879,956	6.266	11.360
\$150,000 - \$199,999	7,751	13.678	46.342	1,350,777,870	9.652	21.012
\$200,000 - \$249,999	7,067	12.471	58.813	1,580,747,024	11.295	32.307
\$250,000 - \$299,999	5,904	10.419	69.232	1,616,856,066	11.553	43.860
\$300,000 - \$349,999	4,570	8.065	77.297	1,477,412,301	10.557	54.417
\$350,000 - \$399,999	3,563	6.288	83.585	1,329,179,162	9.497	63.914
\$400,000 - \$449,999	2,693	4.752	88.337	1,136,865,421	8.123	72.038
\$450,000 - \$499,999	1,794	3.166	91.503	845,431,091	6.041	78.078
\$500,000 - \$549,999	1,479	2.610	94.113	773,625,039	5.528	83.606
\$550,000 - \$599,999	1,207	2.130	96.243	687,719,025	4.914	88.520
\$600,000 - \$649,999	666	1.175	97.418	413,367,051	2.954	91.474
\$650,000 - \$699,999	431	0.761	98.179	289,359,613	2.068	93.541
\$700,000 - \$749,999	295	0.521	98.699	212,374,828	1.517	95.059
\$750,000 - \$799,999	190	0.335	99.035	146,248,881	1.045	96.104
\$800,000 - \$849,999	148	0.261	99.296	121,033,435	0.865	96.969
\$850,000 - \$899,999	80	0.141	99.437	69,632,421	0.498	97.466
\$900,000 - \$949,999	80	0.141	99.578	73,394,822	0.524	97.991
\$950,000 - \$999,999	59	0.104	99.682	57,432,093	0.410	98.401
\$1,000,000 and greater	180	0.318	100.000	223,766,903	1.599	100.000
Total	<u>56,666</u>	<u>100.000%</u>		<u>\$13,995,139,467</u>	<u>100.000%</u>	

⁽¹⁾ Improved single-family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction. The following table provides the 2014-15 assessed valuation within the District by jurisdiction.

**TABLE 4
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
2014-15 ASSESSED VALUATION BY JURISDICTION**

Jurisdiction	Assessed Valuation in District	% of District	Assessed Valuation of Jurisdiction	% of Jurisdiction in District
<u>Incorporated Contra Costa County:</u>				
City of El Cerrito	\$ 3,264,235,176	13.26%	\$3,264,235,176	100.00%
Town of Hercules	2,731,614,588	11.10	2,898,625,244	94.24
City of Pinole	1,974,488,120	8.02	1,974,488,120	100.00
City of Richmond	11,842,200,772	48.12	11,842,200,772	100.00
City of San Pablo	1,385,536,636	5.63	1,385,536,636	100.00
<u>Unincorporated Contra Costa County:</u>				
Kensington Community Services District	1,024,487,862	4.16	1,024,487,862	100.00
Other Unincorporated Contra Costa County	2,389,067,098	9.71	31,830,880,432	7.51
Total District	<u>\$24,611,630,252</u>	<u>100.00%</u>		
Contra Costa County	\$24,611,630,252	100.00%	\$160,469,862,791	15.34%

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Chevron Property Tax Appeals and the Settlement Agreement. For fiscal year 2014-15, Chevron USA, the largest taxpayer in the District, represented 11.62% of the total local secured assessed valuation in the District. The Refinery is located on approximately 2,700 acres, comprised of approximately 45 parcels located primarily within the City of Richmond, California. Between 2004 and 2012, Chevron USA, Chevron Corporation and all other Chevron affiliates (collectively, "Chevron") have annually appealed their assessed property valuations to the County Assessment Appeals Board (the "Appeals Board"), seeking to reduce the assessed valuation of the Refinery. Over the years, the Appeals Board has adopted findings and issued decisions that have resulted in tax refunds to Chevron as well as decisions requiring Chevron to pay more property taxes than it would have paid based on the County Assessor's valuation. Chevron has challenged every Appeals Board decision in Contra Costa County Superior Court. Below are historical local secured assessed valuations of the Refinery, commencing with fiscal year 2005-06.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE 5
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
CHEVRON USA - HISTORY OF SECURED ASSESSED VALUATION

<u>Year</u>	<u>Assessed Valuations</u>
2005-06	\$ 2,678,641,859
2006-07	2,680,893,790
2007-08	3,433,927,316
2008-09	3,472,863,434
2009-10	3,086,587,302
2010-11	2,028,768,690
2011-12	2,746,309,920
2012-13	3,280,000,000 ⁽¹⁾
2013-14	2,747,070,368 ⁽²⁾
2014-15	2,712,446,835

⁽¹⁾ Accounts for roll correction of \$915,762,371 due to a double reporting by the County Assessor and \$581,657,121 decrease resulting from a settlement agreement between Chevron USA and County Assessor discussed below.

⁽²⁾ The Refinery lost \$532,929,632 in value as of fiscal year 2013-14. In August 2012, the Refinery experienced a fire and thus a decrease in revenues resulting in the closure of a portion of the Refinery from August 2012 to April 2013.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Chevron, the County, the County Assessor and the City of Richmond have negotiated a settlement agreement to settle Chevron's pending property tax claims, appeals, and litigation for 2004 through 2012 (the "Chevron/County Settlement"). The Board of Supervisors of the County and the City Council of the City of Richmond separately approved the Chevron/County Settlement on September 17, 2013.

Under the terms of the Chevron/County Settlement, Chevron and the County Assessor have requested the Appeals Board (i) approve the assessed values of the Refinery for 2010-11 and (ii) reduce the 2012 taxable value of the Refinery from \$3.87 billion to \$3.28 billion. The 2012 reduction in taxable value resulted in an overpayment of \$8 million by Chevron. Pursuant to the Chevron/County Settlement, Chevron has relinquished its right to receive a refund of those property taxes, such that the County and its agencies would not lose additional property tax money to pay a refund to Chevron.

Chevron and the County Assessor have agreed to meet annually and confer regarding the value of the Refinery. For any assessment year from January 1, 2014 through January 1, 2023, if Chevron disagrees with property tax assessments, the County Assessor and Chevron have agreed to mediate the claims before asking the Appeals Board to adjudicate the property tax dispute.

The Chevron/County Settlement does not prevent Chevron from filing future claims, litigation or appeals concerning the value of the Refinery nor, with limited exceptions, does it limit the issues that can be raised in future disputes. The Chevron/County Settlement does prevent challenges to the historical base year values (Proposition 13 value) of the Refinery; the values enrolled for the Refinery for any year up to and including January 1, 2013, or any previous Appeals Board decisions regarding the value of the Refinery, unless (1) the Appeals Board changes the enrolled value or categorizations of the Refinery for any period on or before January 1, 2013; or (2) the County Assessor issues assessments for property at the Refinery for any period on or before January 1, 2013.

The District cannot predict the effect the Chevron/County Settlement or such subsequent actions by Chevron will have on the total local assessed valuation in the District.

Tax Levies, Collections and Delinquencies

Annual Tax Rates. The amount of annual *ad valorem* taxes levied by the County to repay the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds and the Bonds will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds and the Bonds. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Bonds and the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rate applicable to the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds and the Bonds to fluctuate.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is situated in a county as of the preceding January 1. Real property which changes ownership or is newly constructed is revalued at the time the change in ownership occurs or the new construction is completed. The current year property tax rate will be applied to the reassessment, and the taxes will then be adjusted by a proration factor to reflect the portion of the remaining tax year for which taxes are due.

For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing State-assessed property and real property having a tax lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the county assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Unsecured property comprises all property not attached to land such as personal property or business property. Unsecured property is assessed on the "unsecured roll."

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, on November 1 and February 1 of each fiscal year, and if unpaid become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively. A penalty of 10% attaches immediately to all delinquent payments. Property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent becomes tax defaulted on or about June 30 of the fiscal year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of a penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption, plus costs and a redemption fee. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the treasurer and tax collector of the county levying the tax.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due as of the January 1 lien date and become delinquent, if unpaid, on August 31. A 10 percent penalty attaches to delinquent unsecured taxes. If unsecured taxes are unpaid at 5 p.m. on October 31, an additional penalty of 1.5 percent attaches to them on the first day of each month until paid. A county has four ways of collecting delinquent unsecured personal property taxes: (1) bringing a civil action against the taxpayer; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (4) seizing and selling personal property improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the delinquent taxpayer.

Teeter Plan and Tax Losses Reserve Fund. The County has adopted the Teeter Plan, as provided for in Section 4701 *et seq.* of the State Revenue and Taxation Code and has created a tax losses reserve fund. Under the Teeter Plan, each participating local agency, including school districts, levying property taxes in the County receives the amount of uncollected taxes credited to its fund, in the same manner as if the amount credited had been collected. In return, the County receives and retains delinquent payments, penalties and interest as collected that would have been due the local agency. The

County applies the Teeter Plan to taxes on the secured roll levied for the repayment of school district general obligation bonds, including those of the District.

The Teeter Plan is to remain in effect unless the County Board of Supervisors orders its discontinuance or unless, prior to the commencement of any fiscal year of the County (which commences on July 1) the Board of Supervisors receives a petition for its discontinuance from two-thirds of the participating revenue districts in the County. The Board of Supervisors may also, after holding a public hearing on the matter, discontinue the procedures under the Teeter Plan with respect to any tax levying agency in the County if delinquencies within that agency's area exceed 3% in any tax year. Although delinquencies in the District exceeded 3% in fiscal years 2008-09 and 2009-10, the County did not order discontinuance of the Teeter Plan and the Teeter Plan remains in effect as of the date of this Official Statement. The District has no information suggesting that the County intends to abandon the Teeter Plan.

The following table shows a five-year history of secured tax changes and delinquencies in the District.

TABLE 6
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
SECURED TAX CHARGES AND DELINQUENCIES⁽¹⁾

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Secured Tax Charge</u>	<u>Amount Delinquent as of June 30</u>	<u>Percent Delinquent June 30</u>
2009-10	\$40,349,223	\$1,282,024	3.18%
2010-11	38,278,695	845,259	2.21
2011-12	52,145,456	998,029	1.91
2012-13	45,816,426	670,588	1.46
2013-14	58,499,495	673,947	1.15

⁽¹⁾ The history of tax collections and delinquencies is available only with respect to the District's general obligation bond debt service tax levy. Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

As long as the Teeter Plan described above remains in effect, the secured roll *ad valorem* taxes to pay debt service on the Bonds and the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds are unaffected by foreclosures or delinquencies that occur within the District.

Tax Rates

The State Constitution permits the levy of an *ad valorem* tax not to exceed 1% of the full cash value of taxable property, and State law requires the full 1% tax to be levied. The levy of special *ad valorem* taxes in excess of the 1% levy is permitted as necessary to provide for the debt service payments on school bonds and other voter-approved indebtedness. The tax rate necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds and the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds in any given year depends on the assessed value of property in that year. For taxing purposes, the State Board of Equalization divided the area served by the District into tax rate areas (each, a "TRA"). The largest TRA in the District is TRA 8-001. The following table summarizes components of the combined tax rate levy in TRA 8-001 from fiscal year 2010-11 to fiscal year 2014-15.

TABLE 7
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
LARGEST COMPONENT PARTS OF TRA 8-001⁽¹⁾
(Percentage of Assessed Valuation)

	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>
General — Countywide	1.0000%	1.0000%	1.0000%	1.0000%	1.0000%
City of Richmond	.1400	.1400	.1400	.1400	.1400
Bay Area Rapid Transit District	.0031	.0041	.0043	.0075	.0045
East Bay Regional Park	.0084	.0071	.0051	.0078	.0085
West Contra Costa Unified School District	.1869	.2322	.2157	.2818	.2803
Contra Costa Community College District	.0133	.0144	.0087	.0133	.0252
Total	<u>1.3517%</u>	<u>1.3978%</u>	<u>1.3738%</u>	<u>1.4504%</u>	<u>1.4585%</u>

⁽¹⁾ The 2014-15 assessed valuation of TRA 8-001 was \$5,419,839,331 as compared to \$5,088,759,068 in 2013-14 and \$7,023,818,901 in 2012-13. The decrease in 2013-14 is due primarily to a County Assessor double-reporting in fiscal year 2012-13, the Chevron/County Settlement and a reduction in value due to the fire at the Refinery in August 2012. See “ — *Chevron Property Tax Appeals and the Settlement Agreement.*”

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Largest Taxpayers in the District

The 20 largest taxpayers in the District, as shown on the 2014-15 secured tax roll, and the amounts of their assessed valuation for all taxing jurisdictions within the District, are shown below. Assessed valuation for the 20 largest taxpayers amounts to \$3,850,744,934, or approximately 16.50% of the District’s total 2014-15 secured tax roll. See “ — *Chevron Property Tax Appeals and the Settlement Agreement*” herein for discussion of challenges by Chevron to the County Appeals Board of property taxes paid in prior fiscal years and the Chevron/County Settlement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE 8
WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
LARGEST 2014-15 LOCAL SECURED TAXPAYERS

	<u>Property Owner</u>	<u>Primary Land Use</u>	<u>2014-15 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of Total ⁽¹⁾</u>
1.	Chevron USA Inc.	Industrial	\$2,712,446,835	11.62%
2.	Guardian & KW Hilltop LLC	Apartments	147,086,308	0.63
3.	Bio-Rad Laboratories Inc.	Industrial	137,027,942	0.59
4.	Lennar Emerald Marina Bay LLC	Residential Development	112,189,000	0.48
5.	MCD-RCCA-El Cerrito LLC	Shopping Center	89,112,777	0.38
6.	Richmond Essex LP	Apartments	72,919,461	0.31
7.	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	Medical Building	62,145,917	0.27
8.	Safeway Stores	Shopping Center	48,048,498	0.21
9.	KW El Cerrito LLC	Apartments	46,739,834	0.20
10.	Dicon Fiberoptics Inc.	Industrial	43,106,544	0.18
11.	TKG Pinole LLC	Shopping Center	42,771,057	0.18
12.	US Bank National Association	Shopping Center	41,945,073	0.18
13.	BP West Coast Products	Industrial	39,702,623	0.17
14.	Ford Point LLC	Industrial	39,001,016	0.17
15.	SCG Pinole Valley Shopping Center	Shopping Center	38,046,950	0.16
16.	Richmond Tides Owner LLC	Apartments	37,911,339	0.16
17.	DDRM Hilltop Plaza LP	Shopping Center	36,975,000	0.16
18.	Point Richmond R&D Associates II LLC	Industrial	35,086,957	0.15
19.	California Fats & Oils Inc.	Industrial	34,304,803	0.15
20.	IIT Pinole Business Park I LP	Industrial	34,177,000	0.15
	Total		\$3,850,744,934	16.50%

⁽¹⁾ Total Local Secured Assessed Valuation for 2014-15: \$23,340,902,819.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Overlapping and District Debt

In addition to the general obligation bonds issued by the District, there is other debt issued by entities with taxing power in the District that is payable from *ad valorem* taxes levied on parcels in the District. Set forth below is a schedule of direct and overlapping debt prepared by California Municipal Statistics Inc. for debt issued as of March 1, 2015*. The table is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed this table for completeness or accuracy and makes no representations in connection therewith. The first column in the table names each public agency which has outstanding debt as of the date of the report and whose territory overlaps the District in whole or in part. The second column shows the percentage of each overlapping agency's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. This percentage, multiplied by the total outstanding debt of each overlapping agency (which is not shown in the table) produces the amount shown in the third column, which is the apportionment of each overlapping agency's outstanding debt to taxable property in the District.

In addition to the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds, discussed further after the table, and debt of the District paid from its General Fund, the schedule generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases, long-term

* Excludes any bonds sold between September 30, 2014 and March 1, 2015. Will be updated as needed.

obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency. For additional information regarding District debt paid from its General Fund, see APPENDIX A — “DISTRICT FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION — DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION — Other District Debt.”

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
As of March 1, 2015**

2014-15 Assessed Valuation: \$24,611,630,252

<u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u>	<u>% Applicable⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Debt 3/1/15⁽²⁾</u>
Bay Area Rapid Transit District	4.228%	\$ 26,670,013
East Bay Municipal Utility District, Special District No. 1	5.583	790,553
Contra Costa Community College District	15.172	69,163,079
West Contra Costa Unified School District	100.	862,472,173⁽³⁾
East Bay Regional Park District	6.527	11,590,320
City of El Cerrito Parcel Tax Obligations	100.	1,895,000
West Contra Costa Healthcare District Parcel Tax Obligations	90.708	53,526,791
Richmond Redevelopment Community Facilities District No. 1998-1	100.	3,010,000
City and County 1915 Act Bonds	100.	22,002,190
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		\$1,051,120,119

<u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</u>		
Contra Costa County General Fund Obligations	15.112%	\$ 41,455,738
Contra Costa County Pension Obligations	15.112	39,064,520
Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District Certificates of Participation	9.978	2,473,546
Contra Costa Community College District Certificates of Participation	15.172	106,204
West Contra Costa Unified School District General Fund Obligations	100.	6,835,000
City of El Cerrito General Fund Obligations	100.	8,355,000
City of Hercules Certificates of Participation	94.522	15,506,334
City of Pinole Pension Obligation Bonds	100.	4,478,466
City of Richmond General Fund Obligations	100.	129,490,000
City of Richmond Pension Obligation Bonds	100.	96,874,373
Contra Costa Fire Protection District Pension Obligation Bonds	4.859	4,509,395
Moraga-Orinda Fire District Pension Obligation Bonds	0.004	817
TOTAL GROSS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$349,149,393
Less: Contra Costa County obligations supported by revenue funds		16,432,188
City of Richmond obligations supported by port revenues		44,872,050
TOTAL NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$287,845,155

<u>OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT:</u>	\$340,078,846
GROSS COMBINED TOTAL DEBT	\$1,740,348,358⁽⁴⁾
NET COMBINED TOTAL DEBT	\$1,679,044,120

(1) Based on 2013-14 ratios.

(2) Excludes any bonds sold between date of preparation (9/30/14) and 3/1/15. Will be updated as needed.

(3) Excludes issue to be sold.

(4) Exclude tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Ratios to 2014-15 Assessed Valuation:

Direct Debt (\$826,472,173)	3.50%
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt.....	4.27%
Combined Direct Debt (\$869,307,173)	3.53%
Gross Combined Total Debt.....	7.07%
Net Combined Total Debt.....	6.82%

Ratios to 2013-14 Redevelopment Incremental Valuation (\$4,982,201,141):

Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt	6.83%
--	-------

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

The District has outstanding general obligation bonds issued under six different voter-approved authorizations that are payable from *ad valorem* taxes on a parity basis as further described in the paragraphs below. Since 1998, voters have authorized the District to issue up to \$1.63 billion of general obligation bonds. The District has approximately \$862.6 million of general obligation bonds currently outstanding.

On June 2, 1998, the District received voter approval, through a bond measure known as Measure E, which required two-thirds percent voter approval, by a vote of 75%, to issue up to \$40 million in general obligation bonds to fund various capital improvement programs and to construct a middle school (the "1998 Authorization"). The bonds of the 1998 Authorization were issued in four separate series and were refunded with proceeds of the District's 2001 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A and Series B (the "2001 Refunding Bonds, Series A" and the "2001 Refunding Bonds, Series B").

On November 7, 2000, the District received voter approval, through a bond measure known as Measure M, which required two-thirds percent voter approval, by a vote of 77.5%, to issue up to \$150 million in general obligation bonds to construct, improve, furnish and equip elementary schools (the "2000 Authorization"). The bonds of the 2000 Authorization were issued in three series (the "Series 2000A Bonds," "Series 2000B Bonds" and "Series 2000C Bonds"). In September of 2009, the District issued its 2009 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "2009 Refunding Bonds") to refund a portion of the then outstanding (i) Series 2000A Bonds, (ii) Series 2000B Bonds, (iii) Series 2005A Bonds (described below) and (iv) Series 2005B Bonds (described below). A portion of the Series 2000C Bonds was refunded in 2011, as further described in the paragraph below.

On March 5, 2002, the District received voter approval, through a bond measure known as Measure D, which required 55% approval, by a vote of 71.8%, to issue up to \$300 million in general obligation bonds to continue constructing, improving, furnishing and equipping the District's elementary schools and to renovate secondary schools (the "2002 Authorization"). The bonds of the 2002 Authorization were issued in four series (the "Series 2002A Bonds," "Series 2002B Bonds," "Series 2002C Bonds," and "Series 2002D Bonds"). In August 2011, the District issued its 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "2011 Refunding Bonds") to refund a portion of the then outstanding (i) Series 2000C Bonds, (ii) Series 2002A Bonds, and (iii) Series 2002B Bonds. On August 13, 2014, the District issued its General Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A, 2002 Election Bonds to refund a portion of the then outstanding Series 2002C Bonds.

On November 8, 2005, the District received voter approval, through a bond measure known as Measure J, which required 55% approval, by a vote of 56.7%, to issue up to \$400 million in general obligation bonds to continue constructing, improving, furnishing and equipping all District facilities and to improve classroom safety and technology (the "2005 Authorization"). The District has issued approximately \$322 million of the bonds of the 2005 Authorization in six series (the "Series 2005A Bonds," "Series 2005B Bonds," "Series 2009C-1 Bonds," "Series 2009C-2 Bonds," "Series 2009 D-1 Bonds" and "Series 2009 D-2 Bonds"). The Series 2009C-2 Bonds were issued as Build America Bonds authorized under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. The Series 2009D-1 Bonds were issued as Qualified School Construction Bonds and the District expects to receive on or about February 1 and August 1 of each year, a cash subsidy from the United States Department of the Treasury (the "Treasury") relative to the interest payable on such bonds by the District, until the last of the Series 2009D-1 Bonds matures on August 1, 2024. A portion of the proceeds of the District's 2009 Refunding Bonds was used to refund a portion of the Series 2005A Bonds and the Series 2005B Bonds. A portion of the proceeds of the District's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, 2014 Series A (2005 Election Bonds) were used to refund all of the Series 2005A Bonds. Approximately \$77.6 million remains authorized and unissued under the 2005 Authorization.

On June 8, 2010, the District received voter approval, through a bond measure known as Measure D, which required 55% approval, by a vote of 62.6%, to issue up to \$380 million in general obligation bonds to continue constructing, improving, furnishing and equipping the District's elementary and secondary schools (the "2010 Authorization"). On November 22, 2011, the District issued \$100 million of bonds under the 2010 Authorization, consisting of its Series 2010A Bonds and its Series 2010A-1 Bonds. The Series 2010A-1 Bonds were issued as Qualified School Construction Bonds and the District expects to receive on or about February 1 and August 1 of each year a cash subsidy from the Treasury relative to the interest payable on such bonds by the District, until the last of the Series 2010A-1 Bonds matures on August 1, 2030. On October 31, 2013, the District issued the 2010 Series B Bonds under the 2010 Authorization in the amount of \$40 million to continue repairing all District facilities. Approximately \$___ million will remain authorized and unissued under the 2010 Authorization following the issuance of the Bonds.

On November 6, 2012, the District received voter approval, through a bond measure known as Measure E, which required 55% approval, by a vote of 64.4% approval to issue up to \$360 million in general obligation bonds to continue constructing, improving, furnishing and equipping the District's elementary and secondary schools (the "2012 Authorization"). On October 31, 2013, the District issued \$85 million of bonds under the 2012 Authorization. Approximately \$___ million will remain authorized and unissued under the 2012 Authorization following the issuance of the Bonds.

The Outstanding General Obligation Bonds, the Bonds and all future bonds issued under each of the Authorizations described above or any future authorizations that the voters in the District may approve, including refunding bonds, are issued on a parity basis payable from an unlimited *ad valorem* tax upon all property subject to taxation within the District. The County Board of Supervisors is empowered and obligated to levy such tax for the repayment of such bonds. No assurance can be given with respect to the future financial condition of the District or any actions that may or may not be taken in connection with any future financial condition. The financial condition of the District, however, does not impact the obligation of the County Board to levy *ad valorem* taxes for the payment of amounts due in connection with the Bonds. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS."

The following table reflects the District's Outstanding General Obligation Bonds, as of October 1, 2014, and the approximate amount of remaining unissued bonds that may be issued under each authorization. This table does not reflect the issuance of the Bonds.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
AS OF OCTOBER 1, 2014⁽¹⁾**

Authorization / Series Name	Issue Date	Final Maturity (August 1)	Original Issue Amount	Principal Outstanding	Remaining Authorized and Unissued ⁽⁸⁾
1998 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$40 million)					
2001 Refunding Bonds, Series A ⁽²⁾	Nov. 6, 2001	2025	\$28,610,000	\$16,030,000	\$0
2001 Refunding Bonds, Series B ⁽²⁾	Nov. 6, 2001	2024	10,255,000	5,950,000	
2000 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$150 million)					
2009 Refunding Bonds ⁽³⁾	Sept. 3, 2009	2017	47,215,000	26,015,000	\$0
2011 Refunding Bonds ⁽⁴⁾	Aug. 25, 2011	2023	33,960,000	25,955,000	
2012 Refunding Bonds ⁽⁵⁾	July 10, 2012	2032	40,370,000	40,370,000	
2002 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$300 million)					
Series 2002C Capital Appreciation Bonds ⁽⁶⁾	Aug. 11, 2004	2034	29,999,377	24,317,931	\$0
Series 2002D Capital Appreciation Bonds ⁽⁶⁾	Oct. 19, 2005	2034	99,998,106	85,569,666	
2011 Refunding Bonds ⁽³⁾	Aug. 25, 2011	2024	51,605,000	45,100,000	
2012 Refunding Bonds ⁽⁵⁾	July 10, 2012	2032	57,830,000	57,830,000	
2014 Refunding Bonds ⁽⁷⁾	Aug. 13, 2014	2034	22,685,000	22,685,000	
2005 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$400 million)					
Series 2005B Bonds ⁽³⁾	July 15, 2008	2035	120,000,000	115,025,000	\$77,600,000
Series 2005C Capital Appreciation Bonds ⁽⁶⁾	Sept. 3, 2009	2033	52,084,759	52,084,759	
Series 2005C Build America Bonds	Sept. 3, 2009	2034	52,825,000	52,825,000	
2009 Refunding Bonds ⁽⁴⁾	Sept. 3, 2009	2031	10,645,000	10,645,000	
Series D-1 Qualified School Construction Bonds	June 24, 2010	2024	25,000,000	25,000,000	
Series D-2 Capital Appreciation Bonds ⁽⁶⁾	June 24, 2010	2036	2,499,949	2,499,949	
2014 Refunding Bonds ⁽⁷⁾	Aug. 13, 2014	2035	54,775,000	54,775,000	
2010 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$380 million)					
Series 2010A Bonds	Nov. 22, 2011	2041	79,000,000	66,845,000	\$240,000,000
Series 2010A-1 Qualified School Construction Bonds	Nov. 22, 2011	2030	21,000,000	21,000,000	
Series 2010B Bonds	Oct. 31, 2013	2045	40,000,000	36,500,000	
2012 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$360 million)					
Series 2012A Bonds	Oct. 31, 2013	2045	85,000,000	77,250,000	\$275,000,000
TOTAL			<u>\$965,357,191</u>	<u>\$862,652,606</u>	<u>\$592,600,000</u>

(1) This table does not reflect the issuance of the Bonds and will be updated in the final Official Statement to reflect the issuance of the Bonds.

(2) The 2001 Refunding Bonds, Series A and B, were issued to refund four series of bonds in the initial aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000 issued under the 1998 Authorization.

(3) The 2009 Refunding Bonds were issued to fully refund the Series 2000A Bonds and Series 2000B Bonds and partially refund the Series 2005A Bonds and Series 2005B Bonds issued under the 2005 Authorization.

(4) The 2011 Refunding Bonds were issued to partially refund the Series 2000C Bonds, Series 2002A Bonds, and the Series 2002B Bonds issued under the 2002 Authorization.

(5) The 2012 Refunding Bonds were issued to refund four series of bonds in the initial aggregated principal amount of \$98,200,000.

(6) The outstanding capital appreciation bonds are expressed in terms of original denominational amount; the accreted interest amount is not included.

(7) The 2014 Refunding Bonds were issued to refund a portion of the Series 2002C Bonds and all of the Series 2005A Bonds.

(8) Approximate.

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District.

The following table shows the combined debt service schedule with respect to all Outstanding General Obligation Bonds issued by the District. This table does not reflect the issuance of the Bonds.

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINED ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE AS OF OCTOBER 1, 2014⁽¹⁾**

Year Ending (August 1)	1998 Authorization	2000 Authorization	2002 Authorization	2005 ⁽²⁾ Authorization	2010 ⁽²⁾ Authorization	2012 Authorization	Total Annual Debt Service
2015	\$2,940,867.50	\$13,874,150.00	\$14,254,823.33	\$17,101,188.76	\$11,328,281.26	\$10,199,918.76	\$ 69,699,229.61
2016	2,939,942.50	14,537,550.00	15,143,400.00	18,529,238.76	7,743,281.26	3,699,918.76	62,593,331.28
2017	2,941,287.50	15,092,212.50	18,226,550.00	21,465,238.76	7,855,281.26	3,699,918.76	69,280,488.78
2018	2,945,323.75	6,146,462.50	19,983,200.00	23,453,738.76	7,231,281.26	3,699,918.76	63,459,925.03
2019	2,941,912.50	6,112,212.50	20,287,950.00	25,125,588.76	7,341,281.26	3,699,918.76	65,508,863.78
2020	2,950,107.50	6,076,962.50	21,015,700.00	26,929,638.76	7,586,281.26	3,699,918.76	68,258,608.78
2021	2,949,052.50	6,040,462.50	22,108,150.00	28,879,913.76	7,684,031.26	4,229,918.76	71,891,528.78
2022	2,953,852.50	6,017,462.50	23,233,600.00	30,918,463.76	7,786,781.26	4,313,418.76	75,223,578.78
2023	2,949,832.50	5,992,937.50	23,929,762.50	31,584,889.76	7,888,781.26	4,401,418.76	76,747,622.28
2024	1,533,275.00	5,714,750.00	25,030,075.00	32,188,506.50	7,995,281.26	4,488,418.76	76,950,306.52
2025	743,575.00	5,790,000.00	26,028,500.00	33,612,007.50	8,101,031.26	4,574,168.76	78,849,282.52
2026	--	5,681,000.00	27,375,000.00	35,055,957.50	8,644,993.76	4,668,418.76	81,425,370.02
2027	--	5,673,750.00	28,643,500.00	36,562,070.00	8,796,131.26	4,760,418.76	84,435,870.02
2028	--	5,661,750.00	29,988,750.00	38,137,582.50	8,952,418.76	4,854,918.76	87,595,420.02
2029	--	5,649,750.00	31,399,750.00	39,786,982.50	9,112,981.26	4,951,418.76	90,900,882.52
2030	--	5,624,250.00	32,890,750.00	41,503,407.50	9,267,731.26	5,055,318.76	94,359,457.52
2031	--	5,638,500.00	34,459,750.00	43,303,170.00	8,843,231.26	5,154,243.76	97,398,895.02
2032	--	5,622,750.00	35,506,000.00	45,182,495.00	9,017,381.26	5,257,931.26	100,586,557.52
2033	--	--	35,548,500.00	47,149,995.00	9,200,893.76	5,360,593.76	97,259,982.52
2034	--	--	37,382,500.00	48,586,480.00	9,382,662.50	5,471,706.26	100,823,348.76
2035	--	--	--	28,544,375.00	9,574,800.00	5,578,481.26	43,697,656.26
2036	--	--	--	29,860,000.00	9,766,512.50	5,691,231.26	45,317,743.76
2037	--	--	--	--	9,960,262.50	5,803,856.26	15,764,118.76
2038	--	--	--	--	10,161,237.50	5,920,531.26	16,081,768.76
2039	--	--	--	--	10,367,600.00	6,040,156.26	16,407,756.26
2040	--	--	--	--	10,412,500.00	6,161,631.26	16,574,131.26
2041	--	--	--	--	10,619,123.50	6,281,381.26	16,900,868.76
2042	--	--	--	--	4,613,000.00	6,408,881.26	11,021,881.26
2043	--	--	--	--	4,707,250.00	6,537,881.26	11,245,131.26
2044	--	--	--	--	5,337,500.00	6,665,368.76	12,002,868.76
2045	--	--	--	--	5,440,218.76	6,801,587.50	12,241,806.26
Total	\$28,789,028.75	\$130,946,912.50	\$522,436,210.83	\$723,460,928.84	\$260,720,387.70	\$164,132,812.80	\$1,830,504,281.42

(1) Represents all outstanding general obligation bonds of the District including all general obligation bonds issued under the 1998 Authorization, the 2000 Authorization, the 2002 Authorization, the 2005 Authorization, the 2010 Authorization and the 2012 Authorization, but does not include general fund and other indebtedness of the District. This table does not reflect the issuance of the Bonds and will be updated in the final Official Statement to reflect the issuance of the Bonds.

(2) The District anticipates receiving federal subsidy payments in connection with certain qualified school construction bonds issued under the 2005 Authorization and the 2010 Authorization. The annual debt service shown above is not adjusted for these anticipated federal subsidy payments.

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District.

Under the Education Code of the State, the amount of general obligation bond indebtedness that the District, as a unified school district, can issue is limited to 2.5% of the assessed value of all taxable property within the District. However, the District to date has requested and has been granted four waivers of this limit by the California State Board of Education (the "State Board"). In May 2002, the State Board granted a waiver (the "2002 Waiver") allowing the District to increase its bonding limit from the statutory maximum of 2.5% to a maximum of 3% that applied only to bonds issued under the 1998 Authorization, the 2000 Authorization and the 2002 Authorization. The 2002 Waiver was authorized for bonds issued during the period between August 1, 2004 and ending August 1, 2009. In May 2009, the State Board granted a waiver (the "2009 Waiver") allowing the District to issue general obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed 3.5% of the assessed value of taxable property within the District for a period between May 7, 2009 and May 7, 2014. On March 11, 2011, the State Board granted a third waiver (the

“2011 Waiver”), thereby allowing the District to issue general obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed 5% of the assessed value of taxable property within the District, which applies only to bonds issued pursuant to the 2010 Authorization between March 11, 2011 and December 31, 2021 (including the 2010 Series C Bonds). In May 2013, the State Board granted a fourth waiver (the “2013 Waiver”), allowing the District to issue general obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed 5% of the assessed value of taxable property within the District. The 2013 Waiver applies only to bonds issued pursuant to the 2012 Authorization between May 9, 2013 and December 31, 2025 (including the 2012 Series B Bonds).

TAX MATTERS

Federal Income Taxes

The Code imposes certain requirements that must be met subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds for interest thereon to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issue of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution and the tax and nonarbitrage certificate executed by the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (the “Tax Certificate”), the District has covenanted to comply with the applicable requirements of the Code in order to maintain the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code. In addition, the District has made certain representations and certifications in the Resolution and the Tax Certificate. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those representations and certifications.

In the opinion of Nixon Peabody LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law and assuming compliance with the aforementioned covenant, and the accuracy of certain representations and certifications made by the District described above, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that such interest is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code with respect to individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds is, however, included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations.

In rendering these opinions, Bond Counsel has relied upon representations and covenants of the District in the Tax Certificate concerning the property financed with Bond proceeds, the investment and use of Bond proceeds and the rebate to the federal government of certain earnings thereon. In addition, Bond Counsel has assumed that all such representations are true and correct and that the District will comply with such covenants. Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income under Section 103(a) of the Code in the event that any of such District representations are untrue or the District fails to comply with such covenants, unless such failure to comply is based on the advice or the opinion of Bond Counsel.

State Taxes

Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State under present State law. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to other state or local tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds nor as to the taxability of the Bonds or the income therefrom under the laws of any state other than California.

Original Issue Discount

Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the difference between the principal amount of the Bonds maturing August 1, ____ through August 1, _____, inclusive (collectively, the "Discount Bonds"), and the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of such Discount Bonds of the same maturity was sold constitutes original issue discount which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as interest on the Bonds. Further, such original issue discount accrues actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of each Discount Bond and the basis of each Discount Bond acquired at such initial offering price by an initial purchaser thereof will be increased by the amount of such accrued original issue discount. The accrual of original issue discount may be taken into account as an increase in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning the Discount Bonds, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. Owners of the Discount Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Discount Bonds.

Original Issue Premium

The Bonds maturing on August 1, ____ through August 1, ____, inclusive (collectively, the "Premium Bonds"), are being offered at prices in excess of their principal amounts. An initial purchaser with an initial adjusted basis in a Premium Bond in excess of its principal amount will have amortizable bond premium which is not deductible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The amount of amortizable bond premium for a taxable year is determined actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of each Premium Bond based on the purchaser's yield to maturity (or, in the case of Premium Bonds callable prior to their maturity, over the period to the call date, based on the purchaser's yield to the call date and giving effect to any call premium). For purposes of determining gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of a Premium Bond, an initial purchaser who acquires such obligation with an amortizable bond premium is required to decrease such purchaser's adjusted basis in such Premium Bond annually by the amount of amortizable bond premium for the taxable year. The amortization of bond premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning such Bonds. Owners of the Premium Bonds are advised that they should consult with their own advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

Ancillary Tax Matters

Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, certain S corporations, foreign corporations with branches in the United States, property and casualty insurance companies, individuals receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, and individuals seeking to claim the earned income credit. Ownership of the Bonds may also result in other federal tax consequences to taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or to carry the Bonds. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding these rules.

Interest paid on tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. In addition, interest on the Bonds may be subject to backup withholding if such interest is paid to a registered owner that (a) fails to provide certain identifying information (such as the Owner's taxpayer identification number) in the manner required by the IRS, or (b) has been identified by the IRS as being subject to backup withholding.

Bond Counsel is not rendering any opinion as to any federal tax matters other than those described in the opinion attached as APPENDIX B. Prospective investors, particularly those who may be subject to special rules described above, are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding the federal tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Bonds, as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state or other taxing jurisdiction.

Changes in Law and Post-Issuance Events

Legislative or administrative actions and court decisions, at either the federal or state level, could have an adverse impact on the potential benefits of the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal or state income tax purposes, and thus on the value or marketability of the Bonds. This could result from changes to federal or state income tax rates, changes in the structure of federal or state income taxes (including replacement with another type of tax), repeal of the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal or state income tax purposes, or otherwise. Bond Counsel notes that each year since 2011, President Obama released legislative proposals that would limit the extent of the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations of states and political subdivisions under Section 103 of the Code (including the Bonds) for taxpayers whose income exceeds certain thresholds. It is not possible to predict whether any legislative or administrative actions or court decisions having an adverse impact on the federal or state income tax treatment of owners of the Bonds may occur. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding the impact of any change in law on the Bonds. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to advise in the future whether any events after the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds may affect the tax status of interest on the Bonds. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to any federal, state or local tax law consequences with respect to the Bonds, or the interest thereon, if any action is taken with respect to the Bonds or the proceeds thereof upon the advice or approval of other counsel.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The audited financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, including the reporting of other post-employment benefit costs and obligations of the District as required under Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 45, the independent auditor's report and the statement of activities and of cash flows are included as APPENDIX C attached hereto. The financial statements referred to in the preceding sentence have been audited by Crowe Horwath LLP (the "Auditor"), independent certified accountants. In connection with the inclusion of the financial statements and the report of the Auditor thereon in APPENDIX C to this Official Statement, the District did not request the Auditor to, and the Auditor has not undertaken to, update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by the Auditor with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report.

BOND INSURANCE

The District may apply for a municipal bond insurance policy (an "Insurance Policy") which, if obtained, would insure the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on to the Bonds when due. The District's decision whether or not to obtain an Insurance Policy will be made at or about the time of the pricing of the Bonds and will be based upon, among other things, market conditions at the time of such pricing. No assurance can be given as to whether the District will obtain such an Insurance Policy, and, if so, whether such Insurance Policy will cover all or less than all of the Bonds.

LEGAL MATTERS

Continuing Disclosure

The District has covenanted for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate) of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (the "Annual Report") by not later than nine months following the end of each fiscal year (currently ending June 30) commencing with the report for the 2014-15 fiscal year (which is due no later than March 31, 2016) and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The Annual Report will be filed by the District in searchable PDF or other acceptable electronic form with EMMA. The notices of certain enumerated events, if any, will also be filed by the District with EMMA. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or a notice of material event is set forth in APPENDIX D — "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE." These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule").

Other than as discussed further in this paragraph, during the last five years the District has complied in all material respects with its previous undertakings to file annual reports. From time to time, the District has failed to timely file notices of enumerated events relating to rating changes resulting from rating downgrades of various bond insurers on certain of its Outstanding General Obligation Bonds, although such filings have subsequently been made. The District also failed to timely file its second interim report for fiscal year 2013-14 and failed to file second interim reports for fiscal years 2009-10, 2010-11 and 2011-12, which are additional filing requirements in continuing disclosure agreements it executed in 2009. All such interim reports have subsequently been filed. Since 2007, the District has engaged a Dissemination Agent to assist it in complying with all of its continuing disclosure undertakings and to compile and disseminate its annual reports and other required notices and information required under its continuing disclosure undertakings. The District submitted a questionnaire (the "Questionnaire") to the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") in connection with its Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative. The District is unable to predict the outcome of its submission or what the findings of the SEC ultimately will be with respect to the Questionnaire.

Limitation on Remedies; Amounts Held in the County Investment Pool

The opinion of Bond Counsel, the proposed form of which is attached hereto as APPENDIX B, is qualified by reference to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws relating to or affecting creditor's rights. The rights of the owners of the Bonds are subject to certain limitations. Enforceability of the rights and remedies of the owners of the Bonds, and the obligations incurred by the District, are limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, now or hereafter in effect, equity principles that may limit the specific enforcement under State law of certain remedies, the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the Constitution, the reasonable and necessary exercise, in certain exceptional situations, of the police powers inherent in the sovereignty of the State and its governmental bodies in the interest of serving a significant and legitimate public purpose, and the limitations on remedies against school and community college districts in the State. Bankruptcy proceedings, if initiated, could subject the beneficial owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

Under Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code) (the "Bankruptcy Code"), which governs the bankruptcy proceedings for public agencies, no involuntary petitions for

bankruptcy relief are permitted. While current State law precludes school districts from voluntarily seeking bankruptcy relief under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code without the concurrence of the State, such concurrence could be granted or State law could be amended.

The Resolution and the Act require the County to annually levy *ad valorem* taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except as to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. The County on behalf of the District is thus expected to be in possession of the annual *ad valorem* taxes and certain funds to repay the Bonds and may invest these funds in the County's Investment Pool, as described in APPENDIX G — "COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND EXCERPTS FROM TREASURER'S QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT AS OF JUNE 30, 2014" attached hereto. In the event the District or the County were to go into bankruptcy, a federal bankruptcy court might hold that the owners of the Bonds are unsecured creditors with respect to any funds received by the District or the County prior to the bankruptcy, which may include taxes that have been collected and deposited into the 2010 Series C and 2012 Series B Debt Service Funds, where such amounts are deposited into the County Treasury Pool, and such amounts may not be available for payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds unless the owners of the Bonds can "trace" those funds. There can be no assurance that the owners could successfully so "trace" such taxes on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund where such amounts are invested in the County Treasury Pool. Under any such circumstances, there could be delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds.

No Litigation

No litigation is pending concerning the validity of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened questioning the political existence of the District or contesting the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* taxes or contesting the District's ability to issue the Bonds.

Subpoena Received by the District from the Securities and Exchange Commission

On or about August 1, 2014, the District received a subpoena (the "Subpoena") from the SEC requesting documents relating to, among other things, the District's general obligation bonds issued in the years 2009 through 2013 and documents relating to proposed refunding of the District's debt. The letter that accompanied the Subpoena provides in part as follows:

"This investigation is a non-public, fact-finding inquiry. We are trying to determine whether there have been any violations of the federal securities laws. The investigation and the subpoena do not mean that we have concluded that you or anyone else has broken the law. Also the investigation does not mean that we have a negative opinion of any person, entity or security."

The District is aware that its Board President, certain members of its financing team and some of its consultants and advisors also received subpoenas from the SEC. The District is currently preparing its response to the Subpoena. The District has not been advised by the SEC of the nature or scope of the investigation to which the Subpoena relates and is unable to predict the outcome of such investigation. The District is unaware of any facts that could have a material adverse impact on the collection of *ad valorem* taxes required for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds.

Approval of Legal Proceedings

Legal matters incident to the issuance of the Bonds are subject to the approving opinion of Nixon Peabody LLP, Bond Counsel. A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is included herein as APPENDIX B. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by Nixon Peabody LLP, Disclosure Counsel.

RATINGS

The Bonds have received ratings of “___” from Moody’s, “___” from S&P, and “___” from Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”). Any rating issued reflects only the views of such rating agency, and any explanation of the significance of such rating should be obtained from such rating agency, at the following respective addresses: Moody’s at 7 World Trade Center, 250 Greenwich Street, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10007; or its website at: www.moody.com; S&P at 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041; or its website at: www.standardandpoors.com; and Fitch at One State Street Plaza, 31st Floor, New York, New York 10004; or its website at: www.fitchratings.com. The information contained or referenced in such websites or otherwise provided by any rating agency is not incorporated herein by reference.

There is no assurance that any rating will continue for any given period or that it will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency if, in the judgment of the rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any such downgrading or withdrawal may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. The District does not undertake any responsibility to oppose any such downward revision or withdrawal.

UNDERWRITING

General

The Bonds are being purchased for offering to the public by the Underwriters pursuant to a Bond Purchase Contract (the “Purchase Contract”) by and between the District and Piper Jaffray & Co. (the “Representative”), on its own behalf and as representative of Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated and Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC (together with the Representative, the “Underwriters”). The Underwriters have agreed to purchase the Bonds at a price of \$_____ (consisting of the principal amount of the Bonds of \$_____, plus/less original issue premium/discount of \$_____, and less an Underwriters’ discount of \$_____). Pursuant to the Purchase Contract, the Underwriters will purchase all of the Bonds, if any are purchased, subject to certain terms and conditions to be satisfied by the District. The Underwriters may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page. The offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters.

Distribution Agreements

The following paragraphs in this “ – Distribution Agreements” section have been provided by the respective Underwriters identified below. The District cannot and does not make any representation as to the accuracy or the completeness thereof.

The Representative has entered into a distribution agreement with Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. (“CS&Co.”) for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to the agreement, CS&Co. will purchase Bonds from the Representative at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to any Bonds that CS&Co. sells.

The Representative and Pershing LLC, a subsidiary of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation, entered into an agreement (the "Agreement") which enables Pershing LLC to distribute certain new issue municipal securities underwritten by or allocated to the Representative, including the Bonds. Under the Agreement, the Representative will share with Pershing LLC a portion of the fee or commission paid to the Representative.

Backstrom McCarley Berry & Co., LLC ("BMcB"), BMcB has entered into separate non-exclusive Distribution Agreements with Mesirow Financial, Mitsubishi UFJ Securities (USA), Inc., IFS Securities, and D.A. Davidson & Co. (the "Firms") that enables each distributor to distribute certain new issue municipal securities underwritten by or allocated to BMcB, which could include the Bonds. Under those distribution agreements, BMcB may share with the Firms a portion of the fee or commission paid to BMcB.

Contributions

The following paragraph in this " – Contributions" section have been provided by the respective Underwriters identified below. The District cannot and does not make any representation as to the accuracy or the completeness thereof.

Piper Jaffray made a voluntary contribution to support the election authorizing the 2010 Series C Bonds. The contribution made by Piper Jaffray was reported to the California Secretary of State by the filing of a Major Donor and Independent Expenditure Committee Campaign Statement (California Fair Political Practices Commission Form 461) and may be viewed at the California Secretary of State's public Web site at cal-access.sos.ca.gov. Piper Jaffray did not make a contribution to support the election authorizing the 2012 Series B Bonds.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

KNN Public Finance, a division of Zions First National Bank, Oakland, California, is employed as Financial Advisor to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. KNN Public Finance, Oakland, California, in its capacity as Financial Advisor, does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants and representations contained in any of the legal documents with respect to the federal income status of the Bond, or the possible impact of any present, pending or future actions taken by any legislative or judicial bodies.

The Financial Advisor to the District has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to the District and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstance of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The purpose of this Official Statement is to supply information to prospective buyers of the Bonds. Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Bonds, the Resolution, and the constitutional provisions, statutes and other documents described herein do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to said documents, constitutional provisions and statutes for full and complete statements of their provisions.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or owners of any of the Bonds.

Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Bonds are available from the District through the Associate Superintendent, Business Services, West Contra Costa Unified School District, 1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, California 94801-3135, Telephone: (510) 231-1170. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

This Official Statement and its distribution have been duly authorized and approved by the District.

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Associate Superintendent, Business Services

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A

DISTRICT FINANCIAL AND OPERATING INFORMATION

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that the following discussion of the financial condition of the West Contra Costa Unified School District (the "District"), its fund balances, budgets and obligations, is intended as general information only, and no implication is made that the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds is dependent in any way upon the District's financial condition. The District neither receives nor accounts on its general ledger the ad valorem tax revenues collected by Contra Costa County (the "County") to pay debt service on the Bonds (or its other outstanding general obligation bonds (collectively, the "Outstanding General Obligation Bonds")) in the following tables or in its annual financial statements. Pursuant to the Education Code, all tax revenues collected for payment of debt service on the Bonds must be deposited into the interest and sinking fund of the District. The Bonds are and will continue to be payable solely from ad valorem taxes levied and collected by the County on taxable property within the boundaries of the District.

This APPENDIX A provides information concerning the operations and finances of the District. The Bonds are general obligation bonds of the District, secured and payable from ad valorem taxes assessed on taxable properties within the District. The Bonds are not an obligation of the County, the State of California (the "State") or any of its other political subdivisions or of the General Fund (as defined herein) of the District. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — Overlapping and District Debt" in the body of this Official Statement for information concerning the Outstanding General Obligation Bonds payable from ad valorem taxes on a parity with the Bonds.

General Information

The District, unified in November 1964, is located approximately 15 miles northeast of San Francisco, California, and consists of approximately 110 square miles in the western portion of the County. It provides educational services to the residents of the cities of El Cerrito, Hercules, Pinole, Richmond and San Pablo, the unincorporated communities of El Sobrante, Kensington and North Richmond, and certain other unincorporated areas in the County.

The District currently maintains 38 elementary schools, two K-8 school, six middle/junior high schools, six high schools and six alternative/continuation programs, 60 adult education sites, nine operation sites and 17 State-funded preschools. The pupil teacher staffing ratio in the District is approximately 24:1 for transitional kindergarten through third grade, 33:1 for grades 4 through 6 and for grades 6-8 in K-8 schools and 32:1 maximum for middle and high schools.

Board of Education

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Education (the "Board"), each member of which is elected to a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. The current members of the Board, their respective positions and the expiration of their respective terms are as follows:

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Expiration of Term</u>
Charles T. Ramsey	President	December, 2014
Todd A. Groves	Clerk	December, 2016
Randall Enos	Member	December, 2016
Madeline Kronenberg	Member	December, 2014
Elaine R. Merriweather	Member	December, 2014

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District.

District Senior Management Team

The District's senior management team is led by the Superintendent who has the authority and is responsible for administering the affairs of the District in accordance with the policies of the Board. Three Associate Superintendents oversee and manage the following divisions: Business Services, K-Adult Education, and Operations. Two Assistant Superintendents oversee and manage Education Services and Human Resources, and a Director oversees and manages the Special Education Local Area Plan. The District's senior management team serves at the discretion of the Board. Brief biographical information for each of the principal members of the District's senior management team is provided below.

Dr. Bruce Harter, Superintendent. Dr. Harter was appointed Superintendent of the District in July 2006. Prior to his appointment with the District, Dr. Harter served as superintendent at three other school districts. Dr. Harter earned his Bachelor's degree at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan and his Doctorate at the University of Colorado, Denver, Colorado. Dr. Harter has 42 years of service in public education.

Sheri Gamba, Associate Superintendent, Business Services. Ms. Gamba was appointed Associate Superintendent, Business Services of the District in 2007. Prior to her appointment with the District, Ms. Gamba served as Chief Business Officer at Antioch Unified School District. Ms. Gamba is the Past President (2010-11) of Northern California Section of the California Association of School Business Officials, and represents the District on various Joint Powers Agency (JPA) Boards in the region. Ms. Gamba has over 26 years of service in public education.

Wendell C. Greer, Associate Superintendent, K-Adult Education. Mr. Greer was appointed Associate Superintendent of K-Adult Education of the District in 2006. Prior to his appointment with the District, Mr. Greer worked as a teacher and coach and served as an administrator at other school districts in Southern California. Mr. Greer has over 32 years of service in public education.

Lisa LeBlanc, Associate Superintendent, Facilities, Maintenance, Operations, and Bond Program. Ms. LeBlanc was appointed Associate Superintendent of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Bond Program in 2014. Prior to her appointment with the District, Ms. LeBlanc served as Executive Officer of the Facilities Management and Planning at Fresno Unified School District. Ms. LeBlanc is a member of the Legislative Advisory Committee for the Coalition for Adequate School Housing (C.A.S.H.) since 2010. Ms. LeBlanc has 17 years of service in the public sector of which 8 years is public education.

Nia Rashidchi, Assistant Superintendent, Education Services. Ms. Rashidchi was appointed Assistant Superintendent of Educational Services of the District in 2008. Prior to her appointment with

the District, Ms. Rashidchi served as an Executive Director at a K-12 school district, a state and federal education coordinator and as an Elementary School Principal. Ms. Rashidchi has 20 years of service in public education.

Kenneth Whittemore, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources. Mr. Whittemore was appointed Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources of the District in 2012. Prior to his appointment with the District, he served as a Teacher, Principal, and Assistant Superintendent in California and Oregon schools. Mr. Whittemore has 28 years of service in public education.

Steve Collins, Director, Special Education Local Plan Area. Mr. Collins was appointed Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) Director of the District in 1996. He has dedicated his career to public education and has served the District for 36 years.

DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The District's financial and operational information contained in this APPENDIX A and other sections of this Official Statement is provided as supplementary information only and it should not be inferred that it is a complete description of the District's operations and finances. The information is summarized and excerpted from the District's audited financials, 2013-14 unaudited actuals, 2014-15 Adopted Budget and other publicly available data, which together with other publicly available District information, can be obtained by visiting the District's website at www.wccusd.net, and clicking on the link "Budget Information." It should not be inferred that any portion of the principal of, or interest on, the Bonds is payable from the General Fund of the District. The Bonds are payable only from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes required to be levied by the County in amounts sufficient for the payment therefor.

State Funding of Education

Public school district revenues consist primarily of guaranteed State moneys, *ad valorem* taxes and funds received from the State and federal government in the form of categorical aid, which are amounts restricted to specific categories of use, under various ongoing programs. All State apportionment ("State Aid") is subject to the appropriation of funds in the State's annual budget. Decreases in State revenues may affect appropriations made by the State Legislature to the District.

Historically, approximately 84% of the District's annual General Fund revenues (unrestricted) have consisted of payments from or under the control of the State. Payments made to K-12 public schools and public colleges and universities are priority payments for State funds and are expected to be made prior to other State payment obligations. Although the State Constitution protects the priority of payments to K-12 schools, college and universities, it does not protect the timing of such payments, and other obligations may be scheduled and have been scheduled to be paid in advance of those dates on which payments to school districts are scheduled to be made.

On June 27, 2013, the State adopted a new method for funding school districts commonly referred to as the "Local Control Funding Formula" (the "LCFF"). Descriptions of the prior revenue limit funding system and the LCFF follow.

Revenue Limit Funding. School districts in the State have historically received most of their revenues under a formula known as the "revenue limit." Generally, revenue limits were calculated for each school district by multiplying the average daily attendance ("ADA") for such district by a base revenue limit per unit of ADA. Revenue limit calculations were subject to adjustment to provide cost of living adjustments ("COLAs") and to equalize revenues among school districts of the same type. The

revenue limit system of funding has been replaced by the LCFF. A description of the revenue limit system is included herein as the District has historically received financial assistance from the State pursuant to this method of appropriations.

Each school district's revenue limit, which was funded by State moneys and local *ad valorem* taxes from the general 1% *ad valorem* tax levy, was allocated based on the ADA of each school district for either the current or preceding school year. Generally, State Aid to a school district amounted to the difference between the school district's revenue limit and the school district's local property tax allocation from the general 1% *ad valorem* tax levy. In Fiscal Year 2012-13, approximately 85% of the District's revenues (unrestricted) were derived from the revenue limit.

Local Control Funding Formula. Effective in Fiscal Year 2013-14, the State established the LCFF, a new system for funding school districts, charter schools and county offices of education. The LCFF replaces the revenue limit funding system, as well as many categorical programs. The LCFF distributes State resources to schools through a guaranteed base funding grant per unit of ADA (a "Base Grant"). The Base Grants per unit of ADA for each grade span are: (i) \$6,845 for grades K-3; (ii) \$6,947 for grades 4-6; (iii) \$7,154 for grades 7-8; and (iv) \$8,289 for grades 9-12. Implementation of the LCFF is expected to take several years, ending in Fiscal Year 2020-21. An annual transition adjustment is calculated for each school district, equal to such district's proportionate share of appropriations included in the State budget to close the gap between the prior-year funding level and the target allocation following full implementation of the LCFF. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2014-15, the Base Grants are adjusted for COLAs by applying the implicit price deflator for government goods and services. Following full implementation of the LCFF, the provision of COLAs will be subject to appropriation for such adjustment in the annual State budget.

The Base Grants for grades K-3 are subject to adjustments of 10.4% to cover the costs of class size reduction. Following full implementation of the LCFF, and unless otherwise collectively bargained for, school districts serving students in grades K-3 must maintain an average class enrollment of 24 or fewer students in grades K-3 at each school site in order to continue receiving the adjustment to the K-3 Base Grant. The Base Grants for grades 9-12 are subject to adjustments of 2.6% for the provision of career technical education.

School districts that serve students of limited English proficiency ("EL" students), students from low income families that are eligible for free or reduced priced meals ("LI" students) and foster youth are eligible to receive additional funding grants. Enrollment counts are unduplicated; if the school district has students with both limited English proficiency and eligibility for reduced price meals, for instance, such students will not be duplicated for purposes of determining the additional funding grants. Foster students automatically qualify for free or reduced priced meals. A supplemental grant add-on (each, a "Supplemental Grant") is authorized for school districts that serve EL/LI students, equal to 20% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied by such districts' percentage of unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment. School districts whose EL/LI populations exceed 55% of their total enrollment are eligible for a concentration grant add-on (each, a "Concentration Grant") equal to 50% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied the percentage of such district's unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment in excess of the 55% threshold. The following table shows a breakdown of the District's ADA by grade span, total enrollment, and the percentage of EL/LI student enrollment, for Fiscal Year 2013-14.

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
ADA, ENROLLMENT AND EL/LI ENROLLMENT PERCENTAGE
FISCAL YEAR 2013-14**

Fiscal Year	Average Daily Attendance ⁽¹⁾					Enrollment ⁽²⁾	
	TK1 K-3	4-6	7-8	9-12	Total ADA	Total Enrollment	% of EL/LI Enrollment
2013-14	9,957.31	6,650.49	3,876.88	7,663.37	28,148.05	29,486	74.85%

⁽¹⁾ Reflects P-2 ADA.

⁽²⁾ As of October report submitted to the California Basic Educational Data System (CBEDS). For purposes of calculating supplemental funding grants, a school district's fiscal year 2013-14 percentage of unduplicated EL/LI students will be expressed solely as a percentage of its total fiscal year 2013-14 total enrollment.

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District.

The LCFF provides for a permanent economic recovery target ("ERT") add-on for school districts that would have received greater funding levels under the revenue limit system. The ERT is equal to the difference between the revenue limit allocations such districts would have received under the prior system in Fiscal Year 2020-21, and the target LCFF allocations owed to such districts in the same year. The ERT add-on will be paid incrementally over the implementing period of the LCFF. The District does not qualify for the ERT add-on.

The sum of a school district's adjusted Base, Supplemental and Concentration Grants will be multiplied by such district's P-2 ADA for the current or prior year, whichever is greater (with certain adjustments applicable to small school districts). This funding amount, together with any applicable ERT or categorical block grant add-ons, will yield a district's total LCFF allocation. Generally, the amount of annual State apportionments received by a school district will amount to the difference between such total LCFF allocation and such district's share of applicable local property taxes.

Beginning July 1, 2014, school districts are required to develop a three-year Local Control and Accountability Plan (each, an "LCAP"). Each County Superintendent of Schools and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction will review and provide support to the districts and county offices of education under their jurisdiction. In addition, the Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget created the California Collaborative for Education Excellence (the "Collaborative") to advise and assist school districts, county offices of education, and charter schools in achieving the goals identified in their plans. The State Superintendent of Public Instruction may direct the Collaborative to provide additional assistance to any district, county office, or charter school. For those entities that continue to struggle in meeting their goals, and when the Collaborative indicates that additional intervention is needed, the State Superintendent of Public Instruction has authority to make changes to the district or county office's local plan. For charter schools, the charter authorizer will be required to consider revocation of a charter if the Collaborative finds that the inadequate performance is so persistent and acute as to warrant revocation. The State will continue to measure student achievement through statewide assessments, produce an Academic Performance Index for schools and subgroups of students, determine the contents of the school accountability report card, and establish policies to implement the federal accountability system.

In Fiscal Year 2011-12, the District received approximately \$147.8 million from revenue limit sources, accounting for approximately 55.4% of its total General Fund revenues. For Fiscal Year 2012-13, the District received \$150.0 million of revenue limit source income which is approximately 58.0% of its total estimated General Fund revenues. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2013-14, the funding is determined pursuant to the LCFF and comprised of (1) local property tax, (2) Education Protection Account ("EPA") receipts, and (3) State Aid. Utilizing the LCFF transition funding formula and based on the Unaudited

Actuals for Fiscal Year 2013-14, the District received approximately \$62.7 million in local property tax, approximately \$31.9 million in EPA receipts and approximately 99.2 million in State aid for a total of \$193.8 million of LCFF funding formula revenues, which is approximately 69.5% of total budgeted General Fund revenues.

The following table sets forth the District's funded revenue limits per ADA for the Fiscal Years 2008-09 through 2013-14. For Fiscal Year 2011-12 and 2012-13 the District's base funded revenue limit per unit of ADA were \$5,167 and \$5,223, respectively. For Fiscal Year 2013-14, the District estimates that its LCFF funding revenue limit per unit of ADA is \$6,810.

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Funded Revenue Limit/LCFF Funding Formula per ADA
Fiscal Years 2008-09 through 2013-14**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Funded Revenue Limit/ LCFF Funding Formula</u>
2008-09	\$5,428
2009-10	5,216
2010-11	5,309
2011-12	5,167
2012-13	5,223
2013-14 (LCFF)	6,810 ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ Estimated; the LCFF per ADA amount includes dollars that were previously provided to the District in the form of grants and accounted for in the restricted categories. Therefore, the per-ADA figure is higher than the traditional Funded Revenue Limit model.

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District.

Other Funding Sources. A large percentage of a school district's budgeted revenues come from categorical funds provided exclusively by the State and federal government. These funds are to be used for specific programs and typically cannot be used for any other purpose. The State lottery is another source of funding for school districts, providing approximately 1.7% of a school district's general fund budget. Every school district receives the same amount of lottery funds per pupil from the State. The initiative authorizing the State lottery mandates the funds be used for instructional purposes and prohibits their use for land acquisition, construction or research and development. A small part of a school district's budget is from local sources other than property taxes, such as interest income, donations and sales of property. Some school districts derive a significant portion of their operating funds from voter-approved parcel taxes.

Average Daily Attendance. The District computes ADA based on actual attendance only, with no allowances for excused absences. The following table sets forth the funded Second Period ADA for fiscal years 2008-09 through 2013-14 and the projected funded Second Period ADA for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2015-16:

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Average Daily Attendance</u> ⁽¹⁾
2008-09	28,094
2009-10	27,614
2010-11	27,589
2011-12	27,598
2012-13	28,037
2013-14	28,148
2014-15	28,229 ⁽²⁾
2015-16	28,571 ⁽²⁾

⁽¹⁾ Includes grade levels K-12 and special education.

⁽²⁾ Projected.

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District.

A school district's enrollment can fluctuate due to factors such as population, competition from private, parochial, and public charter schools, inter-district transfers in or out of the district, and other causes. Losses in enrollment lower a school district's LCFF funding (and may result in loss of operating revenues), without necessarily permitting the district to make adjustments in fixed operating costs.

State Budget

General. The District's operating income consists primarily of three components, which include the State Aid portion funded from the State General Fund and a locally generated portion derived from the District's share of the general 1% *ad valorem* tax levy authorized by the State Constitution. In addition, school districts, such as the District, may be eligible for other special categorical funding, including State and federal programs. Currently, the District receives approximately 83% of its General Fund revenues from funds of or controlled by the State. As a result, decreases in State revenues, or in State legislative appropriations made to fund education, may significantly affect District operations.

The following description of the State's budget has been obtained from publicly available information which the District believes to be reliable. However, the District, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information and have not independently verified such information. Additional information regarding State budgets is available at various State-maintained websites, including www.dof.ca.gov. These websites are not incorporated herein by reference and the District, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriters do not make any representation as to the accuracy of the information provided therein.

The State Budget Process. The State's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. According to the State Constitution, the Governor of the State (the "Governor") is required to propose a budget for the next fiscal year (the "Governor's Budget") to the State Legislature no later than January 10 of each year. Proposition 25, which was adopted by voters in the State at an election held on November 2, 2010, amended the State Constitution such that a final budget must be adopted by a simple majority vote of each house of the State Legislature by no later than June 15 and the Governor must sign the adopted budget by no later than June 30. The budget becomes law upon the signature of the Governor. In certain recent years, the State's final budget has not been timely adopted.

Under State law, the annual Governor's Budget cannot provide for projected expenditures in excess of projected revenues and balances available from prior fiscal years. Following the submission of

the Governor's Budget, the State Legislature takes up the proposal. Under the State Constitution, money may be drawn from the State Treasury only through an appropriation made by law. The primary source of the annual expenditure authorizations is the Budget Act as approved by the State Legislature and signed by the Governor. The Governor may reduce or eliminate specific line items in the Budget Act or any other appropriations bill without vetoing the entire bill. Such individual line-item vetoes are subject to override by a two-thirds majority vote of each house of the State Legislature. Appropriations also may be included in legislation other than the Budget Act. Bills containing appropriations (except for K-14 education) must be approved by a two-thirds majority vote in each house of the State Legislature and be signed by the Governor. Bills containing K-14 education appropriations require only a simple majority vote. Continuing appropriations, available without regard to fiscal year, may also be provided by statute or the State Constitution. Funds necessary to meet an appropriation need not be in the State Treasury at the time such appropriation is enacted; revenues may be appropriated in anticipation of their receipt. However, delays in the adoption of a final State budget in any fiscal year may affect payments of State funds during such budget impasse.

Fiscal Year 2014-15 State Budget. On June 20, 2014, Governor Brown signed the fiscal year 2014-15 State Budget Act (the "2014-15 State Budget"). The 2014-15 State Budget including approximately \$109.3 billion in State General Fund resources (including revenues, transfers and prior year balance) and approximately \$108.0 billion in planned State General Fund expenditures. \$1.6 billion in State General Fund revenues will be transferred to a budget stabilization fund. The 2014-15 State Budget includes an approximately 7.2 percent State General Fund spending increase from the State's fiscal year 2013-14 budget. The 2014-15 State Budget includes approximately \$10 billion more in Proposition 98 funding than in fiscal year 2013-14.

The 2014-15 State Budget also assumes a proposed constitutional amendment to strengthen California's reserve fund. The constitutional amendment would, among other things, create a Proposition 98 reserve, whereby spikes in funding would be saved for future years of decline, designed to minimize cuts during times of economic downturn. The establishment of such a reserve would not affect the guaranteed level of funding for community colleges under Proposition 98. California voters will vote on the proposed constitutional amendment in November 2014.

The 2014-15 Proposed State Budget included the following significant adjustments affecting California K-12 school districts:

- **K-12 Deferrals** – The 2014-15 State Budget repays nearly \$4.7 billion Proposition 98 General Fund for K-12 expenses that had been deferred from one year to the next during the recent economic downturn, leaving an outstanding balance of less than \$900 million in K-12 deferrals. Further, the 2014-15 State Budget includes a trigger mechanism that will appropriate any additional funding resources attributable to fiscal years 2013-14 and 2014-15 subsequent to the enactment of the 2014-15 State Budget for the purpose of retiring the remaining deferral balance.
- **Local Control Funding Formula** – An increase of \$4.75 billion Proposition 98 General Fund to continue the State's transition to the LCFF. This increase will close the remaining funding implementation gap by more than 29 percent. Additionally, the 2014-15 State Budget addresses an administrative problem related to the collection of income eligibility forms that are used to determine student eligibility for free or reduced-price meals.
- **K-12 Mandates** – An increase of \$400.5 million in one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to reimburse K-12 local educational agencies for the costs of state-mandated programs. These funds will make a significant down payment on outstanding mandate debt, while providing

school districts, county offices of education, and charter schools with discretionary resources to support critical investments.

- Career Technical Education Pathways Program – An increase of \$250 million in one-time Proposition 98 General Fund to support a second cohort of competitive grants for participating K-12 local educational agencies. Established in the 2013-14 State Budget Act, the Career Pathways Trust Program provides grant awards to improve career technical programs and linkages between employers, schools, and community colleges.

Additional Information. Information about the State budget and State spending for education is regularly available at various State-maintained websites. Text of the State budget may be found at the website of the Department of Finance, www.dof.ca.gov, under the heading “California Budget.” Various analyses of the budget may be found at the website of the LAO at www.lao.ca.gov. In addition, various State official statements, many of which contain a summary of the current and past State budgets and the impact of those budgets on school districts in the State, may be found via the website of the State Treasurer, www.treasurer.ca.gov. The information presented in these websites is not incorporated by reference in this Official Statement.

Future State Budgets. The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in the future by the State Legislature and the Governor to address any future budget deficits and cash management practices. Future State budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions over which the District has no control, and other factors over which the District will have no control. To the extent that the State budget process results in reduced revenues deferred revenues or increased expenses for the District, the District will be required to make adjustments to its budget and cash management practices. In the event current or future State Budgets decrease the District’s revenues or increase required expenditures by the District from the levels assumed by the District, the District will be required to generate additional revenues, curtail programs or services, or use its reserve funds to ensure a balanced budget.

District Revenues

The District’s general operating fund (the “General Fund”) is used to account for the day-to-day operations of the District. The General Fund is divided into two sections: unrestricted and restricted. Unrestricted revenue may be spent at the District’s discretion. Restricted funds are moneys that can only be used for the purposes allowed by the funding agency.

Other State Revenues. Other State Revenues, or categorical funds, consist primarily of restricted revenues that fund specific items, such as new curriculum and technology, special education programs, instructional materials, and mentor teachers.

Common Core Block Grant. Approved in March 7, 2012 by the California State Board of Education, the Common Core State Standards (“Common Core”) requires the adoption of new curriculum and the development of technology. The District has developed its own plan for Common Core systems implementation based on local needs and resources.

The 2014-15 State Budget included provisions for block grants toward the implementation of Common Core. The Common Core block grants can be used for professional development for teachers and other employees involved in the direct instruction of students, instructional materials and the integration of standards through technology. The District received \$5.8 million in funding which must be used over a two year period. To use the Common Core funding the District must develop a plan and present it at a public meeting which, prior to any expenditures, must be adopted by the Board.

Prop 39 Energy Grant. Proposition 39, a voter approved initiative at the November 2012 statewide election, provides for annual transfers from the State General Fund to the Clean Energy Job Creation Fund for a period of five years, 2013-14 through 2017-18. The 2014-15 State Budget appropriated \$307 million to K-12 schools with 85 percent of the appropriation to be allocated based on 2013-14 ADA and 15 percent based on 2013-14 free and reduced-priced meals. Proposition 39 funds will be provided to schools to improve energy efficiency and create clean energy jobs. The total estimated funding over the five year period for the District is \$7 million, of which the District received \$431,457 in fiscal year 2013-14.

State Lottery. The District receives a portion of the State Lottery (the "Lottery") revenues. Lottery revenues allocated to the District must be used for the education of students and cannot be used for non-instructional purposes, such as real property acquisition, facility construction, or the financing of research. Lottery net revenues (gross revenues less prizes and administration expenses) are allocated by computing an amount per ADA or full time equivalent ("FTE"). This figure is derived by dividing the total net revenues figures by the total ADA for grades K-12 and by the total FTE for the community colleges, University of California system and the California State University and College system. Each entity receives an amount equal to its total ADA or FTE, as applicable, multiplied by the per ADA or FTE figure. The Lottery revenues for fiscal year 2012-13 were \$4,736,711. As reflected in the District's unaudited actuals, the District received \$5,190,038 in Lottery revenues for fiscal year 2013-14.

Other District Revenues. The District receives revenue from State, federal and local sources, including grants and funding for specific programs. The District also collects revenues from other local sources such as parcel taxes, developer fees, support from the City of Richmond and certain assessments. The District is owed approximately \$1.8 million by the City of Hercules, as the successor entity to the Hercules Redevelopment Agency, for the period from fiscal year 2010-11 through fiscal year 2013-14. This obligation is subordinate to such redevelopment agency's bonds and, regardless of the dissolution of such redevelopment agency, is payable from property taxes. The District cannot accurately predict when or if this amount will be paid.

Developer Fees. As part of its local revenue income, the District collects development fees as provided under Education Code Sections 17620 *et seq.* In order to impose developer fees on new residential construction within the District, the District prepares and adopts a School Facilities Need Analysis annually as required by State law. The law requires all developer fees collected to be applied solely to construction of school facilities and also establishes the maximum fees (adjustable for inflation) which may be collected. Expenditures are restricted by Government Code Sections 65970-65981 and are generally limited to those expenditures necessary for the District to provide services to the areas impacted by the development. In prior years, the District collected millions of dollars in developer fees that were applied primarily for capital leases for portable classrooms and as otherwise required by law. Due to the decline in construction and corresponding anticipated decrease in revenue derived from developer fees, the District collected \$1,811,722 in developer fees in fiscal year 2013-14 based on unaudited results and projects collecting approximately \$100,000 in developer fees during fiscal year 2014-15. However, collection depends on development and the District cannot guarantee that these funds will become available.

Assessment District. On August 3, 1994, the District completed formation of a Maintenance and Recreation Assessment District ("MRAD") pursuant to the Landscape and Lighting Act of 1972 and Article XIID of the California Constitution. This allows the District to levy taxes to support the maintenance and operations of fields and outdoor areas for the purpose of public use. Annual assessments are \$72 per single family equivalents. There are approximately 77,502 defined living units within the MRAD, and the District has received approximately \$5 million annually in assessment revenue, with approximately \$5.6 million estimated in 2013-14. The use of MRAD revenue is restricted

to expenditures for recreation, lighting, and landscape operations and maintenance of facilities generally available to the public; it does not count towards the District's revenue limit and effectively relieves the District from funding many of these expenditures from General Fund revenue. MRAD assessments are levied annually on approval by the Board.

Parcel Tax. On June 8, 2004, voters within the District approved a parcel tax to maintain reduced class sizes from kindergarten to third grade, purchase textbooks and teaching materials, attract and retain qualified teachers, aides and counselors, enhance core subjects, restore library services and athletic programs, and improve custodial services (the "Parcel Tax"). The District annually collects 7.2 cents (\$0.072) per square foot of total building area of buildings within the District's geographic boundaries or \$7.20 per vacant parcel, with annual exemptions (i) for persons who are 65 years of age or older, and, within the passages of Measure G (discussed below) (ii) persons who receive Supplemental Security Income ("SSI") for a disability regardless of age. The Parcel Tax became effective on July 1, 2004 and was scheduled to expire on June 30, 2009. In November 2008, voters renewed the Parcel Tax, extending the current rate for an additional five years, beginning July 1, 2009 and ending June 30, 2014. On November 6, 2012, the voters of the District approved Measure G which renewed the existing Parcel Tax and extends the current tax rate an additional five years to 2018-19. In *Bypass 93 Properties, et al. v. West Contra Costa Unified School District* (Contra Costa County Superior County Case No. C13-00024), filed on January 4, 2013, the plaintiffs sought to invalidate the imposition of the Parcel Tax. The District and the plaintiffs entered into a settlement agreement dated November 20, 2013 pursuant to which the parties have agreed to sever the following provision from Measure G: "or a tax of \$7.20 per unimproved parcel of taxable real property." The District Budget projects the Parcel Tax to generate approximately \$9.8 million for each of fiscal years 2013-14 and 2014-15.

In *California Charter Schools Association v. West Contra Costa Unified School District* (Contra Costa County Superior County Case No. C14-00901), filed on May 6, 2014, the plaintiff seeks to require that the District share the Parcel Tax proceeds with the eight charter schools that operate within the District's boundaries. The lawsuit alleges that the District's failure to share the Parcel Tax proceeds it receives from Measure G violates the equal protection clause of the California Constitution and constitutes unlawful discrimination in violation of California Government Code section 11135. The District will be defending the lawsuit to preserve its current practice of not sharing the Parcel Tax Proceeds it receives pursuant to Measure G with any of the charter schools that operate within the District's boundaries. The District is not currently able to predict the outcome of the lawsuit or the collection of the Parcel Tax or its possible impact on the District's financial condition.

It should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information relating to the above-referenced Parcel Tax litigation in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from any portion of the Parcel Tax. The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of ad valorem taxes required to be levied by the Board of Supervisors of the County in amounts sufficient for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds.

Federal Revenues. The federal government provides funding for several District programs, including special education programs, programs under the Educational Consolidation and Improvement Act (Title 1), No Child Left Behind funding, specialized programs such as Drug Free Schools and Communities Act of 1989, vocational and technology incentives and various other incentives and pass-through federal sources. Based on unaudited actual results, the District received approximately \$24.0 million of restricted federal revenues during fiscal year 2013-14.

Federal Sequestration. On March 26, 2013, the President signed PL113-6, which provided federal funding for the remainder of fiscal year 2013. Federal sequestration reductions were implemented, resulting in a 5.23% cut as compared to 2012 funding levels. For the District, this cut

resulted in a \$1.2 million reduction in program services in fiscal year 2013-14 and is expected to result in a \$1.2 million reduction in program services in fiscal year 2014-15. These cuts were planned for as a part of the 2013-14 and 2014-15 fiscal year budgets.

District Expenditures

The largest part of each school district’s general fund budget is used to pay salaries and benefits of certificated (credentialed teachers) and classified (non-instructional) employees. Any changes in salaries and benefits from one year to the next are generally based on changes in staffing levels, negotiated salary increases, and the overall cost of employee benefits. As of June 30, 2014, the District estimated that it will have expended approximately \$160.5 million in salaries and benefits, or approximately 87% of its total unrestricted expenditures for the fiscal year then ending.

Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining. As of June 30, 2014, the District employed 1,771 certificated and 1,375 FTE classified employees, including management and confidential employees.

During the last several years, the District has reduced salary and post-retirement expenses through negotiated concessions with employees. In addition, since 2009-10, employee benefits have been reduced through a tiered cap program which the District estimates has reduced expenditures by \$9.9 million annually. Other measures taken by the District to reduce expenditures, with the cooperation of employee groups, have been the reduction of the District’s long-term liability for post-retirement health care. See “Other Post-Employment Benefits” below for additional discussion concerning this issue.

The current collective bargaining agreements with each of the District’s four bargaining units are shown in the following table. Such contracts are set to expire as indicated below.

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

<u>Labor Organization</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Contract Expiration</u>
United Teachers of Richmond	1,621 full-and part-time	June 30, 2015
Public Employees Union, Local 1	1,934 full-and part-time	December 31, 2016
School Supervisors Association	91 full-and part-time	June 30, 2015
Administrators Association	85 full-and part-time	June 30, 2015

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District.

Retirement Programs. The District participates in the State Teachers Retirement System (“STRS”). The plan provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. This plan covers all full-time certificated employees. Pursuant to Education Code Sections 22950 and 22951, the District’s contribution rate is 8.25% of the total creditable compensation earned by each employee enrolled in STRS. In order to receive STRS benefits, an employee must be at least 55 years old and have provided five years of service to State public schools. The District’s annual contributions to STRS for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2012, 2013 and 2014 were \$8,544,399, \$8,461,859 and \$8,847,547, respectively, totaling 100% of the required contributions for each year. In the District Budget, the District estimates that its contribution to STRS for fiscal year 2014-15 will be approximately \$9,569,037.

In recent years, the combined employer, employee and State contributions to STRS have not been sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due to significant investments losses, the unfunded actuarial liability of STRS has increased significantly. The District is unable to predict what the STRS program liabilities will be in the future. In order to address STRS funding inadequacies, the 2014-

15 State Budget sets forth a plan of shared responsibility among the State, school districts and teachers to shore up STRS. The first year's increased contributions from all three entities are approximately \$275 million. The contributions would increase in subsequent years, reaching more than \$5 billion annually. Total contributions from all three entities today equal 19.3 percent of teacher payroll at an average school district and would rise to 35.7 percent. Contributions from school districts and community colleges are presently at 8.88 percent, and would increase to 19.10 percent by July 1, 2020. Governor Brown expects that this will eliminate the unfunded liability in approximately 30 years.

The District also participates in the California Public Employees Retirement System ("PERS"). The plan provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. This plan covers all classified personnel who are employed more than four hours per day. Unlike the STRS employer contribution rate, which is fixed by statute, the PERS rate varies. PERS implemented a rate hike of an average of 9.6% (which became effective in January 2013) of the total creditable compensation earned by each employee enrolled in PERS. In order to receive PERS benefits, an employee must be at least 50 years old and have provided five years of creditable service in PERS. The District's annual contributions to PERS for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2012, 2013 and 2014 were \$4,213,692, \$4,523,452 and \$4,701,026, respectively, totaling 100% of the required contributions for each year. In the District Budget, the District estimates that its contribution to PERS for fiscal year 2014-15 will be approximately \$5,223,374.

At its April 17, 2013 meeting, the PERS Board of Administration approved a recommendation to change the PERS amortization and smoothing policies. Prior to this change, PERS employed an amortization and smoothing policy which spread investment returns over a 15-year period with experience gains and losses paid for over a rolling 30-year period. After this change, PERS will employ an amortization and smoothing policy that will pay for all gains and losses over a fixed 30-year period with the increases or decreases in the rate spread directly over a 5-year period. The new amortization and smoothing policy will be used for the first time in the June 30, 2013 actuarial valuations. These valuations will be performed in the fall of 2014 and will set employer contribution rates for the fiscal year 2015-16. The District cannot predict how this change in amortization and smoothing policies will affect its contribution levels.

Both STRS and PERS are operated on a statewide basis and, based on available information, both STRS and PERS have unfunded liabilities. The amounts of the pension-award benefit obligation (PERS) or unfunded actuarially accrued liability (STRS) will vary from time to time depending upon actuarial assumptions, rates of return on investments, salary scales, and levels of contribution. STRS and PERS each issue separate comprehensive annual financial reports that include financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of the STRS annual financial report may be obtained from www.calstrs.com or by written request mailed to STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275, and copies of the PERS annual financial report may be obtained from www.calpers.ca.gov or by written request mailed to the CalPERS Financial Services Division, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703. The information presented in those reports is not incorporated by reference in this Official Statement.

Pension Reform Act of 2013 (Assembly Bill 340). On September 12, 2012, Governor Brown signed AB 340, a bill that will enact the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 ("PEPRA") which amended various sections of the California Education and Government Codes. AB 340 (i) increases the retirement age for new State, school, and city and local agency employees depending on job function, (ii) caps the annual PERS and STRS pension benefit payouts, (iii) addresses abuses of the system, and (iv) requires State, school, and certain city and local agency employees to pay at least half of the costs of their PERS pension benefits. PEPRA will apply to all public employers except the University of California, charter cities and charter counties (except to the extent they contract with PERS.)

The provisions of AB 340 went into effect on January 1, 2013 with respect to new State, school, and city and local agency employees hired on that date and after; existing employees who are members of employee associations, including employee associations of the District, will have a five-year window to negotiate compliance with AB 340 through collective bargaining. If no deal is reached by January 1, 2018, a city, public agency or school district could require employees to pay their half of the costs of PERS pension benefits, up to 8 percent of pay for civil workers and 11 percent or 12 percent for public safety workers.

PERS has predicted that the impact of AB 340 on employers, including the District and other employers in the STRS system, and employees will vary, based on each employer's current level of benefits. To the extent that the new formulas lower retirement benefits, employer contribution rates could decrease over time as current employees retire and employees subject to the new formulas make up a larger percentage of the workforce. This change would, in some circumstances, result in lower retirement benefits than employees currently earn. Additionally, PERS has noted that AB 340 changes may have an adverse impact on public sector recruitment in areas that have historically experienced recruitment challenges due to higher pay for similar jobs in the private sector.

With respect to STRS, for employees hired after January 1, 2013, future members will pay the greater of either (1) at least 50 percent of the cost of their retirement plan, rounded to the nearest one-quarter percent, or (2) the contribution rate paid by current members. The member contribution rate could be increased from this level through collective bargaining or may be adjusted based on other factors. Public employers will pay at least the normal cost rate, after subtracting the member's contribution. The District is unable to predict the amount of future contributions it will make to STRS as a result of the implementation of AB 340 (being its future contributions for the normal costs of new employees), and as a result of negotiations with its employee associations, or, notwithstanding the adoption of AB 340, resulting from any legislative changes regarding STRS employer contributions that may be adopted in the future.

More information about AB 340 can be accessed through the PERS's web site at www.calpers.ca.gov and through the STRS website at www.calstrs.com. The references to these internet websites are shown for reference and convenience only; the information contained within the websites may not be current and has not been reviewed by the District and is not incorporated herein by reference.

The District is unable to predict what the amount of liabilities will be in the future, or the amount of future contributions that the District may be required to pay. See APPENDIX C — "DISTRICT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013" for additional information concerning STRS and PERS contained in the notes to said financial statements.

Other Post-Employment Benefits. Pursuant to its post-employment retirement program, as set forth in its employee contracts prior to 2007, the District is obligated to provide certain post-employment health benefits to employees that were either (i) hired prior to January 1, 2007 and have attained five years of continuous PERS/STRS creditable service or (ii) hired after January 1, 2007 and have attained ten years of continuous PERS/STRS creditable service with the District. Post-employment dental benefits are provided to employees who meet the rule of "75" (the number of years worked plus age equals 75 or more). The extent of the District's obligations is dependent on the retirement date for the qualifying employee. For employees that retired prior to January 1, 2007, the District pays 100% of medical and dental costs (subject to certain limitations) for the employee and his or her qualified dependents. For employees retiring after January 1, 2007, the District pays medical and dental benefits based on the negotiated terms as of the employee's retirement date.

Commencing in 2007, the District negotiated stricter upper limits and eligibility requirements for post-employment benefits in its employment agreements including the four collective bargaining agreements described above. See “ — Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining” in this APPENDIX A. Under said agreements: (i) employees retiring prior to June 30, 2010 with ten years of continuous PERS/STRS creditable service with the District are entitled to retire under the practice in place prior to the new restrictions; (ii) employees hired prior to January 1, 2007 and retiring after June 30, 2010, will be entitled to a maximum monthly District contribution depending on years of service with the District (\$450 per month for employees with ten years or more of continuous PERS/STRS creditable service, and \$750 per month for employees with twenty years or more of continuous PERS/STRS creditable service); and (iii) employees hired after January 1, 2007 and retiring with ten years or more of continuous PERS/STRS creditable service with the District will be entitled to a District contribution based on the CalPERS Health Benefits Program’s minimum allowable monthly unequal contribution with no payments for prescription, vision, or dental coverage.

During the last several years, the Board has taken action, with the cooperation of employee groups, to reduce the District’s long term liability for post-employment health care. In the District’s 2008 actuarial study it was determined that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB 45”) liability was \$495 million. However, according to the most recent actuarial study completed in 2012, with the implementation of several negotiated retiree benefit provisions, the District’s GASB 45 liability has been reduced to \$369 million. This reduction results in a long term savings to the District of \$126 million. To offset its annual GASB 45 liability, the District maintains an irrevocable trust fund in the amount of \$13.9 million. The District estimated GASB 45 annual required contribution for fiscal years 2012-13 and 2013-14 are approximately \$23.4 million and \$24.4 million respectively.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation. The District’s most recent actuarial valuation report (the “Actuarial Report”) of post-employment benefits is as of July 1, 2012. The Actuarial Report is available on the District’s website. The information on the website and/or in the Actuarial Report is not incorporated herein by reference. The District’s annual other postemployment benefit (“OPEB”) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (the “ARC”), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB 45. The ARC consists of the Normal Cost (defined below) plus the current year amortization of the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (“UAAL”). The amortization method used in the Actuarial Report is the level percentage of projected payroll method. The District elected to amortize the UAAL over a closed 30-year period. Five years of amortization have occurred; 25 years remained at June 30, 2013.

Normal Cost is the portion of the actuarial present value of future benefits that is allocated to a particular year. Another interpretation is that the Normal Cost is the present value of future benefits that are “earned” by employees for service rendered during a current year. This valuation is based on the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method. Under the Entry Age Normal cost method the actuarial present value of projected benefits is allocated on a level basis over the earnings of individuals between entry age and the assumed exit age(s). In the Actuarial Report each individual’s attribution period extends from hire date to estimated retirement date. The Actuarial Report attributes the benefit assuming a 3.25% annual increase in payroll.

The table below presents a five-year projection under the assumptions that the District continues pay-as-you-go funding, the discount rate is 4.50% and the Normal Cost component of the ARC increases by 3.00% per year. This table is based on a July 1, 2012 actuarial valuation.

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Five-year Projection of Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	\$364,528,416	\$369,355,868	\$373,769,413	\$378,119,131	\$382,322,949
Actuarial Value of Assets at beginning of year	0	0	0	0	0
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	\$364,528,416	\$369,355,868	\$373,769,413	\$378,119,131	\$382,322,949
Remaining Amortization Period	25	24	23	22	21
Normal Cost	\$5,829,048	\$6,003,919	\$6,184,037	\$6,369,558	\$6,560,645
Amortization of UAAL	17,538,052	18,405,216	19,324,238	20,320,246	21,400,669
Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	\$23,367,100	\$24,409,135	\$25,508,275	\$26,689,804	\$ 27,961,314
Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	\$23,367,100	\$24,409,135	\$25,508,275	\$26,689,804	\$ 27,961,314
Interest on net OPEB Obligation	4,037,326	4,310,090	4,586,008	4,881,995	5,196,005
Adjustment to ARC	(4,316,495)	(4,772,762)	(5,268,911)	(5,830,222)	(6,463,296)
Annual OPEB Cost	\$ 23,087,931	\$ 23,946,463	\$ 24,825,372	\$ 25,741,577	\$ 26,694,023
District Contribution	(17,026,494)	(17,814,962)	(18,247,883)	(18,763,566)	(19,368,431)
Increase in net OPEB Obligation	\$6,061,437	\$6,131,501	\$6,577,489	\$6,978,011	\$7,325,592
Net OPEB Obligation — Beginning of year	\$89,718,345	\$95,779,782	\$101,911,283	\$108,488,772	\$115,466,783
Net OPEB Obligation — End of year	95,779,782	101,911,283	108,488,772	115,466,783	122,792,375
Projected pay-as-you-go Retiree Cost	\$ 17,026,494	\$ 17,814,962	\$ 18,247,883	\$ 18,763,566	\$ 19,368,431

(1) The ARC adjustment is calculated by dividing the beginning of year net OPEB obligation by the same amortization factor used to amortize the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability. Based on Actuarial Report.

(2) Table assumes funding equal to projected retiree premium costs.

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District.

For fiscal year 2012-13 information on annual OPEB cost and obligations, see APPENDIX C — “DISTRICT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 — Note 9”.

Health Care Reform. Federal law provides that in January 2014 the District must comply with new regulations regarding the availability and affordability of health care programs for all employees. It has been reported that there will be a one year delay in the penalty component of the new law. The Affordable Care Act requires employers to ascertain the eligibility of employees through a “measurement period” defined in federal law. There are multiple measures depending upon hire date and stability of hours worked for employees. Based on a study prepared by a third-party consultant, the District expects its cost of complying with the Affordable Care Act to be immaterial.

Insurance. The District is self-insured for property and liability claims. For accounting and reporting purposes, the District has established a Self-Insurance Fund for the payment of claims. For Fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, the District provided coverage up to a maximum of \$100,000 for each property or liability claim. The District participates in a joint powers authority for claims in excess of coverage provided in the Self-Insurance Fund. For additional information relating to the District’s insurance coverage see APPENDIX C — “DISTRICT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 — Note 5 and Note 10.”

School District Budget Process

The District is required by provisions of the State Education Code to maintain a balanced budget in each fiscal year, in which the sum of expenditures and the ending fund balance cannot exceed the sum of revenues and the carry-over fund balance from the previous year. The State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting and accounting format for school districts.

School districts must adopt a budget no later than June 30 of each year. The District must submit its budget to the County Superintendent of Schools within five days of adoption or by July 1, whichever occurs first. The District follows a single budget adoption cycle, which means its budget is only readopted if it is disapproved or as otherwise needed. The District is under the jurisdiction of the Contra Costa County Superintendent of Schools.

A county Superintendent of Schools (each a "County Superintendent") must review and approve or disapprove the budgets for each school district under its jurisdiction no later than August 15. The County Superintendent is required to examine a school district's adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Education and identify technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance with the established standards. If a budget is disapproved, it is returned to the school district with recommendations for revision. The school district is then required to revise the budget, hold a public hearing thereon, adopt the revised budget and file it with the County Superintendent no later than September 8. Pursuant to State law, the County Superintendent has available various remedies by which to impose and enforce a budget that complies with State criteria, depending on the circumstances, if a budget is disapproved. After approval of an adopted budget, the school district's administration may submit budget revisions for governing board approval.

On June 20, 2014, the State enacted Senate Bill 858 which, among other things, could cap the amount of funds school districts may set aside for economic uncertainties. School districts with an ADA of 400,000 or less (such as the District) would be prohibited from adopting or revising a budget with a combined assigned and unassigned ending fund balance in excess of two times the State-recommended reserve for economic uncertainties. Such prohibition is subject, however, to approval by voters of the proposed constitutional amendment discussed above under "- Fiscal Year 2014-15 State Budget." Such prohibition would only apply in years following transfer into the Public School System Stabilization Account, which would be established pursuant to the proposed constitutional amendment.

Subsequent to approval, the County Superintendent will monitor each school district in its jurisdiction throughout the fiscal year pursuant to its adopted budget to determine on an ongoing basis if the district can meet its current and subsequent year financial obligations. If the County Superintendent determines that the district cannot meet its current or subsequent year obligations, the County Superintendent will notify the district's governing board of the determination and may then do either or both of the following: (a) assign a fiscal advisor to enable the district to meet those obligations or (b) if a study and recommendations are made and a district fails to take appropriate action to meet its financial obligations, the County Superintendent will so notify the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and then may do any or all of the following for the remainder of the fiscal year: (i) request additional information regarding the district's budget and operations; (ii) develop and impose, after also consulting with the district's governing board, revisions to the budget that will enable the district to meet its financial obligations; and (iii) stay or rescind any action inconsistent with such revisions. However, the County Superintendent may not abrogate any provision of a collective bargaining agreement that was entered into prior to the date upon which the County Superintendent assumed authority.

At minimum, school districts file with their County Superintendent and the State Department of Education a First Interim Financial Report by December 15 covering financial operations from July 1 through October 31 and a Second Interim Financial Report by March 15 covering financial operations from November 1 through January 31. Section 42131 of the Education Code requires that each interim report be certified by the school board as either (a) "positive," certifying that the district, "based upon current projections, will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years," (b) "qualified," certifying that the district, "based upon current projections, may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years," or (c) "negative," certifying that the district, "based upon current projections, will be unable to meet its financial obligations

for the remainder of the fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year.” A certification by a school board may be revised by the County Superintendent. If either the first or second interim report is not “positive,” the County Superintendent may require the district to provide a third Interim Financial Report covering financial operations from February 1 through April 30 by June 1. If not required, a third interim report is not prepared. Each interim report shows fiscal year to date financial operations and the current budget, with any budget amendments made in light of operations and conditions to that point.

The District complies with all of the foregoing requirements.

Budgets and Unaudited Financial Results.

The District adopted its 2014-15 budget on June 25, 2014 (the “District Budget”). As the Board has an obligation to adopt a budget by June 30 of each fiscal year, the District Budget uses the general operational and revenue assumptions that were in the District’s 2013-14 programs and 2013-14 State law relating to school revenues. The District Budget may be accessed on the District’s website as indicated above, or by contacting the District’s Business Services Staff at 1108 Bissell Avenue, Richmond, California 94801; Room 106; Phone: (510) 231-1170; Fax: (510) 232-4149. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

The following table shows the 2012-13 Adopted Budget, the 2012-13 Unaudited Actuals, the 2013-14 Adopted Budget, the 2013-14 Unaudited Actuals and the Adopted District Budget for 2014-15.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF GENERAL FUND
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2012-13 BUDGET, 2012-13 ACTUALS, 2013-14 BUDGET, 2013-14 UNAUDITED
ACTUALS AND THE ADOPTED DISTRICT BUDGET**

	Original Adopted Budget 2012-13	Unaudited Actuals 2012-13	Original Adopted Budget 2013-14	Unaudited Actuals 2013-14	Adopted Budget 2014-15
REVENUES					
Revenue Limit Sources/LCFF	\$148,254,578	\$149,957,871	\$157,125,731	\$193,824,820	\$217,641,738
Federal Revenue	25,780,824	25,624,711	21,628,239	24,016,066	21,208,843
Other State Revenue	56,493,658	60,899,441	56,190,874	38,442,667	31,832,182
Other Local Revenue	20,507,475	22,115,028	20,473,160	22,634,425	20,824,756
Total Revenues ⁽¹⁾	<u>251,036,535</u>	<u>258,597,051</u>	<u>255,418,004</u>	<u>278,917,978</u>	<u>291,507,519</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	102,999,261	105,317,912	106,185,882	109,664,356	118,489,781
Classified Salaries	40,963,091	41,534,667	41,344,268	43,284,383	45,161,020
Employee Benefits	62,107,767	61,417,930	62,533,151	64,044,816	72,333,977
Books and Supplies	10,274,961	9,380,887	7,635,705	10,880,640	18,739,056
Contract Services and Operating Expenditures	46,193,996	45,764,340	48,007,987	48,214,398	44,607,066
Capital Outlay	3,869,298	532,720	3,690,450	421,052	3,967,483
Other Outgo	974,967	1,187,364	985,867	888,040	995,352
Indirect Cost Reimbursement	(638,442)	(527,197)	(667,024)	(882,035)	(465,005)
Total Expenditures ⁽¹⁾	<u>266,744,899</u>	<u>264,608,623</u>	<u>269,716,286</u>	<u>276,515,650</u>	<u>303,828,730</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(15,708,364)	(6,052,706)	(14,298,282)	2,402,328	(12,321,211)
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)					
Transfers In	3,538,442	3,796,819	5,800,000	--	--
Transfers Out	--	(1,815,654)	--	(2,223,553)	(1,495,396)
Total ⁽¹⁾	<u>3,538,442</u>	<u>1,981,165</u>	<u>5,800,000</u>	<u>(2,223,553)</u>	<u>(1,495,396)</u>
Net Change Fund in Balance	(12,169,922)	(4,071,541)	(8,498,282)	178,775	(13,816,607)
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	62,934,340	49,431,513	37,078,214	45,359,973	31,970,521
Ending Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$50,125,976</u>	<u>\$45,359,973</u>	<u>\$28,579,932</u>	<u>45,538,748</u>	<u>18,153,914</u>
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$17,252,548	\$23,376,078	\$21,268,419	\$21,992,229	\$12,344,798
Reserve for Economic Uncertainty	8,002,347	7,992,728	8,091,489	8,326,176	9,159,724
Special Reserve Fund Balance ⁽²⁾	\$10,654,330	\$11,669,725	\$6,888,143	\$11,705,168	\$11,704,725

⁽¹⁾ Totals may not add due to independent rounding.

⁽²⁾ Since fiscal year 2011, the District Board managed State budget cuts by setting aside additional reserves to prepare for additional State funding cuts. The Special Reserve Fund is the fund in which the Board deposited reserves for cuts threatened by the State.

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District.

District Comparative Financial Statements

Accounting Practices. The accounting practices of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 41010 of the State Education Code, is to be followed by all California school districts. The financial resources of the District are divided into separate funds for which separate accounts are maintained for recording cash, other resources and all related liabilities, obligations and equities. The major fund classification is the general fund which accounts for all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund. The District's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. All governmental funds and fiduciary funds are maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. As such, revenues are recognized when they become susceptible to accrual, that is, both measurable and available to finance expenditures for the current period. For more information on the District's accounting method, see Note 1 of APPENDIX C — "DISTRICT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013" attached hereto.

Financial Statements. The District's Audited Financial Statements for the fiscal year ending fiscal year 2012-13 were prepared by Crowe Horwath LLP, Sacramento, California (the "Auditor"). Audited financial statements for the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 and prior fiscal years are on file with the District and available for public inspection at the Superintendent's Office. See APPENDIX C hereto for the 2012-13 Audited Financial Statements. Copies of such financial statements will be mailed to prospective investors and their representatives upon written request to the District. The District has not requested nor did the District obtain permission from the Auditor to include the audited financial statements as an Appendix to this Official Statement. Accordingly, the Auditor has not performed any post-audit review of the financial condition or operations of the District.

The following table shows the audited general fund revenues, expense and changes for the District for the 2008-09 through 2012-13 fiscal years.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL FUND - REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCES
FISCAL YEARS 2008-09 THROUGH 2012-13 (AUDITED)**

	2008-09 Actual ⁽¹⁾	2009-10 Actual ⁽¹⁾	2010-11 Actual ⁽¹⁾	2011-12 Actual ⁽¹⁾	2012-13 Actual ⁽¹⁾
REVENUES					
Revenue Limit Sources	\$161,899,365	\$142,320,077	\$147,914,626	\$147,846,255	\$149,957,871
Federal Revenue	33,497,975	31,062,400	32,744,652	33,510,605	25,624,711
Other State Revenue	66,992,666	63,976,273	63,859,239	63,344,038	60,899,441
Other Local Revenue	20,821,034	20,199,980	22,034,729	22,418,641	22,115,028
Total Revenues(2)	<u>283,211,040</u>	<u>257,558,730</u>	<u>266,553,246</u>	<u>267,119,539</u>	<u>258,597,051</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	120,290,735	110,694,305	105,990,977	106,626,682	105,317,911
Classified Salaries	41,418,183	37,823,881	38,983,802	41,184,114	41,534,667
Employee Benefits	69,075,209	60,199,786	58,161,626	61,331,324	61,417,931
Books and Supplies	8,843,494	9,912,409	11,369,314	10,708,520	9,380,887
Contract Services and Operating Expenditures	39,283,607	43,130,953	41,059,033	42,511,674	45,764,340
Capital Outlay	457,520	1,248,554	331,905	575,432	532,720
Other Outgo	41,903	33,137	51,428	29,617	59,293
Indirect Cost Reimbursement	--	--	--	--	--
Debt Service					
Principal	1,415,000	2,374,214	3,070,914	6,201,110	500,000
Interest and Other	--	241,250	686,475	366,167	628,071
Total Expenditures(2)	<u>280,825,651</u>	<u>265,658,489</u>	<u>259,705,474</u>	<u>269,534,640</u>	<u>265,135,820</u>
Excess of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	<u>2,385,389</u>	<u>(8,099,759)</u>	<u>6,847,772</u>	<u>(2,415,101)</u>	<u>(6,538,769)</u>
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)					
Transfers In	916,428	1,731,887	2,700,512	8,446,212	2,449,781
Transfers Out	(794,836)	(926,928)	--	--	(1,815,654)
Proceeds from the issuance of long-term liabilities	--	--	--	--	--
Total ⁽²⁾	<u>121,592</u>	<u>804,959</u>	<u>2,700,512</u>	<u>8,446,212</u>	<u>634,127</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>2,506,981</u>	<u>(7,294,800)</u>	<u>9,548,284</u>	<u>6,031,111</u>	<u>(5,904,642)</u>
Beginning Fund Balance July 1	<u>45,839,766</u>	<u>48,346,747</u>	<u>47,354,945</u>	<u>56,903,229</u>	<u>62,934,340</u>
Ending Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$48,346,747</u>	<u>\$41,051,947</u>	<u>\$56,903,229</u>	<u>\$62,934,340</u>	<u>\$57,029,698</u>

⁽¹⁾ Excerpted from the District's respective Audited Financial Reports.

⁽²⁾ Totals may not add due to independent rounding.

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Other District Debt

Certificates of Participation. On August 24, 2005, the District caused the execution and delivery of 2005 Taxable Refunding Certificates of Participation (the "Certificates") in the aggregate principal amount of \$10,600,000. Proceeds of the Certificates were used (i) to defease the District's then outstanding 1994 Certificates of Participation, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$11,150,000 and (ii) to defease to maturity certain certificates of participation issued by the District in 1988 (under the District's previous name, the Richmond Unified School District) and with respect to which the District had incurred certain payment defaults. The District has timely made all base rental payments on the Certificates.

The following table shows remaining base rental payments on the Certificates.

Year Ending			
June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$525,000	\$400,867	\$925,867
2015	555,000	375,352	930,352
2016-2020	3,205,000	1,434,204	4,639,204
2021-2024	<u>3,630,000</u>	<u>511,395</u>	<u>4,141,395</u>
Total	\$7,915,000	\$2,721,818	\$10,636,818

Source: West Contra Costa Unified School District

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* taxes levied on taxable property within the District. The *ad valorem* tax is required to be levied by the County in an amount sufficient for the payment of debt service on the Bonds. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS." Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C and XIII D of the Constitution, Propositions 98 and 11, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the County to levy taxes and the District to spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the County to levy *ad valorem* taxes for payment of the Bonds. The *ad valorem* tax levied by the County for payment of the Bonds was approved by the District's voters in compliance with Article XIII A, Article XIII C and all applicable laws.

Constitutionally Required Funding of Education

The State Constitution requires that from all State revenues there shall first be set apart the monies to be applied by the State for the support of the public school system and public institutions of higher education. School districts in the State receive a significant portion of their funding from State appropriations. As a result, fluctuations in State revenues can significantly affect appropriations made by the State Legislature to school districts.

Article XIII A of the State Constitution

Article XIII A of the California Constitution. On June 16, 1978, California voters approved Proposition 13, which added Article XIII A to the California Constitution ("Article XIII A"). See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF REPAYMENT FOR THE BONDS — Assessed Valuation —

Constitutional and Statutory Initiatives" in the forepart of this Official Statement for additional information regarding Article XIII A.

Article XIII B of the State Constitution

An initiative to amend the State Constitution entitled "Limitation of Government Appropriations" was approved on September 6, 1979 thereby adding Article XIII B to the State Constitution ("Article XIII B"). In June 1990, Article XIII B was amended by the voters through their approval of Proposition 111. Under Article XIII B, the State and each local governmental entity has an annual "appropriations limit" and is not permitted to spend certain monies that are called "appropriations subject to limitation" (consisting of tax revenues, State subventions and certain other funds) in an amount higher than the appropriations limit. Article XIII B does not affect the appropriations of monies that are excluded from the definition of "appropriations subject to limitation," including debt service on indebtedness existing or authorized as of January 1, 1979, or bonded indebtedness subsequently approved by the voters. In general terms, the appropriations limit is to be based on certain fiscal year 1978-79 expenditures, and is to be adjusted annually to reflect changes in costs of living and changes in population, and adjusted where applicable for transfer of financial responsibility of providing services to or from another unit of government. Among other provisions of Article XIII B, if these entities' revenues in any year exceed the amounts permitted to be spent, the excess would have to be returned by revising tax rates or fee schedules over the subsequent two years. However, in the event that a school district's revenues exceed its spending limit, the district may, in any fiscal year, increase its appropriations limit to equal its spending by borrowing appropriations limit from the State, provided the State has sufficient excess appropriations limit in such year.

Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the State Constitution

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, the so called "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added Articles XIII C and XIII D to the State Constitution, which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

Article XIII D deals with assessments and property related fees and charges. Article XIII D explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIII C or XIII D shall be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development; however it is not clear whether the initiative power is therefore unavailable to repeal or reduce developer and mitigation fees imposed by the District. Developer fees imposed by the District are neither pledged nor available to pay the Bonds.

Proposition 26

On November 2, 2010, State voters adopted Proposition 26, amending Article XIII C of the State Constitution to expand the definition of "tax" to include "any levy, charge or exaction of any kind imposed a local government" except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local agency of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the agency of providing the service or product to the payor; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to the local government incident to issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of state property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of state

property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity.

Proposition 62

On November 4, 1986, State voters adopted Proposition 62, a statutory initiative which amended the Government Code by the addition of Sections 53720-53730. Proposition 62 requires that (i) any local tax for general governmental purposes (a "general tax") must be approved by a majority vote of the electorate; (ii) any local tax for specific purposes (a "special tax") must be approved by a two-thirds vote of the electorate; (iii) any general tax must be proposed for a vote by two-thirds of the legislative body; and (iv) proceeds of any tax imposed in violation of the vote requirements must be deducted from the local agency's property tax allocation. Provisions applying Proposition 62 retroactively from its effective date to 1985 are unlikely to be of any continuing importance; certain other restrictions were already contained in the State Constitution.

Most of the provisions of Proposition 62 were affirmed by the 1995 State Supreme Court decision in *Santa Clara County Local Transportation Authority v. Guardino* ("Santa Clara"), which invalidated a special sales tax for transportation purposes because fewer than two-thirds of the voters voting on the measure had approved the tax. Following the State Supreme Court's decision upholding Proposition 62, several actions were filed challenging taxes imposed by public agencies since the adoption of Proposition 62, which was passed in November 1986. On June 4, 2001, the State Supreme Court released its decision in one of these cases, *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association v. City of La Habra, et al.* ("La Habra"). In this case, the court held that public agency's continued imposition and collection of a tax is an ongoing violation, upon which the statute of limitations period begins anew with each collection. The court also held that, unless another statute or constitutional rule provided differently, the statute of limitations for challenges to taxes subject to Proposition 62 is three years. Accordingly, a challenge to a tax subject to Proposition 62 may only be made for those taxes received within three years of the date the action is brought.

Although by its terms Proposition 62 applies to school districts, the District has not experienced any substantive adverse financial impact as a result of the passage of this initiative or the Santa Clara or La Habra decisions and believes that any impact experienced by the District will not adversely affect the ability of the District to make payments with respect to the Bonds.

Proposition 98

On November 8, 1988, State voters approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative, constitutional amendment and statute called the "Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act" (the "Accountability Act"). The Accountability Act changed State funding of public education below the university level, and the operation of the State's Appropriations Limit, primarily by guaranteeing K-12 school districts and community college districts (collectively, "K-14 districts") a minimum share of State General Fund Revenues.

Under Proposition 98 (as modified by Proposition 111, which was enacted on June 5, 1990), K-14 districts are guaranteed the greater of (a) approximately 40.9% of State General Fund revenues ("Test 1"),

(b) the amount appropriated to K-14 schools in the prior year, adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIII B by reference to State per capita personal income) and enrollment ("Test 2"), or (c) a third test, which would replace Test 2 in any year when the percentage growth in per capita State General Fund revenues from the prior year plus one half of one percent is less than the percentage growth in State per capita personal income ("Test 3"). Under Test 3, schools would receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in enrollment and per capita State General Fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If Test 3 is used in any year, the difference between Test 3 and Test 2 would become a "credit" to schools which would be paid in future years when per capita State General Fund revenue growth exceeds per capita personal income growth.

Proposition 98 permits the Legislature by two-thirds vote of both houses, with the Governor's concurrence, to suspend the K-14 schools' minimum funding formula for a one-year period, and any corresponding reduction in funding for that year will not be paid in subsequent years. However, in determining the funding level for the succeeding year, the formula base for the prior year will be reinstated as if such suspension had not taken place. In certain fiscal years, the State Legislature and the Governor have utilized this provision to avoid having the full Proposition 98 funding paid to support K-14 schools.

Proposition 98 also changes how tax revenues in excess of the State Appropriations Limit are distributed. "Excess" tax revenues are determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State could avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year were under its limit. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess would be transferred to K-14 schools with the balance returned to taxpayers. Further, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 schools are not built into the school districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit will not be increased by this amount.

Since Proposition 98 is unclear in some details, there can be no assurance that the Legislature or a court might not interpret Proposition 98 to require a different percentage of State General Fund revenues to be allocated to K-14 districts, or to apply the relevant percentage to the State's budgets in a different way than is proposed in the Governor's Budget. In any event, some fiscal observers expect Proposition 98 to place increasing pressure on the State's budget over future years, potentially reducing resources available for other State programs, especially to the extent the Article XIII B spending limit would restrain the State's ability to fund such other programs by raising taxes.

Proposition 39

Proposition 39, which was approved by State voters in November 2000, provides an alternative method for passage of school facilities bond measures which lowers the constitutional voting requirement from two-thirds to 55% of voters and allows property taxes to exceed the 1% limit in order to repay such bonds. The lower 55% vote requirement would apply only for bond issues to be used for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities or the acquisition of real property for school facilities. The Legislature enacted additional legislation that placed certain limitations on this lowered threshold, requiring that (i) two-thirds of the governing board of a school district approve placing a bond issue on the ballot, (ii) the bond proposal be included on the ballot of a statewide or primary election, a regularly scheduled local election, or a statewide special election (rather than a school board election held at any time during the year), (iii) the tax rate levied as a result of any single election not exceed \$25 for a community college district, \$60 for a unified school district, or \$30 for an elementary school or high school district per \$100,000 of taxable property value, and (iv) the governing board of the school district appoint a citizen's oversight committee to inform the public concerning the spending of the bond proceeds. In addition, the school board of the applicable district is required to perform an annual,

independent financial and performance audit until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure.

Notwithstanding the legislative limitation that the tax rate levied as a result of any single election may not exceed \$60 per \$100,000 of taxable property value within the District, the County has the power and is obligated under State law, to levy a tax in any amount to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the District's general obligation bonds, including the Bonds.

Proposition 1A

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amended the State Constitution to reduce significantly the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State may not (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change in how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-thirds approval of both houses of the State Legislature, or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fees revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Beginning in 2008-09, the State may shift to schools and community colleges a limited amount of local government property tax revenue if certain conditions are met, including (a) a proclamation by the Governor that the shift is needed due to a severe financial hardship of the State, and (b) approval of the shift by the State Legislature with a two-thirds vote of both houses. Under such a shift, the State must repay local governments for their property tax losses, with interest, within three years. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amends the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

The application of Proposition 98 and other statutory regulations has become increasingly difficult to predict accurately in recent years. One major reason is that Proposition 98 minimums under the first test and the second test described above are dependent on State General Fund revenues. In several recent fiscal years, the State made actual allocations to K-14 districts based on an assumption of State General Fund revenues at a level above that which was ultimately realized. In such years, the State has considered the amounts appropriated above the minimum as a loan to K-14 districts, and has deducted the value of these loans from future years' estimated Proposition 98 minimums.

Proposition 22

Under Proposition 1A, the State no longer has the authority to permanently shift city, county, and special district property tax revenues to schools, or take certain other actions that affect local governments. In addition, Proposition 1A restricts the State's ability to borrow State gasoline sales tax revenues. (See "— Proposition 1A" above). These provisions in the Constitution, however, do not eliminate the State's authority to temporarily borrow or redirect some city, county, and special district funds or the State's authority to redirect local redevelopment agency revenues. However, Proposition 22, The Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act, approved by the voters of the State on November 2, 2010, reduces or eliminates the State's authority: (1) to use State fuel tax revenues to pay debt service on State transportation bonds; (2) to borrow or change the distribution of State fuel tax revenues; (3) to direct redevelopment agency property taxes to any other local government; (4) to temporarily shift property taxes from cities, counties, and special districts to schools; and (5) to use vehicle license fee revenues to reimburse local governments for State mandated costs. As a result, Proposition 22 impacts resources in the State's General Fund and transportation funds, the State's main

funding source for schools and community colleges, as well as universities, prisons and health and social services programs. According to the LAO's analysis of Proposition 22 submitted by the LAO on July 15, 2010, the expected reduction in resources available for the State to spend on these other programs as a consequence of the passage of Proposition 22 will be approximately \$1 billion in fiscal year 2010-11, with an estimated immediate fiscal effect equal to approximately 1% of the State's total General Fund spending. The longer-term effect of Proposition 22, according to the LAO analysis, will be an increase in the State's General Fund costs by approximately \$1 billion annually for several decades.

This proposition was intended to, among other things, stabilize local government revenue sources by restricting the State's control over local property taxes. Proposition 22 did not prevent the California State Legislature from dissolving State redevelopment agencies pursuant to AB 1X26, as confirmed by the decision of the California Supreme Court decision in *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos* (2011).

Proposition 30

On November 6, 2012, State voters approved "The Schools and Local Public Safety Protection Act of 2012" ("Proposition 30"). Proposition 30 generally provides for (i) a 0.25 percent increase in the state sales tax over four calendar years, commencing on January 1, 2013 and ending December 31, 2016, and (ii) an increase on personal income taxes on taxpayers with annual earnings over \$250,000 (approximately 1% of California personal income tax filers), retroactive to January 1, 2012 and ending December 31, 2018. The personal income tax rate increase is as follows: (i) 1% for individual filer taxable income over \$250,000 but less than \$300,000 (joint filers taxable income over \$340,000 but less than \$408,000); (ii) 2% for individual filer taxable income over \$300,000 but less than \$500,000 (joint filers taxable income over \$408,000 but less than \$680,000); and (iii) 3% for individual filer taxable income over \$500,000 (joint filers taxable income over \$680,000). Proposition 30 amends the State Constitution by adding Section 36 to Article XIII, providing, among other things for the establishment of the Education Protection Account ("EPA") in the State's General Fund.

The revenues derived from the temporary tax increases will, pursuant to Proposition 30, be deposited in the EPA and will be included in the calculation of Proposition 98 minimum funding guarantee. See " — Proposition 98" above. Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to school districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than \$200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than \$100 per full time equivalent student.

The governing board of each school district, charter school and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how to spend funds received from the EPA; provided, however, that the governing board is required to make spending determinations in open session, at a public meeting. Furthermore, such entities may not use any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs. Each school district, charter school and community college district must annually publish on its Internet web site an accounting of how much money was received from the EPA and how that money was spent.

Future Initiatives

From time to time other amendments to the State constitution, propositions and initiative measures could be adopted that further affect District revenues or the District's ability to expend revenues.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX B

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[Closing Date]

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissel Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135

Re: \$_____ West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, 2015 Series C and \$_____ West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2012 Election, 2015 Series B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel to the West Contra Costa Unified School District, County of Contra Costa, State of California (the "District"), in connection with the issuance by the District of \$_____ aggregate principal and issue amount of the District's General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, 2015 Series C (the "2010 Series C Bonds") and \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the District's General Obligation Bonds, 2012 Election, 2015 Series B (the "2012 Series B Bonds," and together with the 2010 Series C Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to pertinent provisions of the Government Code of the State of California, and a resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on November __, 2014 (the "Resolution"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Resolution.

As Bond Counsel, we have examined copies, certified to us as being true and complete copies, of the proceedings of the District for the authorization and issuance of the Bonds. In connection thereto, we have also examined such certificates of public officials and officers of the District as we have considered necessary for the purposes of this opinion. We have, with your approval, assumed that all items submitted to us as originals are authentic and that all items submitted to us as copies conform to the originals.

On the basis of such examination, our reliance upon the assumptions contained herein and our consideration of those questions of law we considered relevant, and subject to the limitations and qualifications in this opinion, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized and issued and constitute legally valid and binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution.
2. The Bonds are payable solely from and are secured by a pledge of *ad valorem* taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all taxable real property in the District, and which, under the laws now in force with respect to the Bonds, may be levied within the limit prescribed by law upon all taxable personal property in the District, and from other available funds as set forth in the applicable Resolution.

3. The Resolution has been duly authorized by the District and constitutes the legally valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms. The Bonds, assuming due authentication by the Paying Agent, are entitled to the benefits of the Resolution.
4. The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") sets forth certain requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds for interest thereon to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements could cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issue of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution and the tax and nonarbitrage certificate executed by the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (the "Tax Certificate"), the District has covenanted to comply with the applicable requirements of the Code in order to maintain the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code. In addition, the District has made certain representations and certifications in the Resolution and the Tax Certificate. We have not independently verified the accuracy of those certifications and representations. Under existing law, assuming compliance with the tax covenants described herein and the accuracy of the aforementioned representations and certifications, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. We are also of the opinion that such interest is not treated as a preference item in calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code with respect to individuals and corporations. Interest on the Bonds is, however, included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations.
5. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State of California under present state law.
6. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that the difference between the principal amount of the Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ through August 1, 20__, inclusive (collectively, the "Discount Bonds") and the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of such Discount Bonds of the same maturity was sold constitutes original issue discount which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as interest on the Bonds. Further, such original issue discount accrues actuarially on a constant interest rate basis over the term of each Discount Bond and the basis of each Discount Bond acquired at such initial offering price by an initial purchaser thereof will be increased by the amount of such accrued original issue discount. The accrual of original issue discount may be taken into account as an increase in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining various other tax consequences of owning the Discount Bonds, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The opinions set forth in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above (i) assume that the Paying Agent has duly authenticated the Bonds and (ii) are subject to (a) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally (including, without limitation, fraudulent conveyance laws), (b) the effect of general principles of equity, including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing and the possible unavailability of specific performance or injunctive relief, regardless of whether considered in a

proceeding in equity or at law, and (c) the limitations on legal remedies against government entities in the State of California.

In rendering the opinions set forth in paragraphs 4 and 6 above, we are relying upon representations and covenants of the District in the Resolution and in the Tax Certificate concerning the investment and use of Bond proceeds, the rebate to the federal government of certain earnings thereon, and the use of the property and facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds. In addition, we have assumed that all such representations are true and correct and that the District will comply with such covenants. We express no opinion with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income under Section 103(a) of the Code in the event that any of such representations are untrue or the District fails to comply with such covenants, unless such failure to comply is based on our advice or opinion.

Except as stated in paragraphs 4 through 6 above, we express no opinion as to any other federal, state or local tax consequences of the ownership or disposition of the Bonds. Furthermore, we express no opinion as to any federal, state or local tax law consequences with respect to the Bonds, or the interest thereon, if any action is taken with respect to the Bonds or the proceeds thereof upon the advice or approval of other counsel.

No opinion is expressed herein on the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds. This opinion is expressly limited to the matters set forth above and we render no opinion, whether by implication or otherwise, as to any other matters.

Our opinions are limited to matters of California law and applicable federal law, and we assume no responsibility as to the applicability of laws of other jurisdictions. We call attention to the fact that the opinions expressed herein and the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring or failing to occur after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or inform any person, whether any such actions are taken, omitted, occur or fail to occur.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX C

DISTRICT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the West Contra Costa Unified School District (the "District") in connection with the issuance and delivery of its \$_____ aggregate principal amount of West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, 2015 Series C (the "2010 Series C Bonds") and its \$_____ aggregate principal amount of West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2012 Election, 2015 Series B (the "2012 Series B Bonds," and together with the 2010 Series C Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on November __, 2014 (collectively, the "Resolution").

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule.

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean the Superintendent or Associate Superintendent, Business Services or either of their designees, or such other officer or employee as the District shall designate in writing from time to time.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean KNN Public Finance, a Division of Zions First National Bank, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District (which may be the District) and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation.

"Holders" shall mean registered owners of the Bonds.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at <http://emma.msrb.org>, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such for purpose of the Rule in the future.

"Participating Underwriters" shall mean Underwriters as the original Underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“State” shall mean the State of California.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent upon written direction to, not later than nine months following the end of the District’s fiscal year (presently ending on June 30), commencing with the report for the 2014-15 fiscal year, provide to the MSRB an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report shall be provided to the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from and later than the balance of the Annual Report if they are not available by the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report.

(b) If the Dissemination Agent is a person or entity other than the District then, not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the date specified in subsection (a) for providing the Annual Report to the MSRB, the District shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent. If by fifteen (15) days prior to such date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the District to determine if the District is in compliance with subsection (a).

(c) If the Dissemination Agent is unable to verify that an Annual Report has been provided to the MSRB by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice with the MSRB, in the form required by the MSRB.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) confirm the electronic filing requirements of the MSRB for the Annual Reports; and

(ii) promptly after receipt of the Annual Report, file a report with the District certifying that the Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was provided the MSRB. The Dissemination Agent’s duties under this clause (ii) shall exist only if the District provides the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent for filing.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, all filings shall be made in accordance with the MSRB’s EMMA system or in another manner approved under the Rule.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Reports. The District’s Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

(a) The audited financial statements of the District for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District’s audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

(b) Material financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the type included in the Official Statement in the following categories (to the extent not included in the District's audited financial statements):

1. State funding received by the District for the last completed fiscal year;
2. average daily attendance of the District for the last completed fiscal year;
3. assessed value of taxable property in the District as shown on the most recent equalized assessment roll;
4. property tax levies, collections and delinquencies for the District for the most recently completed fiscal year;
5. top ten property owners in the District for the then-current fiscal year, as measured by secured assessed valuation, the amount of their respective taxable value, and their respective taxable value, and their percentage of total secured assessed value;
6. outstanding District indebtedness; and
7. summary financial information on revenues, expenditures and fund balances for the District's general fund reflecting adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not more than ten (10) business days after the event:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
3. unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
4. substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
5. issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB);
6. tender offers;
7. defeasances;
8. ratings changes; and

9. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceedings.

Note: for the purposes of the event identified in subparagraph (9), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. unless described in paragraph 5(a)(5), adverse tax opinions or other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
2. the consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;
3. appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of the name of a trustee;
4. nonpayment related defaults;
5. modifications to the rights of owners of the Bonds; and
6. notices of redemption.

(c) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in Section 5(b), the District shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the District determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall file a notice of such occurrence with EMMA in a timely manner not more than ten (10) business days after the event.

(e) The District hereby agrees that the undertaking set forth in this Disclosure Certificate is the responsibility of the District and that the Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible for determining whether the District's instructions to the Dissemination Agent under this Section 5 comply with the requirements of the Rule.

(f) Any of the filings required to be made under this Section 5 shall be made in accordance with the MSRB's EMMA system or in another manner approved under the Rule.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligation of the District and the Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5.

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent (or substitute Dissemination Agent) to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign upon fifteen (15) days written notice to the District. Upon such resignation, the District shall act as its own Dissemination Agent until it appoints a successor. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate and shall not be responsible to verify the accuracy, completeness or materiality of any continuing disclosure information provided by the District. The District shall compensate the Dissemination Agent for its fees and expenses hereunder as agreed by the parties. Any entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the Dissemination Agent's corporate trust business shall be the successor Dissemination Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or further act.

SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances;

(c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; and

(d) No duties of the Dissemination Agent hereunder shall be amended without its written consent thereto.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5 and the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth

in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate. The Dissemination Agent acts hereunder solely for the benefit of the District; this Disclosure Certificate shall confer no duties on the Dissemination Agent to the Participating Underwriters, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners. The District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds. The Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for the failure to report any event or any financial information as to which the District has not provided an information report in format suitable for filing with the Repository. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to monitor or enforce the District's duty to comply with its continuing disclosure requirements hereunder.

SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date: _____, 2015

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____ [FORM ONLY]
Associate Superintendent, Business Services

Dissemination Agent:

KNN PUBLIC FINANCE

By: _____ [FORM ONLY]
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A-1

NOTICE TO MSRB OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of District: WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Name of Bond Issue: West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2010 Election, 2015 Series C and West Contra Costa Unified School District (Contra Costa County, California) General Obligation Bonds, 2012 Election, 2015 Series B

Date of Issuance: _____, 2015

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____, 20__.

Dated: ____, 20__ WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____ [FORM ONLY]
Authorized Officer

APPENDIX E

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in numbered paragraphs 1-10 of this APPENDIX E, concerning The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") and DTC's book-entry system, has been furnished by DTC for use in official statements and the West Contra Costa Unified School District (the "District") takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest or principal with respect to the Bonds (as defined in the front part of this Official Statement), (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis, or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this APPENDIX E. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC. As used in this APPENDIX E, "Securities" means the Bonds, "Issuer" means the District and "Agent" means the Paying Agent.

1. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of each series of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

3. Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic

statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Payment to Beneficial Owners

In the event that the book-entry system is discontinued, the following provisions would also apply: (a) Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds or other authorized denominations of the same maturity and interest rate, upon surrender thereof to the Paying Agent; (b) the transfer of any Bond may be registered on the books maintained by the Paying Agent under the applicable Resolution for such purpose only upon the surrender thereof to the Paying Agent together with a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Paying Agent; (c) for every exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Paying Agent shall require the payment by any owner requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer; (d) all interest payments on the Bonds will be made by wire or check mailed by the Paying Agent to the owners thereof to such owner's address as it appears on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on the 15th day of the month preceding such Interest Payment Date; and (e) all payments of principal of and any premium on the Bonds will be paid upon surrender thereof to the Paying Agent.

The District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC will distribute to Participants or that Participants or others will distribute to the Beneficial Owners payments of principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds or any redemption or other notices or that they will do so on a timely basis or will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The District is not responsible or liable for the failure of DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant to make any payments or give any notice to a Beneficial Owner with respect to the Bonds or any error or delay relating thereto.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will have any responsibility or obligation to Direct Participants, to Indirect Participants or to any Beneficial Owner with respect to (i) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC, any Participant, or any Indirect Participant; (ii) the payment by DTC or any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant of any amount with respect to the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds; (iii) any notice that is permitted or required to be given to Holders pursuant to the applicable Resolution; (iv) the selection by DTC, any Direct Participant or any Indirect Participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds; (v) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder; or (vi) any other procedures or obligations of DTC, Participants or Indirect Participants under the book-entry system.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX F

CERTAIN ECONOMIC DATA FOR CONTRA COSTA COUNTY

The following information concerning Contra Costa County (the "County") is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the community. The Bonds are not a debt of the County.

The information in this section regarding economic activity within the general area in which the West Contra Costa Unified School District (the "District") is located is provided as background information only, to describe the general economic health of the region. However, the District encompasses a relatively small area within the County, and the property tax required to be levied by the County to repay the Bonds will be levied only on property located in the District.

Introduction

The County was incorporated in 1850 with the City of Martinez as the County Seat. The County is situated northeast of San Francisco, bounded by San Francisco and San Pablo bays to the west and north, the Sacramento River delta to the north, San Joaquin County to the east, and by Alameda County on the south. Ranges of hills effectively divide the County into three distinct regions. The central section of the County is developing from a suburban area into a commercial and financial headquarters center. The eastern part of the County is developing from a rural, agricultural area to a suburban region. The County has extensive and varied transportation facilities — ports accessible to ocean-going vessels, railroads, freeways, and rapid transit lines connecting the areas comprising the County with Alameda County and San Francisco.

The District is located in the western portion of the County. The District serves the cities of El Cerrito, Hercules, Pinole, Richmond and San Pablo and several unincorporated areas, including the communities of El Sobrante, Kensington and North Richmond. Since the west portion of the County, wherein the District is located, has access to the San Francisco Bay and the San Pablo Bay, it contains much of the County's heavy industry.

Population

The following table summarizes the population statistics for the County and cities within the District for the last five calendar years.

POPULATION OF CONTRA COSTA COUNTY AND CITIES WITHIN THE WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT ⁽¹⁾

<u>Year</u>	<u>Contra Costa County</u>	<u>City of El Cerrito</u>	<u>City of Hercules</u>	<u>City of Pinole</u>	<u>City of Richmond</u>	<u>City of San Pablo</u>
2010	1,049,025	23,549	24,060	18,390	103,701	29,139
2011	1,056,306	23,649	24,153	18,461	104,382	28,931
2012	1,066,597	23,801	24,299	18,581	105,004	29,137
2013	1,076,429	23,945	24,438	18,692	105,715	29,309
2014	1,087,008	24,087	24,572	18,794	106,138	29,465

⁽¹⁾ Excludes population statistics of unincorporated territory within the District.

Source: California Department of Finance, estimates as of January 2014.

Employment

The following table summarizes historical employment and unemployment in the County during the last five calendar years.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT⁽¹⁾ ANNUAL AVERAGES

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Employment	471,700	465,900	474,300	487,800	499,100
Unemployment	53,400	58,300	54,800	48,000	39,800
Total Civilian Labor Force ⁽²⁾	525,100	524,200	529,200	535,700	538,900
Unemployment Rate ⁽³⁾	10.2%	11.1%	10.4%	9.0%	7.4%

⁽¹⁾ Based on place of residence.

⁽²⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

⁽³⁾ The unemployment rate is calculated using unrounded data.

Source: *California Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division.*

The following table summarizes the number of workers by industry in the County for calendar years 2009 through 2013.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY FREMONT-HAYWARD-OAKLAND METROPOLITAN DIVISION Estimated Number of Wage and Salary Workers by Industry⁽¹⁾

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Farm	1,400	1,400	1,500	1,500	1,500
Manufacturing	82,800	79,700	80,500	80,300	78,600
Wholesale Trade	43,700	41,800	42,100	43,200	45,000
Retail Trade	102,100	100,300	101,100	102,900	106,900
Transportation & Public Utilities	33,200	31,500	32,200	32,900	33,500
Information	25,300	23,600	22,600	22,000	21,400
Financial Activities	48,000	48,200	47,700	48,400	49,500
Professional and Business Services	151,100	152,100	157,300	165,100	172,300
Education and Health	135,600	136,400	137,200	141,000	171,000
Leisure and Hospitality	85,100	85,800	88,200	92,000	98,000
Other Services	34,700	34,900	35,700	36,200	37,000
Government	172,500	165,300	163,900	162,900	163,400
Total All Industries ⁽²⁾	970,300	949,800	958,700	981,100	1,035,300

⁽¹⁾ Does not include proprietors, self-employed, unpaid volunteers or family workers, domestic workers in households, and persons involved in labor/management trade disputes. Employment reported by place of work. Items may not add to totals due to independent rounding. Not seasonally adjusted.

⁽²⁾ Including those not listed above.

Source: *Labor Market Information Division of the California Employment Development Department.*

The following table summarizes the unemployment rates in Contra Costa County and the cities within the District as of August 2014.

**CONTRA COSTA COUNTY
CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE UNEMPLOYMENT RATES
(As of August 2014)⁽¹⁾**

Contra Costa County	6.0%
City of El Cerrito	5.4
City of Hercules	4.3
City of Pinole	4.1
City of Richmond	10.0
City of San Pablo	12.5
State of California	7.4
United States	6.1

⁽¹⁾ As of August 2014 and place of residence; calculated based on unrounded data; not seasonally adjusted.

Source: *California Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division.*

Largest Employers

The following table summarizes the 10 largest employers in Alameda and Contra Costa Counties.

**EAST BAY: ALAMEDA AND CONTRA COSTA COUNTIES
LARGEST EMPLOYERS
(As of January 1, 2014)**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Products/Services</u>	<u>Number of East Bay Employees</u>
Kaiser Permanente	Health Care Services	17,199
University of California-Berkeley	Educational Services	14,319
Safeway	Retail Trade	12,200
Chevron Corp	Oil Refiners	11,113
Alameda County	Public Administration	9,223
Contra Costa County	Public Administration	8,556
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory	Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	8,000
Berkeley National Laboratory	Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	6,000
City of Oakland	Public Administration	5,252
Aaa Northern California, Nevada & Utah	Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services	5,102

Source: *InfoGroup.*

The following table lists the largest employers within Contra Costa County, including city location and industry.

**CONTRA COSTA COUNTY
MAJOR EMPLOYERS**

Employer	Location	Industry
AAA Northern Ca Nevada & Utah	Walnut Creek	Automobile Clubs
BART	Richmond	Transit Lines
Bayer Health Care Phrmctcls	Richmond	Laboratories-Pharmaceutical (Mfrs)
Bio-Rad Laboratories Inc	Hercules	Biological Products (Mfrs)
Chevron Corp	San Ramon	Oil Refiners (Mfrs)
Chevron Global Downstream LLC	San Ramon	Marketing Programs & Services
Concord Naval Weapons Station	Concord	Federal Government-National Security
Contra-Costa Regional Med Ctr	Martinez	Hospitals
Department of Veterans Affairs	Martinez	Clinics
Doctors Medical Ctr	San Pablo	Hospitals
John Muir Health Physical Rhb	Concord	Physical Therapists
John Muir Medical Ctr	Concord	Hospitals
John Muir Medical Ctr	Walnut Creek	Hospitals
Kaiser	Martinez	Clinics
Kaiser Permanente	Antioch	Hospitals
Kaiser Permanente	Walnut Creek	Hospitals
La Raza Market	Richmond	Grocers-Retail
Muirlab	Walnut Creek	Laboratories-Medical
Richmond City Offices	Richmond	Government Offices-City, Village & Twp
San Ramon Regional Medical Ctr	San Ramon	Hospitals
Shell Oil Products	Martinez	Oil & Gas Producers
St Mary's College	Moraga	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Sutter Delta Medical Ctr	Antioch	Hospitals
Tesoro Golden Eagle Refinery	Pacheco	Oil Refiners (Mfrs)
Va Outpatient Clinic	Martinez	Surgical Centers

Source: *State of California Employment Development Department*, extracted from the America's Labor Market Information System (ALMIS) Employer Database, 2014, 2nd Edition

The following table summarizes the 10 principal employers in the City of Richmond, California.

**CITY OF RICHMOND
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
(As of June 30, 2013)**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Employment</u>
Chevron Refinery	2,191	1	2.1%
West Contra Costa Unified School District	1,580	2	1.5
Social Security Administration	1,259	3	1.2
U.S. Postal Service	1,047	4	1.0
Contra Costa County	844	5	0.8
City of Richmond	776	6	0.7
The Permanente Medical Group	694	7	0.7
Bio-Rad Laboratories	473	8	0.5
Michael Stead Auto Depot and Sales	472	9	0.5
Kaiser Foundation Hospitals	426	10	0.4
Subtotal	<u>9,762</u>		<u>9.4%</u>
Total City Day Population	104,887		

Source: *City of Richmond Community Development Department.*

Commercial Activity

The following table summarizes historical taxable transactions within the County for 2008 to 2012 (the most recent calendar year for which such data is available).

**CONTRA COSTA COUNTY
TAXABLE TRANSACTIONS
(Dollars in Thousands)**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Sales Tax Permits</u>	<u>Taxable Transactions</u>
2008	23,149	\$13,307,681
2009	21,395	11,883,049
2010	21,784	11,953,846
2011	21,153	12,799,857
2012	21,504	13,997,249

Source: *California State Board of Equalization.*

The following table summarizes historical taxable transactions in cities in the District for calendar years 2008 to 2012 (the most recent calendar year for which such data is available).

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT⁽¹⁾
TAXABLE TRANSACTIONS FOR CITIES IN THE DISTRICT
(Dollars in Thousands)

<u>City</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
El Cerrito	\$ 308,414	\$ 278,014	\$ 246,574	\$ 253,036	\$ 273,354
Hercules	128,453	116,921	114,753	119,322	136,763
Pinole	286,289	250,977	259,846	273,341	285,581
Richmond	1,160,972	1,016,242	1,069,512	1,124,265	1,191,003
San Pablo	155,280	139,345	142,225	152,982	165,422

⁽¹⁾ Excludes taxable transactions occurring in unincorporated territory within the District.

Source: *California State Board of Equalization.*

APPENDIX G

**COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY AND EXCERPTS FROM TREASURER'S QUARTERLY
INVESTMENT REPORT AS OF JUNE 30, 2014**

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Bruce Harter **Agenda Item:** F.5
Superintendent for Operations

Subject: Public Hearing on the Governing Board's Proposed Adoption of Resolution No. 36-1415 To Convey An Easement to Contra Costa County at the Riverside Elementary School Site, as Authorized by Sections 17556 *et seq.*, of the Education Code

Background Information:

Contra Costa County ("County") has requested that the District convey an easement for certain portions of the Riverside Elementary School Site for the pedestrian overcrossing proposed to be constructed in connection with the redesign of the San Pablo Dam Road interchange on I-80 ("Easement"). The District engaged a valuation consultant to determine the fair market value of the Easement which was determined to be \$133,500 ("FMV"). The County has agreed to pay the FMV for the Easement.

On September 17, 2014, the Board adopted Resolution No. 28-1415, declaring the Board's intent to convey the Easement. Thereafter, on October 13, 2014, the District published and posted Public Notice of this Public Hearing in accordance with Education Code § 17558. Education Code § 17559 requires that the District's Governing Board hold a public hearing prior to consideration of Resolution No. 36-1415 in order to receive any public comment or protest. Following the conduct of the Public Hearing, the Board must adopt Resolution No. 36-1415, by two-thirds of its members, in order to execute the deed to convey the Easement.

Recommendation:

Recommend the Board conduct a Public Hearing to obtain comments from taxpayers, parents and the public in general regarding the conveyance of the Easement to the County.

Fiscal Impact:

No fiscal impact or implications are associated with this matter.

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801-3135
Office of Superintendent of Schools

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION----BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Sheri Gamba *SG* **Agenda Item:** G.1
Associate Superintendent Business Services

Subject: General Obligation Bond/Post-Issuance Tax Compliance Procedures –AR 7214

Background Information:

The purpose of this Administrative Regulation is to establish Post-Issuance Tax Compliance Procedures to assist the District in complying with its federal tax obligations for the tax-exempt bonds that have been issued on its behalf. In many districts this procedure is adopted as a resolution. However, staff believes that by placing this directly into the Administrative Regulations, under the Board Policy #7214 for General Obligation Bonds, the procedure will be more visible on an ongoing basis to both staff and members of the public.

Recommendation:

Information – Administrative Regulations are attached to existing Board Policies

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

AR 7214 General Obligation Bond

Post-Issuance Tax Compliance Procedures

The purpose of these Post-Issuance Tax Compliance Procedures (“Procedures”) is to establish procedures to assist the West Contra Costa Unified School District (the “Issuer”) in complying with its federal tax obligations to maintain the exclusion from federal income taxes for the tax-exempt bonds that have been issued on its behalf (collectively, the “Bonds”). The Bonds, as updated from time to time, are listed in Exhibit B.

These Procedures are not intended to be a comprehensive guide to the Issuer’s post-issuance compliance requirements imposed by the Internal Revenue Code (the “Code”) and the Treasury Regulations (the “Regulations”). Staff will seek outside bond counsel for assistance dealing with situations not addressed herein.

The tax certificates or agreements (each, a “Tax Certificate” and collectively, the “Tax Certificates”) executed by the Issuer in conjunction with each issue of Bonds is designed as a more comprehensive analysis of the limits imposed on the Issuer on the way it can invest Bond proceeds and use Bond-financed facilities.

I. Issuer’s Obligations

The Issuer shall conduct an annual review of these Procedures to ensure compliance until the final maturity date of the Bonds. With this in mind, the Issuer undertakes the following:

- The Associate Superintendent, Business Services (the “Responsible Officer”), is responsible for ensuring compliance with these Procedures and ensuring that these Procedures are responsive to future legislative changes at both the federal and state level;
- Every October (the “Annual Compliance Check”), the Responsible Officer shall affirmatively declare that the Issuer is in compliance with all of the requirements contained herein (see “Exhibit A” for sample declaration);
- In the event that Responsible Officer is unsure whether the Issuer is in compliance, the Responsible Officer shall consult with nationally recognized bond counsel for advice and, if necessary, assistance in taking steps necessary to remedy any failure to comply with these Procedures.

II. Policy

The post-issuance obligations imposed by the Code and the Regulations are to ensure compliance with the following two principles:

- An Issuer may not take advantage of the reduced borrowing costs associated with tax-exempt bonds by re-investing tax-exempt bond proceeds in investments with a higher yield (“arbitrage”); and

- While any Bonds are outstanding, no more than 10 percent of the Bond proceeds (or the bond-financed facilities) may be used in any trade or business activity carried on by any person or entity, including the United States Government and all of its agencies and instrumentalities, other than the Issuer or a state or political subdivision of a state. In addition, no more than 5% of the Bond proceeds (or the bond-financed facilities) may be used in any trade or business activity carried on by any person or entity, including the United States Government and all of its agencies and instrumentalities, other than the Issuer or a state or political subdivision of a state where such use is (i) disproportionate to a related governmental use or is (ii) unrelated to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds.

Furthermore, to the extent that the Issuer violates one of the above rules, there are provisions in the Code which allow the Issuer to “remediate” the violations without jeopardizing the bondholders’ exempt interest.

There are other rules that must be complied with and which are described in the Tax Certificates; however, these principles generate the most significant compliance obligations with respect to the Bonds.

III. Use of Bond Proceeds (arbitrage and rebate)

Arbitrage is only a consideration when there are bond proceeds that have not been spent on the bond-financed project (the “Project”). However, there may be unspent bond proceeds in many different situations. For example, in a current refunding after the refunded bonds are redeemed and the refunding bond proceeds have been spent, if the Issuer sets up a sinking fund to repay the bonds, the amounts in the sinking fund would likely be subject to the arbitrage rules. If the Issuer is unsure if it has unspent bond proceeds either after a particular transaction or outside of the exceptions to the arbitrage rebate requirement, the Issuer shall consult with nationally recognized bond counsel and, if necessary, a rebate service provider for the identification and proper treatment of such proceeds.

If the Issuer identifies any bond proceeds subject to rebate, the Issuer may engage a rebate service provider to assist in calculating the amount of arbitrage rebate due the federal government. If applicable, the Issuer shall monitor the investment of Bond proceeds and deliver statements concerning the investments and other information, as requested, to the rebate service provider. Every fifth year after the issue date of the Bonds, the Issuer shall check with the rebate service provider to ensure payment of rebate, if any, is made within 60 days of the date thereof or within 60 days of the redemption of the last Bond of the issue.

While the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall monitor the expenditures of bond proceeds and work with the rebate service provider or with bond counsel to determine if any exceptions from arbitrage rebate are applicable.

Until three years following the final maturity date of the Bonds (or any tax-exempt bonds issued to refund the Bonds), the Issuer shall maintain copies of all arbitrage reports, trustee

statements, disposition records, and other documentation relating to arbitrage rebate in accordance with Section IV of these Procedures.

IV. Record Keeping Requirements

The Issuer shall continue to keep records and retain documents for either (1) three years past the final maturity date of the Bonds, or (2) if there is a refunding of the Bonds, three years following the final maturity date of the refunding bonds (the "Retention Period").

The Issuer shall retain all records related to capital expenditures financed or refinanced with Bond proceeds and all records related to the use of bond-financed facilities and the use of Bond proceeds. The following are some examples of records that should be kept, along with any other relevant documents, over the course of the Retention Period:

- a. Basic records and documents relating to the Bonds;
- b. Documentation evidencing the expenditure of Bond proceeds;
- c. Documentation evidencing the use of a project by public and private sources (i.e., copies of management contracts, research agreements, leases, etc.);
- d. Documentation evidencing all sources of payment or security for the Bonds;
- e. Documentation evidencing compliance with the timing and allocation of expenditures of Bond proceeds;
- f. Documentation pertaining to any investment of Bond proceeds (including the purchase and sale of securities, SLGs subscriptions, yield calculations for each class of investments, actual investment income received from the investment of proceeds, guaranteed investment contracts, and rebate calculations);
- g. Records of all amounts paid to the United States under the arbitrage rules.

V. Use of Bond-Financed Facilities

a. Bond-Financed Facilities

Under the Code, to preserve the tax exemptions of the bonds, private business use of bond-financed facilities is limited. Only those specific portions of the facility that were financed with proceeds from the Bonds are subject to the private business use limitations. The facilities financed with proceeds from the Bonds are described in Exhibit C, to be updated from time to time.

b. What is "use"?

In order for the Bonds to be treated as tax-exempt, whatever portion of the proceeds of the Bonds "used" (for federal income tax purposes) in a private trade or business by an entity or person other than the Issuer or other state or political subdivision must be within certain, de minimis thresholds. In particular, such use may not exceed ten percent or, in certain circumstances, five percent of the proceeds of each of the Bonds. For this purpose, both direct and indirect use by an entity or person other than the Issuer or other state or political subdivision must be taken into account. For example, a bond-financed facility that is leased to a government and subleased to an entity or person that is not a government is taken into account.

For purposes of these Procedures, "use" may include use pursuant to any of the following types of arrangements:

- i. A management or service contract not meeting the guidelines set forth in Rev. Proc. 97-13 (i.e., coffee shop, dining facility, etc.);
- ii. A lease;
- iii. An installment sale or other form of transfer of ownership;
- iv. Research agreements not meeting the guidelines set forth in Rev. Proc. 2007-47; and
- v. Any other arrangements conveying special legal entitlements with regard to the Project;

The uses of Bond-financed facilities expected as of the issue date of each issue of Bonds to be private uses subject to the ten or five percent limitation are listed in Exhibit D. Exhibit D should be updated from time to time to track any private uses arising after the issue date, and the Issuer shall consult with nationally recognized bond counsel to determine the treatment and impact of these additional uses and to ascertain whether the ten percent or five percent limit applies.

c. What is not "use"?

For purposes of these Procedures, "use" does not include the following:

- Attendance and participation by members of the general public at events hosted by the Issuer using bond-financed facilities; and
- Activities conducted in any portion of the facility that was not constructed, renovated, or improved using Bond proceeds.

In addition, the Code has some exceptions where use that would otherwise constitute private use is not counted as such. The two most important exceptions are as follows, which

exceptions apply to a use that would be a private business use, but do not apply to a use that would be an unrelated trade or business (even if the Issuer receives no payment for such use):

- Any single contract for use with a term of less than 50 days (measured both annually and in the aggregate) including all renewals, with a fee negotiated on an arms-length basis; and
- “Incidental Uses” (e.g., vending machine, pay phone, kiosks) if the same do not aggregate more than 2.5% of the bond-financed facilities and are not functionally related to other use of the facility by the same private user.

d. Annual Monitoring

Under the supervision of the Responsible Officer, until the final maturity date of the Bonds (or any refunding bonds), personnel from the Issuer shall:

- Annually review the Tax Certificate;
- Monitor the use of bond-financed facilities, taking care to ensure the use of such facilities is consistent with the Bond documents;
- Maintain records sufficient to ensure that the Issuer can accurately identify all of the facilities (including buildings, equipment, tangible property, etc.) that were financed with proceeds from the Bonds (including discrete portions of each facility) and how such facilities were used;
- Consult with nationally recognized bond counsel and other professional advisors in review of any material contracts (including management contracts, leases, research contracts) that may result in additional private use of bond-financed facilities;
- For the duration of the Retention Period, maintain records in accordance with Section IV of these Procedures.

V. Procedures for Correcting Non-Compliance

- a. Procedures exist for self-reporting and correcting any post-issuance compliance violations. If any non-compliance of applicable federal tax requirements is identified, the Responsible officer shall immediately evaluate, with the assistance of nationally recognized bond counsel, the availability of the remedies provided under the Code, including Treasury Regulation 1.141-12 and other IRS guidance as to remediation of violations of Sections 103 and 141-150 of the Code, as well as the IRS Voluntary Closing Agreement Program. The Issuer will comply with such procedures to the extent necessary to ensure that the interest on the Bonds remains excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

List of Exhibits and Appendices

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| Exhibit A | Annual Certification Form |
| Exhibit B | Bond Issues - Form |
| Exhibit C | Project Financed with the Bonds - Form |
| Exhibit D | Private Business Use - Form |

Exhibit A

Annual Certification

On [DATE], I, _____, was appointed the Responsible Officer and assigned the responsibility of ensuring that the Issuer has adhered to and complied with all of its post-issuance compliance obligations as enunciated in the Post-Issuance Tax Compliance Procedures (the "Procedures"), dated [_____].

By signing this certificate, I affirm that I have reviewed the necessary documentation and performed the necessary review to confirm that between [DATE] and [DATE], the Issuer was in compliance with all of its post-issuance compliance obligations as set forth in the Procedures and as described in the Tax Certificates.

Associate Superintendent,
Business Services
Date: _____

Exhibit B

Bond Issues (collectively, the "Bonds")

WEST CONTRA COSTA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AS OF AUGUST 13, 2014 (To be updated annually)

Authorization / Series Name	Issue Date	Final Maturity (August 1)	Original Issue Amount	Principal Outstanding
1998 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$40 million)				
2001 Refunding Bonds, Series A	Nov. 6, 2001	2025	\$28,610,000	\$ -
2001 Refunding Bonds, Series B	Nov. 6, 2001	2024	10,255,000	6,050,000
2000 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$150 million)				
2009 Refunding Bonds	Sept. 3, 2009	2017	47,215,000	26,015,000
2011 Refunding Bonds	Aug. 25, 2011	2023	33,960,000	25,955,000
2012 Refunding Bonds	July 10, 2012	2032	40,370,000	40,370,000
2002 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$300 million)				
Series 2002C Capital Appreciation Bonds	Aug. 11, 2004	2034	29,999,377	24,317,931
Series 2002D Capital Appreciation Bonds	Oct. 19, 2005	2034	99,998,106	85,569,66
2011 Refunding Bonds	Aug. 25, 2011	2024	51,605,000	45,100,000
2012 Refunding Bonds	July 10, 2012	2032	57,830,000	57,830,000
2014 Refunding Bonds	Aug. 13, 2014	2034	22,685,000	22,685,000
2005 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$400 million)				
Series 2005B Bonds	July 15, 2008	2035	120,000,000	115,025,000
Series 2005C Capital Appreciation Bonds	Sept. 3, 2009	2033	52,084,759	52,084,759
Series 2005C Build America Bonds	Sept. 3, 2009	2034	52,825,000	52,825,000
2009 Refunding Bonds	Sept. 3, 2009	2031	10,645,000	10,645,000
Series D-1 Qualified School Construction Bonds	June 24, 2010	2024	25,000,000	25,000,000
Series D-2 Capital Appreciation Bonds	June 24, 2010	2036	2,499,949	2,499,949
2014 Refunding Bonds	Aug. 13, 2014	2035	54,775,000	54,775,000
2010 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$380 million)				
Series 2010A Bonds	Nov. 22, 2011	2041	79,000,000	66,845,000
Series 2010A-1 Qualified School Construction Bonds	Nov. 22, 2011	2030	21,000,000	19,030,000
Series 2010B Bonds	Oct. 31, 2013	2045	40,000,000	36,500,000
2012 Authorization (Authorization Amount: \$360 million)				
Series 2012A Bonds	Oct. 31, 2013	2045	85,000,000	77,250,000
TOTAL			\$965,357,191	\$862,402,605

Exhibit C

Projects Financed with the Bonds

Exhibit D

Private Business Use

West Contra Costa Unified School District
1108 Bissell Avenue
Richmond, California 94801
Office of the Superintendent

ITEM REQUIRING ATTENTION---BOARD OF EDUCATION

To: Board of Education **Meeting Date:** November 12, 2014
From: Lisa LeBlanc *LL* **Agenda Item:** G.2
Associate Superintendent for Operations
Subject: Project Status Report

Background Information:

The following are provided for review of Facilities Planning and Construction in the District's Bond Program and for information regarding individual projects:

- Engineering Officer's Report
- Construction Status Reports

Recommendation:

For information only

Fiscal Impact: None

DISPOSITION BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____
Approved _____ Not Approved _____ Tabled _____

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

Coronado Elementary School - Reconstruction

Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: Reconstruction Project

Construction Status:

Architect: WLC Architects
 Project Manager: Rene Barrera, SGI Construction Management
 Project Engineer: Marcus Blackmon, Amanco, Inc.
 Contractor: Lathrop Construction Associates
 Inspector: Kris Gilbert
 WCCUSD Mgr: Andrew Mixer

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed:	1/6/2014	Original	Approved	Projected
Construction Schedule (days):	510			
Original Completion Date:	5/31/2015			
Projected Completion:	5/31/2015			

Buildings:

Building A	Administration
Building C	Classrooms
Building K	Classrooms
Building M	Multi-Purpose Room

Progress This Period:

Building A
 ● First and Second Floor Wall Ply Installation & Electrical and Plumbing Rough-in
 ● Fire Sprinkler Main Line & Gypsum Board

Building C
 ● Ductwork, Built-up Roofing & Aluminum Window Frame Installation
 ● Weather Barrier and Lath

Building K
 ● Fire Sprinkler Piping & Electrical/Plumbing Rough-In
 ● Ductwork & Overhead Fire Sprinkler Rough-in
 ● Built-up Roof & Gypsum Wallboard

Building M
 ● Ductwork & Overhead Fire Sprinkler Piping
 ● Weather Barrier/Lath

Site Work
 ● Irrigation Main Line Installation & Stripped Wall Forms @ Ball Field

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

Building A
 ● Commence Weather Barrier & Lath Installation
 ● Commence Built-up Roof Applications

Building C
 ● Commence Metal Roofing & Wall Insulation Installation
 ● Weather Barrier & Lath Installation

Building M
 ● Double Shear Plywood & Ductwork Installation

Building K
 ● Frame Ceilings & Excavation/Pour of Lunch Shelter Footings
 ● Plaster (Scratch/Brown Coat) Application

Site Work
 ● On-site Sewer and Pump Station

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	510
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	302
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	208
Percent of Construction Completed:	58%

Percentage of Work Done	58%	Total Project
--------------------------------	------------	----------------------

Proposed Changes:

General Comment:

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



Building A - Exterior Framing



Building C - Classroom Plaster



Multi-Purpose Room Stage - Gypsum Board Installation

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

DeAnza High School - Building 10 Linked Learning & Sports Fields

Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: Building 10 Linked Learning & Sports Fields

Construction Status:

Architect: DLM Architects
 Project Manager: Gaile Suarez, SGI Construction Management
 Project Engineer: Shawn Fitzgibbons, SGI Construction Management
 Contractor: BHM Construction, Inc.
 Inspector: Mark Eriksen
 WCCUSD Mgr: Ferdinand Vergeire

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed: 10/13/2014

	Original	Approved	Projected
Construction Schedule (days):	395	0	0
Original Completion Date:	11/12/2015		
Projected Completion:	11/12/2015		

Buildings:

Building 10 Linked Learning
 Sports Fields

Progress This Period:

- SWPPP Best Management Practices Implemented
- Clearing and Grubbing
- Survey Rough Grade

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

- Tree Removal
- Rough Grading
- Underground Utilities

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	395
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	19
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	376
Percent of Construction Completed:	4%

Percentage of Work Done **4%** **Total Project**

Proposed Changes:

General Comment:

Preliminary Baseline Schedule Under Review

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



Clearing and Grubbing



Rough Grading



Survey Rough Grade

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

El Cerrito High School - Stadium

Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: Stadium

Construction Status:

Architect: WLC Architects
 Project Manager: Hector DeLeon, SGI Construction Management
 Project Engineer: Maria Zupo, SGI Construction Management
 Contractor: Wright Contracting, Inc.
 Inspector: Kris Gilbert, WCCUSD
 WCCUSD Mgr: Andrew Mixer

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed:	1/27/2014	Original	Approved	Projected
Construction Schedule (days):	608			
Original Completion Date:	9/27/2015			
Projected Completion:	9/27/2015			

Buildings:

Building A	Restrooms & Visitors Team Room
Building B	Weight Room
Building C	Home Locker Room
Building D	Home Restroom
Building E	Concession & Storage
Building F	Storage
New Bleacher	Bleacher and Press Box

Progress This Period:

- Lower Ashbury Retaining wall completed.
- Electrical under ground utilities around the perimeter of the track is 75% complete.
- The field and track are graded & ready for lime treatment.
- Building A is ready for the placement of concrete slab.
- Building E footing have been poured and canopy columns set.
- Underground rough plumbing and electrical is 25% complete at Building E.

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

- Lime treatment on the track and field is scheduled for the second week in Nov.
- Building B, C & D structural steel roof frame will be installed.
- Building A & E CMU wall installation will be underway.
- Doors frames at Building B,C & D will also be installed.
- The small Colusa retaining wall will be complete.

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	608
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	277
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	331
Percent of Construction Completed:	44%

Percentage of Work Done **44%** **Total Project**

Proposed Changes:

Ashbury retaining wall drainage system was changed to accommodate the rebar configuration. A new system was designed to collect field water run off and the retaining wall footing drainage with a combined collection system.

General Comment:

The CMU subcontractor is moving quickly on Building B & C. Structural steel is underway at Building D.

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



Building B - CMU wall set up to plate height



Building E - Footing poured with steel canopy frames



Building C - Team Room CMU wall installation

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

Gompers and LPS Richmond Schools - New Construction

Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: New Construction

Construction Status:

Architect: HMC Architects
 Project Manager: Gregory Smith, SGI Construction Management
 Project Engineer: Supriya Shrestha, SGI Construction Management
 Contractor: Lathrop Construction Associates, Inc.
 Inspector: ABC Inspections, Inc.
 WCCUSD Mgr: Andrew Mixer

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed:	08/20/2012		
		Original	Approved
Construction Schedule (days):	1,090		
Original Completion Date:	08/15/2015		
Projected Completion:	08/15/2015		

Buildings:

Building A	Leadership Public Schools
Building B	Shared Gymnasium
Building C	Gompers High School

Progress This Period:

- Building A
 - Waterproofing at plaza deck & Installing Railings.
 - Installing heating equipment.
 - Gyp board, tape and painting interior walls.
 - Installing ceilings light fixtures.
- Building B
 - Finish Plaster & start painting.
 - Installing clerestory windows.
 - Gyp board & Insulations at corridors & classroom walls.
 - Electrical rough in walls.
- Building C
 - Installed curtain wall at south entrance.
 - Gyp board corridors & classroom walls.
 - Electrical, plumbing & mechanical rough in.
- SITE
 - Site walls at east side on 9th st.
 - Entrance canopy installed at west side on 8th st.

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

- Building A
 - Bathroom tile work.
- Building B
 - Install windows.
 - Paint walls.
- Building C
 - Paint walls.
 - Remove scaffold.
- Site
 - Site layout & building planters.

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	1,090
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	809
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	281
Percent of Construction Completed:	74%

Percentage of Work Done **74%** **Total Project**

Proposed Changes:

General Comment:

Project is on schedule

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



Building A - Handrails at stairs & entrance canopy on 8th st



Building B - Exterior plaster at West and North sides



Building C - Interior gyp board & insulation

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

Harding Elementary School - Exterior Repairs & Select Roofing Replacement
 Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: Exterior Repairs & Select Roofing Replacement

Construction Status:

Architect: Grossman Design Group
 Project Manager: Willie Robinson
 Project Engineer:
 Contractor: Best Contracting Services, Inc.
 Inspector: Grossman Design Group
 WCCUSD Mgr: Andrew Mixer

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed:	7/21/2014		
	Original	Approved	Projected
Construction Schedule (days):	56	42	98
Original Completion Date:	9/15/2014		
Projected Completion:	12/11/2014		

Buildings:

Buildings A & A1

Progress This Period:

- Shingle & Built-up Roofing.
- Continued fabricating & installing Surround Window flashings.
- Continued re-setting Windows at Building A.
- Started applying Stucco (scratch coat) at Building A-1 upper parapet wall.

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

- Complete all Roofing installation work at Buildings. A & A-1.
- Complete installing all Surround Flashings at Windows and Storefront.
- Complete re-installation of Windows and new Storefront.
- Continue and complete the scratch and base stucco coats on Buildings A & A-1

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	98
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	103
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	-5
Percent of Construction Completed:	70%

Percentage of Work Done	70%	Total Project
--------------------------------	------------	----------------------

Proposed Changes:

General Comment:

- *Repairs to the Computer Lab and Library damaged during the rain event on September 25th is being implemented.*
- *The anticipated completion for re-occupancy of these space is the first week of November.*

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



Building A - West end gutter replacement



Building A-1 Interior Storefront



Building A-1 Exterior-Roof & Gutter

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

Korematsu Middle School - New Campus

Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: New Campus Project

Construction Status:

Architect: HY Architects
 Project Manager: Jose Chapa, SGI Construction Management
 Project Engineer: Dovie Edwards, SGI Construction Management
 Contractor: Arntz Builders, Inc.
 Inspector: Steve Cayson
 WCCUSD Mgr: Ferdie Vergeire

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed:	5/13/2013	Original	Approved	Projected
Construction Schedule (days):	960			
Original Completion Date:	12/29/2015			
Projected Completion:	12/29/2015			

Buildings:

Building A	Administration/Classrooms
Building B	Gymnasium
Building C	Classrooms
Building D	Multipurpose

Progress This Period:

- Building A - Storefront windows.
- Building B - Gutter and roof decking over Library.
- Building C - Frame exterior wall.
- Building D - Storefront windows and roofing.

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

- Building A - Stucco finish coat and glazing.
- Building B - Interior metal framing on Administration section of Library.
- Building C - Interior metal framing.
- Building D - Installation of Built up Roofing.

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	960
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	500
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	460
Percent of Construction Completed:	51%

Percentage of Work Done	51%	Total Project
--------------------------------	------------	----------------------

Proposed Changes:

General Comment:

Project is on schedule.

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



Building A - Sheetrock installation/Classrooms 1st floor



Building B - Library metal roof and GYM upper wall



Building C - Exterior Framing

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

Montalvin Elementary School - New Classroom Building

Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: New Classroom Building & Site Work

Construction Status:

Architect: Baker Vilar Architects
 Project Manager: Paul Orr, SGI Construction Management
 Project Engineer:
 Contractor: W. A .Thomas, Inc.
 Inspector: Mark Eriksen
 WCCUSD Mgr: Eduardo Donoso

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed:	2/3/2014		
	Original	Approved	Projected
Construction Schedule (days):	270		315
Original Completion Date:	10/31/2014		
Projected Completion:	1/15/2015		

Buildings:

New Classroom Building & Site Work

Progress This Period:

New Classroom Building:

- Roof bituminous systems continue.
- Electrical, Plumbing, HVAC & Rough-in continue.
- Wall Insulations completed.
- Drywall started.
- Door frames and leafs installed.
- Building siding mockups and installations continue.

Site Work & Play Yards:

- A/B soil fill and compaction for A/C Paving continues.
- Bio Retention excavations continue.
- Ramp hand rails completed
- Building weather barriers.

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

- Flashing, door, window, electrical boxes, fountain start.
- Building siding will start.
- Drywall tap & mud will start.
- Door hardware start.
- Window Flashing surrounds and frames to start.
- MEP trims to start.

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	315
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	265
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	50
Percent of Construction Completed:	75%

Percentage of Work Done	75%	Total Project
--------------------------------	------------	----------------------

Proposed Changes:

General Comment:

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



Steel handrails ramp walk way.



Roofing Systems



North Elevations

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

Nystrom Elementary School - Modernization Classroom Building Rehabilitation

Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: Modernization of existing classrooms & administration building and site improvements.

Construction Status:

Architect: Interactive Resources
 Project Manager: Eddie Law, SGI Construction Management
 Project Engineer: Verna Van, SGI Construction Management
 Contractor: Roebbelen Contracting, Inc.
 Inspector: Man Wah Cheng
 WCCUSD Mgr: Andrew Mixer

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed: 8/25/2014

	Original	Approved	Projected
Construction Schedule (days):	480	0	0
Original Completion Date:	12/18/2015		
Projected Completion:	12/18/2015		

Buildings:

North Wing Administration / Kindergarten / Classrooms
 South Wing Classrooms

Progress This Period:

North Wing

- Installation of Roof Blocking, Framing, and Plywood Sheathing
- Removal of Redwood Siding and Trim
- Saw-cut, Demolition, and Removal of Existing Interior Concrete Slabs
- Demolition of (E) Interior Partition Walls
- Installation of Interior Partition Walls
- Excavation of Exposed Interior Footings

South Wing

- Removal of Redwood Siding and Trim
- Demolition and Removal of Existing Interior Concrete Slabs
- Demolition of Interior Partition Walls
- Demolition of Roof Deck Membrane
- Installation of Roof Blocking, Framing, and Plywood Sheathing
- Drill for Footing Dowels

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

North Wing

- Continuation of Installation of Roof Blocking, Framing, and Plywood Sheathing
- Continuation of Installation of Interior Partition Walls
- Continuation of Excavation to Expose Interior Footings
- Continuation of (E) Redwood Paint Removal
- Installation of Exterior Awning

South Wing

- Continuation of Removal of Redwood Siding and Trim
- Continuation of Installation of Roof Blocking, Framing, and Plywood Sheathing
- Continuation of Drilling for Footing Dowels
- Installation of Interior Shoring
- Installation of Epoxy Footing Dowels
- Remove Redwood paint.

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	480
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	68
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	412
Percent of Construction Completed:	12%

Percentage of Work Done **12 %** **Total Project**

Proposed Changes:

General Comment:

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



North Wing- (E) Redwood Siding & Trim Removed



North Wing - Removed (E) Interior Concrete Slabs



North Wing - Installation of Interior Partition Walls

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

Ohlone Elementary School - Playground & Parking Lot

Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: Phase 4-Playground & Parking Lot

Construction Status:

Architect: Powell & Partners
 Project Manager: Sonya Perkins, SGI Construction Management
 Project Engineer: Lisa Nagai, SGI Construction Management
 Contractor: BHM Construction
 Inspector: Mark Eriksen
 WCCUSD Mgr: Ferdinand Vergeire

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed:	9/8/2014		
	Original	Approved	Projected
Construction Schedule (days):	60		90
Original Completion Date:	11/7/2014		
Projected Completion:	12/7/2014		

Buildings:

Playground & Parking Lot

Progress This Period:

- Survey for Light Poles completed.
- Off Haul of soil completed. Rough Grade is completed
- Excavate for Planter walls completed.
- Form and pour site concrete curbs completed

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

- Form and pour Planter walls
- Install Underground Site Lighting System
- Pervious Concrete will be in place
- Playground Footing
- Install Playground Structure
- AB Installation in preparation for new Asphalt
- Striping

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	90
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	54
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	36
Percent of Construction Completed:	40%

Percentage of Work Done	40%	Total Project
--------------------------------	------------	----------------------

Proposed Changes:

- SS Man Hole relocate due to existing utilities
- Off Haul of Rough Grade Soil
- Added Catch Basin & SD

General Comment:

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



Site Grading



Site Concrete Curbs



Excavating for planter boxes

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

Pinole Middle School - Soccer & Football Fields

Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: Soccer & Football Fields

Construction Status:

Architect: Powell & Partners Architects
 Project Manager: Toby Black, SGI Construction Management
 Project Engineer:
 Contractor: Roebbelen Construction
 Inspector: Brad Williamson
 WCCUSD Mgr: Eduardo Donoso

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed:	5/19/2014		
	Original	Approved	Projected
Construction Schedule (days):	284		321
Original Completion Date:	2/27/2015		
Projected Completion:	4/5/2015		

Buildings:

Landscape, Field & Track
 Restroom Building
 Fire Lane

Progress This Period:

- Perimeter fencing installation at East side of sight
- Installation of the retaining wall masonry
- Installation of perimeter fencing fabric on South side of site
- Installation of site electrical at North side of track
- Installation of curb/trench drain at north side of track
- Installation of drain rock/perforated pipe/back fill at retaining wall
- Demolition of existing fencing on East side of site

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

- Installation of AB at field
- Final grading of field
- Installation of the fencing along the North & East side of sight
- Installation of the AB at the North side of track
- Finish the installation of the AB at the south side of the track
- Installation of the concrete flatwork around the Restroom Building
- Installation of the CMU wall for the restroom building
- Installation of the Light Poles at the track perimeter

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	321
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	165
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	156
Percent of Construction Completed:	50%

Percentage of Work Done	50%	Total Project
--------------------------------	------------	----------------------

Proposed Changes:

General Comment:

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



Form Work & rebar for Concrete Flatwork around Restroom Building



Trench drain at North Side of Track



Concrete Pour of Perimeter track curb & trench drain

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

Kennedy High School - Richmond Swim Center

Period Ending: 10/31/2014

Scope: Richmond Swim Center at Kennedy High School

Construction Status:

Architect: Architects MA
 Project Manager: Herman Blackmon Jr.
 Project Engineer:
 Contractor: Arntz Builders, Inc.
 Inspector: Brad Williamson
 WCCUSD Mgr: Andrew Mixer

Contract Status:

Notice to Proceed:	4/28/2014		
		Original	Approved
Construction Schedule (days):	365		
Original Completion Date:	4/28/2015		
Projected Completion:	4/28/2015		

Buildings:

Buildings A
 Building B
 Building C

Progress This Period:

- Erecting structural steel
- Pour concrete in main pool floor
- Shotcrete pool walls
- Build CMU pump house

Anticipated Progress Next Period:

- Complete structural steel erection
- Set posts for outdoor mechanical unit
- Complete pump house building

Schedule Assessment/Update:

Construction Duration (Calendar Days):	365
Construction Calendar Days Elapsed:	165
Construction Calendar Days Remaining:	200
Percent of Construction Completed:	38%

Percentage of Work Done	38%	Total Project
--------------------------------	------------	----------------------

Proposed Changes:

General Comment:

Project is on schedule

Progress Photos: 10/31/2014



Structural Steel Cross Bracing



Pool Floor and Walls



Grouting CMU Pump House